

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Looking for something in particular?

Simply browse the list and follow the line to find the tab leading to the product location.

For something more specific please refer to the index (page 281).

HORSESHOES	1
HORSESHOE NAILS	46
HORSESHOE PADS	63
STUDS & TRACTION	73
EQUINE HOOF & HEALTHCARE	76
FARRIER TOOLS	107
HOOF STANDS	140
SHOEING BOXES	143
MISCELLANEOUS TOOLS	145
PROTECTIVE GEAR	153
TONGS	160
HAMMERS	167
BLACKSMITHING TOOLS	179
BLACKSMITH KITS	185
RIVETS & BURRS	190
ANVIL TOOLS & ACCESSORIES	193
ANVILS & ANVIL STANDS	198
ART MATERIALS	206
METAL FINISHES & WELDING COMPOUNDS	208
VICES	214
GAS FORGES	216
COAL & COKE FORGES	231
BOOKS & DVDs	254
TERMS & CONDITIONS	275

Dear Farrier and Blacksmith Customers



Centaur Forge is dedicated to meeting your needs and winning your business. We strive to do this with ...

- Our every day, competitive pricing.
- Our fast reliable delivery
- A wide array of the best products available

...and last but not least friendly, knowledgeable staff, always ready to answer the phone.

We are continually trying to improve. To do this we need your input on new products you need us to offer, quality issues, shipping issues, or anything else that you notice.

Feel free to call us or visit our store. We have a wide array of products on display for your inspection. We would love to meet you and chat.

Sincerely,

All of us at Centaur Forge.



CALL, E-MAIL, OR FAX US

Store Hours: Monday-Friday, 7:30 a.m. to 5 p.m. CST

Phone: 262-763-9175 ▪ 1-800-666-9175 ▪ **FAX:** 262-763-8350

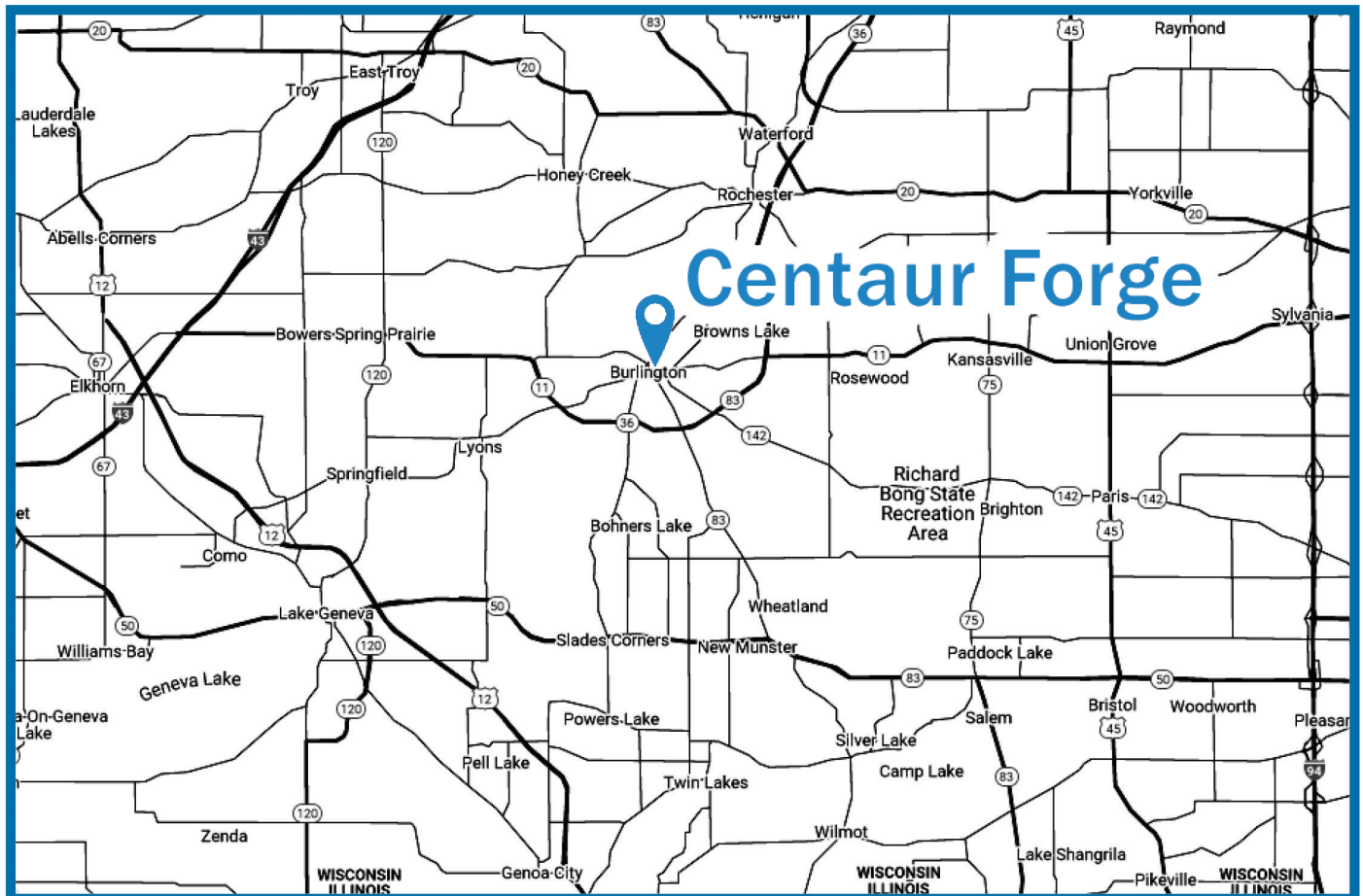
E-mail: info@centaurforge.com ▪ **Website:** www.centaurforge.com

VISIT OUR STORE

117 N. Spring St.
Burlington, WI, 53105-1500

DIRECTIONS TO CENTAUR FORGE

WE ARE LOCATED IN THE SOUTHEASTERN CORNER OF WISCONSIN IN THE CITY OF BURLINGTON



We accept: Check ▪ Money Order ▪ Wire Transfer ▪ VISA ▪ Master Card ▪ Discover ▪ American Express



SHIPPING

DOMESTIC SHIPPING

- CENTAUR FORGE orders will be charged the cost of shipping within the Continental USA.
- In-stock orders received by 2:00pm CST are typically shipped the same day.
- If you place your order after 2:00pm CST and still need your order shipped the same day, there is a \$20 expedited charge.
- If you need faster service, we do offer UPS or FedEx Next Day Air, Second Day Air, 3-Day Select or USPS Express Mail.
- Expedited orders must be placed prior to 12:00pm CST during regular business hours.
- UPS & FedEx will NOT delivery to PO Boxes.
- Any orders placed during the weekend or Holidays will be shipped the next regular business day. You may be contacted to verify that you are aware of this and agree to the additional shipping charges.

OVERSIZED AND NON-CONFORMING PACKAGES

- Oversized and Non-Conforming Packages will be charged an additional shipping charge of \$20.00.
- These additional charges only apply to unboxed anvils, anvil stands, forge hoods and all orders with a total shipping weight over 50 lbs. or more.

HAWAII & ALASKA

- Orders being shipped to HAWAII, ALASKA and outlying US territories that weigh 69 lbs. or less are shipped through the United States Postal Service for the exact amount shown on www.usps.com. While we utilize the USPS Flat Rate Boxes whenever possible, if the order can not fit into one of the Flat Rate Boxes provided by the post office, the shipping charge will be the actual USPS charge calculated at www.usps.com.
- Oversized and non-conforming items being shipped to Alaska, Hawaii or other outlying US territories or internationally are shipped through UPS, FedEx or a freight forwarder. We will notify you of the updated shipping charges and you will have the option to approve of the updated shipping charges or cancel the order.
- Orders over 70 lbs. will be shipped using UPS or FedEx and you will be contacted for your approval of the additional shipping charges or to allow you to cancel your order.

INTERNATIONAL SHIPPING

International Orders being shipped outside the US are shipped through the United States Postal Service or a Freight Forwarder of our choosing. Call 262-763-9175 for shipping quote.

IN-STOCK ORDERS

In-stock orders received by 2:00 pm Central Standard Time (CST) are typically shipped the same day. If you place your order after 2:00 pm CST and still need your order shipped the same day, there is a \$20 expedited charge.

“A horse with two masters is always skinny; the ship with two captains sinks.”

~Chinese proverb

ALL CATALOG PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

COME VISIT OUR STORE!



If you would like to advertise in future catalogs call us at 262-763-9175



We accept: Check • Money Order • Wire Transfer • VISA • Master Card • Discover • American Express

STEEL HORSESHOES

1

ANVIL BRAND

DRAFT

Anvil Brand Draft Keg Shoes are a 3/8" x 1" front pattern shoes. Punched for 8 RH nails.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length (TH)</u>	<u>Width (SS)</u>	<u>Pr/Box</u>	<u>Pair</u>	<u>1 Box</u>
ABDRAFT5F	7 1/4"	7-1/2"	10	\$14.15	\$127.50
ABDRAFT6F	8"	7-3/4"	10	\$14.90	\$134.00



SLIDERS

Anvil Brand Punched Sliding Plates are 1/4" x 1". Punched for 5 Special Nails. V-crease.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Pr/Box</u>	<u>Pair</u>	<u>1 Box</u>
ABSL11P	(= size 0 to 1)	20	\$10.85	\$195.00
ABSL12P	(= size 1 to 0)	20	\$11.05	\$200.00



DIAMOND

BRONCO

The Diamond Bronco is a versatile shoe with extra thickness to provide additional wear, especially in rugged terrain. *Features:* 5/16" thick. Made with high quality steel. Generic shape that can be shaped to front or hind. Punched for Size 5 City or Slim. nails. V-crease.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length (TH)</u>	<u>Width (SS)</u>	<u>lbs/shoe</u>	<u>20/Box</u>	<u>Pair</u>	<u>1 Box</u>
000PL	000	4-1/2"	4-1/8"	0.45	20	\$4.63	\$92.60
00PL	00	4-3/4"	4-1/2"	0.55	20	\$4.80	\$96.00
0PL	0	5"	4-3/4"	0.60	20	\$4.89	\$97.80

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length (TH)</u>	<u>Width (SS)</u>	<u>lbs/shoe</u>	<u>10/Box</u>	<u>Pair</u>	<u>1 Box</u>
1PL	1	5-1/4"	5"	0.70	10	\$5.47	\$54.70
2PL	2	5-3/4"	5-1/4"	0.85	10	\$5.72	\$57.20



CLASSIC

The Diamond Classic Plain is a one-shape pattern that can be easily shaped for front or hind hooves. This lightweight shoe is a great all-around choice for a variety of horses and terrains. The shoe is 1/4 inch thick and has a wide web for additional hoof support and protection. *Features:* Ground surface bevel. Versatile shape for ease of fitting front or hind hooves. Improved tapered heel shape. V-crease. Punched for Size 5 City Head nails.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length (TH)</u>	<u>Width (SS)</u>	<u>lbs/shoe</u>	<u>20/Box</u>	<u>Pair</u>	<u>1 Box</u>
DC000	000	4-1/2"	4-1/8"	0.43	20	\$4.58	\$91.60
DC00	00	4-3/4"	4-1/2"	0.50	20	\$4.71	\$94.20
DC0	0	5"	4-3/4"	0.55	20	\$4.84	\$96.80
DC1	1	5-3/8"	5"	0.60	20	\$5.33	\$106.60
<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length (TH)</u>	<u>Width (SS)</u>	<u>lbs/shoe</u>	<u>10/Box</u>	<u>Pair</u>	<u>10+ Pair</u>
DC2	2	5-3/4"	5-1/4"	0.70	10	\$5.61	\$56.10



DIAMOND

PONY

The Diamond Pony shoe is designed especially for small hooves. This shoe fits most ponies and some miniature horses. *Features:* Manufactured with high quality steel. Generic shape is easily fit for fronts or hinds. Punched for small nails – 4-1/2 Race. V-crease.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length (TH)</u>	<u>Width (SS)</u>	<u>lbs/shoe</u>	<u>Pr/Box</u>	<u>Pair</u>	<u>1 Box</u>
0PONY	0	3-3/4"	3-1/4"	0.30	40	\$4.72	\$188.80
1PONY	1	4"	3-3/8"	0.33	40	\$4.72	\$188.80



SPECIAL

Diamond Special shoes have a rounder shape than the Classic Plain, which provides the hoof with a full fit and increased support. A wider web provides maximum hoof wall support and protection. Diamond Special horseshoes are 1/4" thick, allowing for increased stock width without making the shoe excessively heavy or difficult to shape. *Features:* Punched for Size 5 City Head and Regular Head nails. V-crease for secure nail fit and better pitch control. Improved heel design that promotes easy fit and minimizes buildup. Wide width of web.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length (TH)</u>	<u>Width (SS)</u>	<u>lbs/shoe</u>	<u>20/Box</u>	<u>Pair</u>	<u>1 Box</u>
DS000	000	4-1/2"	4-1/8"	0.45	20	\$4.81	\$96.20
DS00	00	4-3/4"	4-1/2"	0.53	20	\$5.00	\$100.00
DS0	0	5"	4-7/8"	0.60	20	\$5.20	\$104.00

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length (TH)</u>	<u>Width (SS)</u>	<u>lbs/shoe</u>	<u>10/Box</u>	<u>Pair</u>	<u>1 Box</u>
DS1	1	5-1/4"	5"	0.70	10	\$5.47	\$54.70
DS2	2	5-3/4"	5-1/4"	0.80	10	\$5.78	\$57.80



TRACKER

The Diamond Tracker is a shoe with a beveled toe and a solid heel area. Produced in a generic pattern, the Tracker is easily shaped into front or hind patterns, effectively reducing the number of shoes that need to be stocked. The steeper bevel in the toe provides good breakover with less chance of slipping and solid heels provide additional support in soft terrain. *Features:* Boxed (safed) heels. Generic pattern. Solid heel with additional width for support and traction applications. Sole relief. Drop forged from high grade steel. V-crease provides secure nail fit and more nail options - 5 City, 5 Slim, 5 Combo.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length (TH)</u>	<u>Width (SS)</u>	<u>lbs/shoe</u>	<u>Pr/Box</u>	<u>Pair</u>	<u>1 Box</u>
DT00	00	4-3/4"	4-1/2"	0.61	20	\$6.05	\$121.00
DT0	0	5"	4-3/4"	0.66	20	\$6.11	\$122.20
DT1	1	5-1/4"	5"	0.74	20	\$6.15	\$123.00
DT2	2	5-1/2"	5-3/8"	0.77	20	\$6.79	\$135.80



"Farriers need to do all of the things that small business owners do. They need to learn to market their business, find their clientele, and cater to that clientele."

~American Farrier's Journal

All horseshoes are punched unless specified otherwise.

TS7 CHALLENGER

Truer fit, longer wear, and greater performance. The full toes simply last longer, their balanced shape means less time on the anvil, they relieve pressure on the sole, and the nail holes are perfect for thin walled hooves. Punched for CH5 nails.

Fronts - Unclipped

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
TS7FRONT00	00	4-7/8"	4-1/2"	10	\$5.45	\$54.50
TS7FRONT0	0	5"	5"	10	\$5.45	\$54.50
TS7FRONT1	1	5-1/8"	5-1/4"	10	\$5.45	\$54.50
TS7FRONT2	2	5-1/2"	5-1/2"	10	\$5.45	\$54.50



Hinds - Unclipped

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
TS7HIND00	00	4-1/2"	4-5/8"	10	\$5.45	\$54.50
TS7HIND0	0	5"	4-7/8"	10	\$5.45	\$54.50
TS7HIND1	1	5-1/8"	5"	10	\$5.45	\$54.50
TS7HIND2	2	5-3/8"	5-3/8"	10	\$5.45	\$54.50



TS8 CHALLENGER

Accurate Shape for a truer fit. The benefits of the TS8 are an even thicker and slightly wider horseshoe for great support and protection of the hoof. Shoes are Symmetrical. Prices shown are per pair. Punched for CH5 nails.

Fronts - Unclipped

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
TS8FRONT00	00	4-7/8"	4-61/64"	10	\$5.88	\$55.00
TS8FRONT0	0	5-1/8"	5-13/64"	10	\$5.88	\$55.00
TS8FRONT1	1	5-23/64"	5-13/64"	10	\$5.88	\$55.00
TS8FRONT2	2	5-19/32"	5-15/32"	10	\$5.88	\$55.00
TS8FRONT3	3	5-25/64"	5-3/4"	10	\$6.72	\$60.00
TS8FRONT4	4	6-3/64"	6-1/8"	10	\$6.72	\$60.00



Hinds - Unclipped

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
TS8HIND00	00	4-23/32"	4-51/64"	10	\$5.88	\$47.80
TS8HIND0	0	4-61/64"	5-3/64"	10	\$5.88	\$47.80
TS8HIND1	1	5-5/32"	5-15/64"	10	\$5.88	\$47.80
TS8HIND2	2	5-25/64"	5-15/32"	10	\$5.88	\$47.80
TS8HIND3	3	5-43/64"	5-3/4"	10	\$6.72	\$54.70
TS8HIND4	4	5-63/64"	6-1/16"	10	\$6.72	\$54.70



"It is up to the farriers to communicate with clients and explain the pros and cons of a specific course of action in relationship to the horse's welfare."

~American Farrier's Journal

ALL CATALOG PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

DOUBLE S

SLIDERS

Double 'S' Sliders are a high quality contemporary designed sliding plate ideal for reining horses and other competition horses that require more aggressive slide in the hind end. Laser cut from plate steel and stamped with 4 nail holes per side and a rocker toe, these shoes have grown in popularity in the equine competition community.

"SL" Sliders

It features a 1" tapered heel, beveled toe, four nail holes, and a great easy to fit shape. The last number of the size is punched on the shoe. For example, if the shoe is punched with a 0, it is a size 10(000), not a 0; punched with a 2 is a size 12 (0). Made in Italy. Punched for PS5 or RN4.5.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length (TH)</u>	<u>Width (SS)</u>	<u>oz/shoe</u>	<u>Pr/Box</u>	<u>Pair</u>	<u>1 Box</u>
DBS11SL	SL-11	5-1/2"	4-1/4"	11.20	10	\$14.40	\$144.00
DBS12SL	SL-12	5-3/8"	4-1/2"	12.20	10	\$14.40	\$144.00

**"SM" Sliders**

The "SM" 1-1/4" Tapered Heel Futurity Plate has a more tapered heel than the original. The Double S Slider features a tapered heel, beveled toe, four nail holes, and a great easy to fit shape. The last number of the size is what is punched on the shoe. For example, if the shoe is punched with a 0, it is a size 10 (000), not a 0; punched with a 2 is a size 12 (0). Made in Italy. Punched for PS5 or RN4.5.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length (TH)</u>	<u>Width (SS)</u>	<u>oz/shoe</u>	<u>Pr/Box</u>	<u>Pair</u>	<u>1 Box</u>
DBS11SM	SM-11	5-1/2"	4-1/4"	11.81	10	\$17.15	\$171.50
DBS12SM	SM-12	5-3/4"	4-1/2"	13.22	10	\$15.11	\$151.10
DBS13SM	SM-13	6"	4-1/2"	13.40	10	\$15.50	\$155.00

**"SN" Sliders**

The "SN" Futurity Plate has an even more tapered heel. The Double S Slider features a 1" tapered heel, beveled toe, four nail holes, and a great easy to fit shape. The last number of the size is what is punched on the shoe. For example, if the shoe is punched with a 0, it is a size 10 (000), not a 0; punched with a 2 is a size 12 (0). Made in Italy. Punched for PS5 or RN4.5.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length (TH)</u>	<u>Width (SS)</u>	<u>oz/shoe</u>	<u>Pr/Box</u>	<u>Pair</u>	<u>1 Box</u>
DBS11SN	SN-11	5-1/2"	4-1/4"	11.18	10	\$13.45	\$134.50
DBS12SN	SN-12	5-3/4"	4-1/2"	12.16	10	\$14.35	\$143.50
DBS13SN	SN-13	6"	4-1/2"	12.69	10	\$16.05	\$160.50



"For a horse that is landing on the outside of its front foot, the shoe should be made narrow on the outside branch. This will cause the wider inside branch to stay above ground, while the narrow outside branch will sink into the ground. Using this technique may help even out the landing of the horse."

~American Farrier's Journal

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

AVANTI

The AVANTI Steel PLR horseshoes are designed to fit the foot in a balanced fashion around the widest part of the foot (which is the center of rotation of the coffin joint). In addition to balancing the shoe around the coffin bone, the AVANTI shoe incorporates an optimized leverage reduction design that will help reduce excessive strain and forces on many of the tendon, ligament, and soft tissue structures in & around the coffin joint. Modeled after the very popular Aluminum PLR Shoes, the AVANTI brings the same performance and treatment benefits in a durable steel version.

"Steel PLR" Horse Shoes - Unclipped

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Weight	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
AVF000	000F	4.44"	4.25"	1.08	10	\$8.37	\$77.00
AVF00	00F	4.69"	4.50"	1.16	10	\$8.37	\$77.00
AVF0	0F	4.94"	4.75"	1.38	10	\$8.41	\$77.30
AVF1	1F	5.19"	5.00"	1.62	10	\$8.48	\$78.10
AVF2	2F	5.44"	5.25"	1.93	10	\$8.56	\$78.90
AVF3	3F	5.69"	5.50"	2.10	10	\$8.64	\$78.50
AVF4	4F	5.94"	5.75"	2.40	10	\$8.71	\$78.60



STEEL ELITE NB

Special Design Features

- Optimal Breakover Design - Includes the inner rim for medial/lateral movement
- Convex radius inner rim for optimal traction and reduced weight
- Well seated-out past the toe-quarters to eliminate the chance of sole pressure
- Heel have been pre-boxed (safed)
- Optional Quarter Clips

Hind - Unclipped

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Weight	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
107011	00	4.50"	4.50"	1.24	10	\$7.68	\$71.70
107012	0	4.75"	4.75"	1.40	10	\$7.68	\$71.70
107013	1	5.00"	5.00"	1.68	10	\$7.98	\$74.60
107014	2	5.25"	5.25"	1.82	10	\$7.98	\$74.60
107019	3	5.50"	5.50"	2.04	10	\$9.50	\$88.80



Hinds with Side Clips

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Weight	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
107015	00	4.50"	4.50"	1.24	10	\$8.66	\$80.90
107016	0	4.75"	4.75"	1.42	10	\$8.66	\$80.90
107017	1	5.00"	5.00"	1.70	10	\$8.97	\$83.80
107018	2	5.25"	5.25"	1.84	10	\$9.50	\$88.80
107020	3	5.50"	5.50"	2.06	10	\$10.50	\$100.00



"Use caution when heating the urethane material during cold weather. It can begin setting up when it gets too warm."

~American Farrier's Journal

We accept: Check • Money Order • Wire Transfer • VISA • Master Card • Discover • American Express

6

STEEL HORSESHOES

E.D.S.S.

NATURAL BALANCE CENTER FIT

The Centre Fit Shoes are designed to fit the foot in a balanced fashion around the widest part of the foot (which is essentially the center of rotation of the coffin joint). In addition to balancing the shoe around the coffin bone, the Centre Fit shoe incorporates many leverage reduction design features that will help eliminate many of the tendon, ligament, and soft tissue strains in & around the coffin joint. Centre Fit size 000 are punched for Delta 4.5 CH or Vector 5 Race nails. Centre Fit sizes 00 through 2 are punched for Liberty E3 Slim or Hybrid 3 nails.

Centre Fit Fronts – Unclipped

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
NBCFF000	000F	4.25"	4.25"	10	\$7.68	\$71.70
NBCFF00	00F	4.50"	4.50"	10	\$7.68	\$71.70
NBCFF0	0F	4.75"	4.75"	10	\$7.75	\$72.40
NBCFF1	1F	5.00"	5.00"	10	\$7.83	\$73.10
NBCFF2	2F	5.25"	5.25"	10	\$7.83	\$73.10
NBCFF3	3F	5.50"	5.50"	10	\$7.83	\$73.10



Centre Fit Hinds – Unclipped

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
NBCFH4X0	4 x 0H	4.125"	4.00"	10	\$7.68	\$71.70
NBCFH000	000H	4.375"	4.25"	10	\$7.68	\$71.70
NBCFH00	00H	4.625"	4.50"	10	\$7.68	\$71.70
NBCFH0	0H	4.875"	4.75"	10	\$7.75	\$72.40
NBCFH1	1H	5.125"	5.00"	10	\$7.83	\$73.10
NBCFH2	2H	5.375"	5.25"	10	\$7.83	\$73.10
NBCFH3	3H	5.625"	5.50"	10	\$7.83	\$73.10
NBCFH4	4H	5.875"	5.75"	10	\$7.90	\$73.80



Centre Fit Fronts with Quarter Clips

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
NBCFF0C	0FC	4.75"	4.75"	10	\$9.35	\$83.50
NBCFF1C	1FC	5.00"	5.00"	10	\$9.40	\$84.00
NBCFF2C	2FC	5.25"	5.25"	10	\$9.45	\$84.50
NBCFF3C	3FC	5.50"	5.50"	10	\$9.50	\$85.00
NBCFF4C	4FC	5.75"	5.75"	10	\$9.55	\$85.55
NBCFF5C	5FC	6.00"	6.00"	10	\$9.60	\$86.00



Centre Fit Hinds with Side Clips

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
NBCFH00C	00HC	4.625"	4.50"	10	\$9.30	\$83.00
NBCFH0C	0HC	4.875"	4.75"	10	\$9.35	\$83.50
NBCFH1C	1HC	5.125"	5.00"	10	\$9.40	\$84.00
NBCFH2C	2HC	5.375"	5.25"	10	\$9.45	\$84.50
NBCFH3C	3HC	5.625"	5.50"	10	\$9.50	\$85.00
NBCFH4C	4HC	5.875"	5.75"	10	\$9.55	\$85.50



All horseshoes are punched unless specified otherwise.

STEEL NATURAL BALANCE

The Natural Balance® Shoe gives the horse stability and protection that promotes optimal performance with minimal stress. The patented design will help to properly orient the shoe to the coffin bone to help prevent hoof capsule distortion. When the hoof preparation and shoe placement guidelines are followed, improved foot function and health is often achieved, and hoof distortions that are associated with common lameness issues are eliminated. These shoes are used for dressage, hunters, jumpers, western, english show horses, trail, and other pleasure horses. When used with a Natural Balance Pad and sole support impression material, minor chronic lameness problems can be effectively treated.

Front - Unclipped

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Weight	Pr/Box	Pair	1 box
107409	00	4.50"	4.50"	1.30	10	\$7.98	\$74.60
107410	0	4.75"	4.75"	1.48	10	\$8.13	\$76.00
107411	1	5.00"	5.00"	1.66	10	\$8.13	\$76.00
107412	2	5.25"	5.25"	1.72	10	\$8.28	\$77.40
107413	3	5.50"	5.50"	2.10	10	\$8.57	\$79.50
107414	4	5.75"	5.75"	2.26	10	\$8.57	\$79.50
107415	5	6.00"	6.00"	2.48	10	\$9.50	\$88.80



LITE SPORT SHOES NB

The Steel Natural Balance® Lite Sport Shoe is a lite-rim, rolled toe shoe which offers good support to the hoof and protection to P-3. The toe area on the foot side is seated out to eliminate sole contact beneath the tip of P-3. The toe portion also has greater mass which means more material for wear, and will help maintain optimal P-3 and hoof wall orientation through a longer shoeing period. The convex inner-rim helps to improve traction and reduce weight. The roll at the toe continues around the toe quarters, back to the widest part of the shoe and allows the horse easy access to his individual position for breakover. There are five nail holes to the side giving you options when nailing to poor quality feet, and the ability to individualize left and right nailing patterns. The Steel Natural Balance® Lite Sport Shoes are used for team roping, barrel racing, cutting or reining, endurance, and show horses. When used with a Natural Balance Pad and sole support impression material, minor chronic lameness problems can be effectively treated. The forged steel, rim-shoe design helps to minimize the weight, yet offers durability for long lasting wear and better performance.

Front - Unclipped

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Weight	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
NB4X0LS	4 x 0	4.25"	4.00"	0.84	10	\$7.45	\$69.60
NB000LS	000	4.50"	4.25"	0.90	10	\$7.45	\$69.60
NB00LS	00	4.75"	4.50"	1.07	10	\$7.45	\$69.60
NB0LS	0	5.00"	4.75"	1.17	10	\$7.45	\$69.60
NB1LS	1	5.25"	5.00"	1.28	10	\$7.45	\$69.60



An old friend is like a saddled horse.

~Afghan proverb

8

STEEL HORSESHOES

KERCKHAERT

DF

The DF line offers the most broad selection in features such as front and hind, left and right foot patterns, different web sizes, clip positioning, and nail hole sizing according to the size of the shoe. These shoes come in a left and right pattern. Punched for E-head nails. Call to verify box counts.

Fronts with Toe Clip

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	lbs.	Description	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
DF0FC	0	5"	5-1/4"	0.75	20 x 8 mm	15	\$8.90	\$124.20
*Takes E3 Slim and Hybrid 3 Nails.								
DF1FC22	1	5-1/4"	5-3/8"	0.90	22 x 8 mm	15	\$8.90	\$124.20
*Takes E4 and E5 Slim and Hybrid 4 and 5 Nails.								
DF2FC	2	5-1/2"	5-5/8"	0.96	22 x 8 mm	10	\$8.90	\$82.80
*Takes E4 and E5 Slim and Hybrid 4 and 5 Nails.								
DF3FC	3	6"	6"	1.00	22 x 8 mm	10	\$8.90	\$82.80
*Takes E5 Slim and Hybrid 5 Nails.								
K18830	3	6"	6"	1.19	22 x 10 mm	10	\$10.05	\$100.50
*Takes E5 and E6 Slim and Hybrid 5 and 6 Nails.								
DF4FC	4	6-1/4"	6-1/4"	1.18	25 x 8 mm	15	\$10.44	\$145.65
*Takes E5 and E6 Slim and Hybrid 5 and 6 Nails.								
DF4FC25	4	6-1/4"	6-1/4"	1.38	25 x 10 mm	15	\$11.40	\$154.50
*Takes E6 Slim and Hybrid 6 Nails.								



Hinds with Side Clip

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	lbs.	Description	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
DF00HC	00	4-3/4"	4-3/4"	0.70	20 x 8 mm	15	\$9.03	\$129.54
*Takes E3 Slim and Hybrid 3 nails.								
DF0HC	0	5"	5"	0.74	20 x 8 mm	10	\$8.90	\$89.00
*Takes E3 and E4 Slim and Hybrid 3 and 4 nails.								
DF1HC	1	5-1/4"	5-1/8"	0.80	20 x 8 mm	15	\$8.90	\$133.50
*Takes E4 Slim and Hybrid 4 nails.								
DF2HC	2	5-1/2"	5-1/2"	0.96	22 x 8 mm	10	\$8.90	\$89.00
*Takes E4 and E5 Slim and Hybrid 4 and 5 nails.								
DF3HC	3	5-7/8"	5-3/4"	0.99	22 x 8 mm	10	\$8.90	\$89.00
*Takes E5 Slim and Hybrid 5 nails.								
K18869	3	5 7/8"	5 3/4"	1.29	25 x 10 mm	10	\$11.59	\$115.90
*Takes E6 Slim and Hybrid 6 nails.								
K18845	4	6-1/4"	6-1/8"	1.24	22 x 10 mm	10	\$11.19	\$111.90
*Takes E6 Slim and Hybrid 6 nails.								
DF4HC25	4	6-1/4"	6-1/8"	1.36	25 x 10 mm	15	\$11.97	\$179.55
*Takes E6 Slim and Hybrid 6 nails.								
K18873	5	6-1/2"	6-3/8"	1.44	25 x 10 mm	15	\$11.97	\$179.55
*Takes E6 Slim and Hybrid 6 nails.								



Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

DF

Front with Quarter Clips

Features: Radius clips, V-crease, Punched for E Head nails, Left and Right foot patterns, Variety of web sizes, Available in 8mm and 10mm thickness, Clip positioning.

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Lbs.	Description	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
K17902	0	5"	5-1/4"	0.81	20 x 8 mm	15	\$8.79	\$131.85
*Takes E3 and E4 Slim and Hybrid 3 and 4 Nails.								
K17904	1	5-1/4"	5-3/8"	0.93	22 x 8 mm	10	\$9.35	\$93.50
*Takes E4 Slim and Hybrid 4 Nails.								
K17906	2	5-1/2"	5-5/8"	0.98	22 x 8 mm	10	\$9.35	\$93.50
*Takes E4 and E5 Slim and Hybrid 4 and 5 Nails.								
K17922	2	5-1/2"	5-5/8"	1.15	22 x 10 mm	10	\$10.00	\$100.00
*Takes E5 Slim and Hybrid 5 Nails.								
K17924	3	6"	6"	1.19	22 x 10 mm	10	\$10.00	\$100.00
*Takes E 5 and E6 Slim and Hybrid 5 and 6 Nails.								
K17908	3	6"	6"	1.09	24 x 8 mm	10	\$10.54	\$105.40
*Takes E5 Slim and Hybrid 5 Nails.								
K17926	4	6-1/4"	6-1/4"	1.29	22 x 10 mm	10	\$11.18	\$111.80
*Takes E6 Slim and Hybrid 6 Nails.								
K17910	4	6-1/4"	6-1/4"	1.21	25 x 8 mm	15	\$10.95	\$109.50
*Takes E5 Slim and Hybrid 5 Nails.								
K17927	4	6-1/4"	6-1/4"	1.39	25 x 10 mm	10	\$11.59	\$115.90
*Takes E6 Slim and Hybrid 6 Nails.								
K17912	5	6-3/8"	6-5/8"	1.30	25 x 8 mm	10	\$11.27	\$112.70
*Takes E5 Slim and Hybrid 5 Nails.								



Quarter Motion Fronts

DF Quarter Motion are Front shoes with built in rolled toe and branches for ease of breakover. Comes with quarter clips. Call to verify box counts.

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Lbs.	Description	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
K17800	0	5	5-1/4"	0.89	22 x 8 mm	10	\$10.41	\$104.10
*Takes E4 Slim and Hybrid 4 Nails.								
K17802	1	5-1/4"	5-3/8"	0.99	22 x 8 mm	15	\$10.41	\$156.15
*Takes E4 and E5 Slim and Hybrid 4 and 5 Nails.								
K17804	2	5-1/2"	5-5/8"	1.02	22 x 8 mm	15	\$10.41	\$156.15
*Takes E4 and E5 Slim and Hybrid 4 and 5 Nails.								
K17806	3	6"	6"	1.12	24 x 8 mm	15	\$11.43	\$171.45
*Takes E4 and E5 Slim and Hybrid 4 and 5 Nails.								
K17808	4	6-1/4"	6-1/4"	1.22	25 x 8 mm	15	\$12.00	\$180.00
*Takes E5 Slim and Hybrid 5 Nails.								



"The more I learn, the more it seems I don't know. Being a farrier is a work-in-progress. It's not ever finished."

~Grant Moon, American Farrier's Journal

ALL CATALOG PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

KERCKHAERT

DF

Select Hinds

Kerckhaert designed this shoe for the hunter jumper market, heels are elongated and tapered with the widest part of the shoe moved forward. **FEATURES:** Available in 8mm and 10mm thickness. High quality steel provides better wear. Elongated and tapered heels for extended heel fit. Widest part of the heel is moved forward. Punched for E-head nails. V-Crease. **BENEFITS:** High quality steel provides great wear. Clipped shoe saves time at the anvil. V-Crease provides more secure nail fit to hold shoes better. Doesn't need extreme manipulation to provide "extended" heel fit.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length (TH)</u>	<u>Width (SS)</u>	<u>lbs.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Pr/Box</u>	<u>Pair</u>	<u>10+ Pair</u>
K17933	0	5"	5"	0.79	20 x 8 mm	15	\$10.05	\$150.75
*Takes E3 and E4 Slim and Hybrid 3 and 4 nails.								
K17935	1	5-1/4"	5-1/8"	0.83	20 x 8 mm	10	\$10.05	\$100.50
*Takes E4 Slim and Hybrid 4 nails.								
K17937	2	5-1/2"	5-1/2"	0.96	22 x 8 mm	10	\$10.05	\$100.50
*Takes E4 and E5 Slim and Hybrid 4 and 5 nails.								
K17945	2	5-1/2"	5-1/2"	1.13	22 x 10 mm	10	\$10.05	\$100.50
*Takes E5 Slim and Hybrid 5 nails.								
K17939	3	5-7/8"	5-3/4"	1.03	22 x 8 mm	10	\$10.05	\$100.50
*Takes E5 Slim and Hybrid 5 nails.								
K17947	3	5-7/8"	5-3/4"	1.19	22 x 10 mm	10	\$10.05	\$100.50
*Takes E5 and E6 Slim and Hybrid 5 and 6 nails.								
K17949	4	6-1/4"	6-1/8"	1.36	25 x 10 mm	10	\$12.55	\$125.50
*Takes E6 Slim and Hybrid 6 nails.								

**Grand Prix Hinds**

A Kerckhaert special Hind shoe with a wider outside branch to give additional support in the heel area. especially designed for the hunter jumper market. **FEATURES:** V-Crease, punched for E-head nails, wider outside branch for lateral support, hind only shoe, higher quality steel provides better wear. **BENEFITS:** Shoe comes clipped, saving time at the anvil, high quality steel provides great wear, V-Crease provides more secure nail fit to hold shoes better, wider outside branch provides extra support in the lateral heel area. Call to verify box counts.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length (TH)</u>	<u>Width (SS)</u>	<u>lbs.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Pr/Box</u>	<u>Pair</u>	<u>10+ Pair</u>
K18915	1	5-1/4"	5-1/8"	0.89	22 x 8 mm	15	\$10.16	\$80.00
*Takes E4 Slim and Hybrid 4 nails.								
K18917	2	5-1/2"	5-1/2"	0.93	22 x 8 mm	10	\$10.16	\$80.00
*Takes E4 and E5 Slim and Hybrid 4 and 5 nails.								
K18919	3	5-7/8"	5-3/4"	1.05	24 x 8 mm	15	\$10.55	\$83.30
*Takes E5 Slim and Hybrid 5 nails.								



The nail supports the hoof, the hoof the horse, the horse the man, the man the world.

~Arabian proverb

All horseshoes are punched unless specified otherwise.

DRAFT

This Kerckhaert Steel Draft shoe has strong toe clips on both front and hind patterns. The shapes correspond to the natural shape of the draft horse. Shoes are symmetrical. FEATURES: Punched for 8 regular nails, toe clip, high quality steel provides better wear in a tough environment, front and hind patterns, V-Crease. BENEFITS: V-Crease provides a more secure nail fit, high quality steel provides better wear, toe clipped design adds security when applied to the hoof. Call to verify box counts.

28 x 10 mm Fronts with Toe Clip

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	lbs/shoe	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
K19060	5	6-5/8"	6-7/8"	1.71	10	\$17.30	\$173.00
K19070	6	7-1/8"	7-1/8"	1.79	10	\$17.30	\$173.00
K19080	7	7-3/8"	7-1/2"	1.91	10	\$17.30	\$173.00
K19090	8	7-5/8"	7-7/8"	2.01	10	\$17.30	\$173.00



28 x 10 mm Hinds with Toe Clip

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	lbs/shoe	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
K19065	5	6-1/2"	6-5/8"	1.66	10	\$17.30	\$173.00
K19075	6	7"	7"	1.79	10	\$17.30	\$173.00
K19085	7	7-3/8"	7-1/4"	1.87	10	\$17.30	\$173.00
K19095	8	7-5/8"	7-1/2"	2.01	10	\$17.30	\$173.00



This is a strong Kerckhaert steel shoe with toe clips on the front and hind for the most demanding work environments. Logging, packing, or whatever you are doing, these shoes have the strength to hold up and protect the hoof. FEATURES: Front and hind patterns, punched for E-8, E-9, E-10 or 8 Combo, 9 Regular, V-Crease, toe clip, high quality steel provides better wear in a tough environment. BENEFITS: High quality steel provides better wear, toe clipped design adds security when applied to the hoof, shape allows for easier fitting and saves time at the anvil, V-Crease provides a more secure nail fit. Call to verify box counts.

32 x 12 mm Fronts with Toe Clip

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	lbs/shoe	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
K21761	5	6-5/8"	6-7/8"	2.48	10	\$20.53	\$205.30
K21763	6	7-1/8"	7-1/8"	2.61	10	\$20.53	\$205.30
K21765	7	7-3/8"	7-1/2"	2.75	10	\$20.53	\$205.30
K21768	8	7-5/8"	7-7/8"	2.88	10	\$20.86	\$208.60



32 x 12 mm Hinds with Toe Clip

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	lbs/shoe	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
K21762	5	6-1/2"	6-5/8"	2.41	10	\$20.53	\$205.30
K21764	6	7"	7"	2.51	10	\$20.53	\$205.30
K21766	7	7-3/8"	7-1/4"	2.68	10	\$20.53	\$205.30
K21767	8	7-5/8"	7-1/2"	2.85	10	\$20.86	\$208.60



"A well balanced foot is critical to dissipating energy in a healthy and a patched hoof capsule."

~American Farrier's Journal

We accept: Check • Money Order • Wire Transfer • VISA • Master Card • Discover • American Express

KERCKHAERT

PONY SHOES

The Kerckhaert Standard Pony steel shoe is shaped for ponies. This shoe will fit some miniature horses as well. **FEATURES:** Manufactured with high quality steel, small sizes down to an 8x0, V-Crease, punched for small nails: 3-1/2 and 4-1/2. **BENEFITS:** Shape is easily fit for front and hind, tapered heels and inner edge bevel save time at the grinder, high quality steel provides excellent wear, V-Crease provides more secure nail fit, easy to shape, small sizes provide ideal option for ponies, easily nailed with small nails. Call to verify box counts.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length (TH)</u>	<u>Width (SS)</u>	<u>lbs.</u>	<u>Pr/Box</u>	<u>Pair</u>	<u>1 Box</u>
K8X0PONY	8x0	4-1/8"	4-1/8"	0.37	15	\$5.65	\$84.75
K6X0PONY	6x0	3-7/8"	3-3/4"	0.35	15	\$5.65	\$84.75
K4X0PONY	4x0	3-1/2"	3-1/2"	0.32	15	\$5.65	\$84.75



SSP UNCLIPPED

This is Kerckhaert's original unclipped style. It is popular with the hunter and jumper circuit. Available in a broad choice of steel sizes. **FEATURES:** Left/Right and Front/Hind patterns, unclipped only, broad choice of steel sizes, Available in 8mm and 10mm, punched for E-head nails, V-Crease. **BENEFITS:** Shapes are more natural for lateral/medial fit, high quality steel provides better wear, versatility in sizes, V-Crease provides more secure nail fit to hold shoes better. Fronts size 0-1 take Hybrid 3 and E3 Slim, size 2-3 take Hybrid 5 and E5 Slim, and size 4-5 take Hybrid 6 and E6 Slim nails. Call to verify box counts.

Fronts

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length (TH)</u>	<u>Width (SS)</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>lbs.</u>	<u>Pr/Box</u>	<u>Pair</u>	<u>1 Box</u>
K20111	0	5"	5-1/4"	20 x 8 mm	0.77	15	\$7.51	\$112.65
K20121	1	5-1/4"	5-3/8"	20 x 8 mm	0.82	15	\$7.51	\$112.65
K20211	2	5-1/2"	5-5/8"	22 x 8 mm	0.94	15	\$7.32	\$99.00
K20221	3	6"	6"	22 x 8 mm	1.01	15	\$7.32	\$99.00
K20431	4	6-1/4"	6-1/4"	22 x 10 mm	1.27	15	\$9.33	\$139.95
K20441	5	6-3/8"	6-5/8"	22 x 10 mm	1.37	15	\$9.33	\$139.95



Hinds

Hinds size 00-1 take Hybrid 3 and E3 Slim, size 1 takes Hybrid 4 and E4 Slim nails, and size 5 takes Hybrid 6 and E6 Slim nails. Call to verify box counts.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length (TH)</u>	<u>Width (SS)</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>lbs.</u>	<u>Pr/Box</u>	<u>Pair</u>	<u>1 Box</u>
K20072	00	4-3/4"	4-3/4"	19 x 8 mm	0.68	15	\$7.05	\$95.25
K20122	1	5-1/4"	5-1/8"	20 x 8 mm	0.79	10	\$7.51	\$75.10
K20202	1	5-1/4"	5-1/8"	22 x 8 mm	0.88	15	\$7.32	\$99.00
K20432	4	5-7/8"	5-3/4"	22 x 10 mm	0.98	15	\$9.33	\$139.95
K20442	5	6-1/2"	6-3/8"	22 x 10 mm	1.33	15	\$9.33	\$139.95



"Farriers need to stay involved in continuous education that moves their skills forward and conduct themselves in a professional way, especially in interactions with clients and veterinarians."

~American Farrier's Journal

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

PRIDE SLIDING PLATES

Plain Stamped, Punched 1/4" x 3/4"

This shoe is ideal for use with roping horses and training sliding horses. It is a one-shape pattern, with no front or hind, and no crease. **FEATURES:** Clean heel finish is superior to competing brands, clean punching allows for numerous nail options – most popular are 4-1/2 race and 5 special. **BENEFITS:** Versatile shape for easy conversion from front to hind saving time, high quality steel provides better wear, finish allows for decreased work on nail holes or heel area. Call to verify box counts.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length (TH)</u>	<u>Width (SS)</u>	<u>lbs/shoe</u>	<u>Pr/Box</u>	<u>Pair</u>	<u>1 Box</u>
K11690	00	4-3/4"	4-5/8"	0.55	15	\$7.50	\$112.50
K11692	0	5"	4-7/8"	0.58	15	\$7.50	\$112.50
K11694	1	5-1/4"	5-1/8"	0.61	15	\$7.50	\$112.50



Sliding Plates, Punched 1/4" x 7/8"

This is a high quality steel shoe designed as an option for reining and roping horses, especially reining horses, which provides durability and strength. **FEATURES:** Heel finish is superior, C45 steel for longer wear, clean punching allows for numerous nail options – the most popular are 4-1/2 race and 5 special. **BENEFITS:** Good shape saves time fitting, less work on nail holes or heel area, high quality steel, longer wear.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length (TH)</u>	<u>Width (SS)</u>	<u>lbs/shoe</u>	<u>Pr/Box</u>	<u>Pair</u>	<u>1 Box</u>
K11730	10	4-3/4"	3-7/8"	0.56	15	\$8.59	\$118.50
K11732	11	5-1/4"	4-1/8"	0.63	15	\$8.59	\$118.50
K11734	12	5-3/4"	4-1/4"	0.70	15	\$8.59	\$118.50



Sliding Plates, Punched 1/4" x 1"

This sliding plate offers a finer punching pattern with a slight taper in the heel area. The nail pattern works best for a shoe fit that is very close to a perimeter fit, where the shoe is not set forward. **FEATURES:** Good shape, heel finish is superior, C45 steel for longer wear, clean punching allows for numerous nail options – the most popular are 4-1/2 race and 5 special. **BENEFITS:** Punched finer for thinner walled horses or a tighter fit, shape saves time fitting, less work on nail holes or heel area.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length (TH)</u>	<u>Width (SS)</u>	<u>lbs/shoe</u>	<u>Pr/Box</u>	<u>Pair</u>	<u>1 Box</u>
K11700	11	5-1/4"	4-1/8"	0.72	15	\$9.39	\$140.85
K11702	12	5-3/4"	4-1/4"	0.79	15	\$9.39	\$140.85
K11704	13	6-1/4"	4-3/4"	0.87	15	\$9.39	\$140.85



Sliding Plates 1/4" x 1-1/4"

This shoe is a 1-1/4" wide version of the Pride Sliding Plates. Good shape, heel finish is superior, clean punching allows for numerous nail options – most popular options are 4-1/2 race and 5 special. **BENEFITS:** Less work on nail holes, tapered heel area, shape saves time fitting, made with high carbon steel, providing excellent wear.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length (TH)</u>	<u>Width (SS)</u>	<u>lbs/shoe</u>	<u>Pr/Box</u>	<u>Pair</u>	<u>1 Box</u>
K11740	11	5-1/4"	4-1/8"	0.80	15	\$13.25	\$198.75
K11742	12	5-3/4"	4-1/4"	0.85	15	\$13.25	\$198.75
K11744	13	6-1/4"	4-3/4"	0.95	15	\$13.25	\$198.75



KERCKHAERT

RANGER LITE

The Ranger Lite by Kerckhaert has been designed for everyday use in both work and pleasure. It is easily shaped, hot or cold, and has a generic shape for front or hind. With a higher grade of steel for better wear and v-crease for better fit, this shoe provides the perfect solution for farriers who want the best results at the best price. Sizes 00-2 punched for 5 City or 5 Slim nails. Size 000 punched for 5 City, 5 Slim, and 5 Race nails. **FEATURES:** Packed in strong 20 pair boxes, 8mm (5/16") thick, made with high quality steel, punched for City or Slim nails, generic shape for front or hind, V - Crease. **BENEFITS:** Shape is easily fit for front and hind, higher carbon steel provides better wear, V - Crease provides more secure nail fit and more nail options. Takes city 5 and slim 5 nails. Call to verify box counts.

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	lbs/shoe	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
RL000	000	4-1/2"	4-1/4"	0.54	20	\$4.65	\$93.00
RL00	00	4-3/4"	4-1/2"	0.58	20	\$4.65	\$93.00
RL0	0	5"	4-3/4"	0.61	20	\$4.65	\$93.00
RL1	1	5-5/16"	5"	0.73	20	\$4.95	\$99.00
RL2	2	5-5/8"	5-5/16"	0.77	20	\$5.24	\$104.80



RANGER LITE RIM

The Ranger Lite Rim is an excellent shoe for activities that require more traction than a flat shoe. A very popular style for rodeo event horses and general trail use. With a higher grade of steel for better wear and v-crease for better fit, this shoe provides the perfect solution for farriers who want the best results at a competitive price. This shoe features sole relief, excellent nail hole placement (including the heel nail) and a crisp rim for better traction. **FEATURES:** Punched for City or Slim nails, generic shape for front or hind, slightly higher outside rim, packed in strong 20 pair boxes, made with high quality steel, V-Crease, 9mm (almost 3/8") thick, sole relief. **BENEFITS:** Shape is easily fit for front and hind, V-Crease provides more secure nail fit and more nail options, sole relief saves time, higher carbon steel provides better wear. Size 000 takes 4.5 and 5 race nails, and size 00-2 takes 5 city and 5 slim nails.

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	lbs/shoe	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
RLR000	000	4-1/2"	4-1/4"	0.44	20	\$5.20	\$104.00
RLR00	00	4-3/4"	4-1/2"	0.51	20	\$5.20	\$104.00
RLR0	0	5"	4-3/4"	0.55	20	\$5.20	\$104.00
RLR1	1	5-5/16"	5"	0.62	20	\$5.53	\$110.60
RLR2	2	5-5/8"	5-5/16"	0.67	20	\$5.84	\$116.80



"For a horse that is landing on the outside of its front foot, the shoe should be made narrow on the outside branch. This will cause the wider inside branch to stay above ground, while the narrow outside branch will sink into the ground. Using this technique may help even out the landing of the horse."

~American Farrier's Journal

All horseshoes are punched unless specified otherwise.

STANDARD

The Kerckhaert Standard steel shoe is a one-shape pattern. With unbeatable quality, this shoe is popular with farriers who prefer to shape their own fronts and hinds. Punched for 5 Race, slim or city nail, generic shape for front or hind, ground surface, bevel, sole relief, tapered heels, V-Crease. Tapered heels and inner edge bevel save time at the grinder, higher carbon steel provides better wear, shape is easily fit for front and hind, V-Crease provides more secure nail fit and more nail options.



Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	lbs/shoe	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
K20593	00	4-3/4"	4-5/8"	0.65	10	\$5.69	\$56.90
K20594	0	5"	4-7/8"	0.71	15	\$5.82	\$87.30
K20595	1	5-1/8"	5"	0.75	15	\$5.82	\$87.30
K20596	2	5-3/8"	5-1/4"	0.82	10	\$6.46	\$64.60

Lite

A lighter version of the Standard shoe, with an 18x7 steel size. This is an attractive, economical series; well suited for horses requiring a lighter shoe. Size 000 takes 4.5 and 5 race, and size 00-1 takes 5 slim and 5 city nails. Call to verify box counts.



Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	lbs/shoe	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
K11560	000	4-1/2"	4-3/8"	0.52	10	\$5.29	\$52.90
K11492	00	4-3/4"	4-5/8"	0.56	15	\$5.29	\$79.35
K11494	0	5"	4-7/8"	0.59	15	\$5.29	\$79.35
K11496	1	5-1/8"	5"	0.63	15	\$5.29	\$79.35

Lite Rim

A one-shape pattern with the same weight as the SX-7 series. Light taper to heel area, crease from heel to heel provides option for added traction, easier to fit. Size 000 takes 4.5 and 5 race, and size 00-1 takes 5 slim and 5 city nails.



Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	lbs/shoe	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
K11630	000	4-1/2"	4-3/8"	0.49	15	\$4.96	\$69.30
K11632	00	4-3/4"	4-5/8"	0.53	10	\$4.96	\$46.20
K11634	0	5"	4-7/8"	0.56	15	\$4.96	\$69.30
K11636	1	5-1/8"	5"	0.60	15	\$4.96	\$69.30

Extra

A one-shape shoe with a wide-web pattern designed to give protection and support, especially in rough terrain. Sole relief, tapered heels and inner edge bevel save time at the grinder, wide web provides additional support and protection with less work. Takes 5 city and 5 slim nails. Call to verify box counts.



Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	lbs/shoe	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
K11650	0	5"	4-7/8"	0.78	15	\$5.80	\$87.00
K11651	1	5-1/8"	5"	0.88	15	\$5.80	\$87.00
K11652	2	5-3/8"	5-1/4"	0.93	15	\$5.80	\$87.00
K11653	3	5-3/4"	5-1/2"	1.01	15	\$6.44	\$96.60

ALL CATALOG PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

KERCKHEART

STANDARD

Max

A basic shoe with additional thickness and width, which complements the Standard and Standard Extra. Slightly wider than the Standard, but in a 3/8" thickness, this shoe is produced on the same system as the Standard and Extra in order to provide a 3/8" thick full toe, nicely balanced for the width of stock. Call to verify box counts.

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	lbs/shoe	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
MAX0	0	5"	4-7/8"	0.84	10	\$6.69	\$66.90
MAX1	1	5-1/8"	5"	0.93	10	\$6.69	\$66.90
MAX2	2	5-3/4"	5-1/4"	1.00	10	\$6.86	\$68.60
MAX3	3	5-3/4"	5-1/2"	1.07	10	\$7.03	\$70.30



DURA PLAIN - SHOES PUNCHED FOR SLIM BLADE OR RACE NAILS

This 3/8" thick generic shape shoe from Kerckhaert uses a high grade steel and good carbon content for extended wear. This shoe meets the needs of horses working in rough and abrasive terrains. The shoe is available in a symmetrical shape with no front and hind. FEATURES: Made with quality high carbon steel for better wear, punched for city or slim nails, generic shape for front or hind, tapered heels. BENEFITS: Inner edge bevel save time at the grinder, V-Crease provides more secure nail fit and more nail options, shape is easily fit for front and hind. Takes 5 city and 5 slim nails.

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	lbs/shoe	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
DURA00	00	4-3/4"	4-5/8"	0.83	15	\$5.17	\$77.55
DURA0	0	5"	4-7/8"	0.84	15	\$5.17	\$77.55
DURA1	1	5-1/4"	5-1/8"	0.88	15	\$5.47	\$82.05
DURA2	2	5-3/4"	5-1/2"	0.93	15	\$5.78	\$86.70
DURA3	3	6"	5-5/8"	0.94	15	\$6.17	\$92.55



KINGS ES PLUS POLO

The Kings High Goal Polo shoes feature a thicker section of steel for improved grip and traction; allowing polo ponies more confidence on grass when playing at high speed. Hinds come pre-drilled with 3/8" stud hole on lateral branch.

Fronts with Toe Clips

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	oz./shoe	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
POLOF4TC	4	4-3/4"	4-3/4"	9.7	10	\$10.75	\$92.50
POLOF5TC	5	5"	4-3/4"	9.8	10	\$10.75	\$92.50
POLOF6TC	6	4-3/4"	5-1/8"	9.7	10	\$10.75	\$92.50
POLOF7TC	7	5-1/8"	5-1/4"	10.8	10	\$11.25	\$97.50



Hinds with Side Clips

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	oz./shoe	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
POLOH4SC	4	4-5/8"	4-5/8"	9.1	10	\$10.75	\$92.50
POLOH5SC	5	5"	5"	9.7	10	\$10.75	\$92.50
POLOH6SC	6	5-1/8"	5"	10.6	10	\$10.75	\$92.50
POLOH7SC	7	5-1/4"	5-1/4"	11.5	10	\$11.25	\$97.50



Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

SX7

The Kerckhaert SX-7 is a light, front and hind pattern shoe used for a variety of disciplines. **FEATURES:** Excellent front and hind shape, turned shoe using high grade steel, V-Crease provides secure nail fit and more nail options. **BENEFITS:** Front and hind patterns save time at the anvil, high grade steel has good wear, sole relief on front shoes, more nail size options, easy to shape. Size 4x0-000 takes 4.5 and 5 race, and size 00-2 takes 5 slim and 5 city nails. Call to verify box counts.

Fronts - Unclipped

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	lbs/shoe	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
K20621	4x0 F	4-3/8"	4-3/8"	0.51	10	\$5.43	\$54.30
K20623	000 F	4-1/2"	4-5/8"	0.54	10	\$5.43	\$54.30
K20625	00 F	4-3/4"	4-7/8"	0.58	10	\$5.43	\$54.30
K20627	0 F	5-1/8"	5"	0.61	10	\$5.43	\$54.30
K20629	1 F	5-1/4"	5-1/4"	0.64	10	\$5.43	\$54.30
K20631	2 F	5-3/8"	5-1/2"	0.69	15	\$5.43	\$81.45

**Hinds - Unclipped**

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	lbs/shoe	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
K20622	4x0 H	4-1/2"	4-3/8"	0.51	10	\$5.43	\$54.30
K20624	000 H	4-1/2"	4-3/8"	0.53	10	\$5.43	\$54.30
K20626	00 H	4-3/4"	4-5/8"	0.56	10	\$5.43	\$54.30
K20628	0 H	5"	4-7/8"	0.59	10	\$5.43	\$54.30
K20630	1 H	5-1/8"	5"	0.62	10	\$5.43	\$54.30
K20632	2 H	5-3/8"	5-1/4"	0.64	10	\$5.43	\$54.30



This Kerckhaert shoe is used for a variety of disciplines. It is a light, front and hind pattern, shoe with clips. Size 000 takes 4.5 and 5 race, and size 00-1 takes 5 slim and 5 city nails. Call to verify box counts.

Fronts with Quarter Clips

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	lbs/shoe	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
K12560	000	4-1/2"	4-5/8"	0.60	10	\$8.11	\$81.10
K20720	00	4-3/4"	4-7/8"	0.63	10	\$8.11	\$81.10
K20721	0	5-1/8"	5"	0.65	10	\$8.11	\$81.10
K20722	1	5-1/4"	5"-1/4"	0.68	10	\$8.11	\$81.10

**Hinds with Side Clips**

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	lbs/shoe	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
K12315	000	4-1/2"	4-3/8"	0.58	10	\$8.11	\$81.10
K20705	00	4-3/4"	4-5/8"	0.61	10	\$8.11	\$81.10
K20707	0	5-1/8"	5"	0.64	10	\$8.11	\$81.10
K20709	1	5-3/8"	5-1/4"	0.67	10	\$8.11	\$81.10



"If there is any question about whether the foot will react poorly to a patch, it's best to consult a veterinarian first."

~American Farrier's Journal

We accept: Check • Money Order • Wire Transfer • VISA • Master Card • Discover • American Express

KERCKHAERT

SX8

The Kerckhaert SX-8 is a general purpose 5/16" thick shoe sold in front and hind patterns. This shoe is easily modified to fit a variety of horses and disciplines. FEATURES: Sole relief on fronts, graduated widths of steel for horse size, front and Hind shapes for easier fitting, turned shoe using high grade steel. BENEFITS: Front and Hind patterns save time at anvil and are easily modified, high grade steel provides better wear, V-Crease provides secure nail fit and more nail size options.

Fronts - Unclipped

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	lbs/shoe	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
K44810	00	4-3/4"	4-7/8"	0.71	10	\$5.97	\$59.70
K44812	0	5-1/8"	5"	0.75	10	\$5.97	\$59.70
K44814	1	5-1/4"	5-1/4"	0.82	10	\$5.97	\$59.70
K44816	2	5-3/8"	5-1/2"	0.86	15	\$5.97	\$89.55
K20658	3	5-7/8"	6"	0.99	10	\$6.81	\$68.10



Hinds - Unclipped

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	lbs/shoe	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
K44811	00	4-3/4"	4-5/8"	0.68	10	\$5.97	\$59.70
K44813	0	5"	4-7/8"	0.72	10	\$5.97	\$59.70
K44815	1	5-1/8"	5"	0.80	10	\$5.97	\$59.70
K44817	2	5-3/8"	5-1/4"	0.84	10	\$5.97	\$59.70
K20659	3	5-3/4"	5-5/8"	0.97	15	\$6.81	\$102.15



This Kerckhaert shoe is a clipped version of SX-8. This is a versatile shoe, available in front and hind patterns. Call to verify box counts.

Fronts with Quarter Clips

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	lbs/shoe	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
K20690	00	4-3/4"	4-7/8"	0.75	10	\$8.26	\$82.60
K20691	0	5-1/8"	5"	0.78	10	\$8.26	\$82.60
K20692	1	5-1/4"	5-1/4"	0.85	10	\$8.26	\$82.60
K20693	2	5-3/8"	5-1/2"	0.95	10	\$8.26	\$82.60
K20694	3	5-7/8"	6"	1.04	10	\$9.30	\$93.00
K20695	4	6-1/8"	6-1/8"	1.09	10	\$9.30	\$93.00



Hinds with Side Clips

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	lbs/shoe	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
K20665	00	4-3/4"	4-5/8"	0.69	10	\$8.26	\$82.60
K20667	0	5"	4-7/8"	0.76	10	\$8.26	\$82.60
K20669	1	5-1/8"	5"	0.83	10	\$8.26	\$82.60
K20671	2	5-3/8"	5-1/4"	0.92	10	\$8.26	\$82.60
K20673	3	5-3/4"	5-5/8"	1.01	10	\$9.30	\$93.00
K20674	4	6-1/8"	6"	1.06	15	\$9.30	\$139.50



One takes care of the horse, another rides it.

~Spanish proverb

All horseshoes are punched unless specified otherwise.

CLASSIC ROLLERS

Fronts with Quarter Clips

A Kerckhaert Half Round style, this shoe has more ground surface than a true half round. The Classic Rollers are available in quarter clipped or ped front, and side clipped hind. FEATURES: V-Crease, fronts are symmetrical, broad toe front shape, half round with more surface area than a typical half round. BENEFITS: Shape allows for ease of fitting, clipped shoe saves time at the anvil, radius clips don't weaken the shoe, higher quality steel allows for better wear. Punched for E-heads.

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	lbs.	Desc.	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
ROLLER00F	00	4-3/4"	5"	0.81	20 x 8 mm	10	\$11.52	\$115.20
ROLLER0F	0	5"	5-1/4"	0.82	20 x 8 mm	10	\$11.50	\$115.20
ROLLER1F	1	5-1/4"	5-3/8"	0.92	22 x 8 mm	10	\$11.91	\$119.10
ROLLER2F	2	5-1/2"	5-5/8"	0.93	22 x 8 mm	10	\$11.91	\$119.10
ROLLER3F	3	6"	6"	1.10	22 x 8 mm	10	\$11.91	\$119.10
ROLLER3F24	3	6"	6"	1.11	24 x 8 mm	10	\$13.19	\$131.90
ROLLER4F	4	6-1/4"	6-1/4"	1.20	24 x 8 mm	10	\$13.19	\$131.90



Hinds with Side Clips

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	lbs.	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
ROLLER0HC	0	5"	5"	0.85	10	\$11.91	\$119.10
ROLLER1HC	1	5-1/4"	5-1/8"	0.91	10	\$11.91	\$119.10
ROLLER2HC	2	5-1/2"	5-1/2"	0.93	10	\$11.91	\$119.10
ROLLER3HC	3	5-7/8"	5-3/4"	0.98	10	\$13.22	\$132.20



SX ROLLER

A lighter, unclipped version of the Classic Roller and an excellent choice for horses needing additional ease of breakover. FEATURES: Light shoe that is easy to shape, unclipped, generic shape; easy fit to fronts, half round with flat bearing surface. BENEFITS: High quality steel provides good wear, sole relief saves time when finishing shoe, V-Crease provides secure nail fit and more nail options, provides ready-made breakover. Call to verify box counts.

Fronts Unclipped

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	lbs.	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
SXROLLER00	00	4-3/4"	4-7/8"	0.71	10	\$7.21	\$72.10
SXROLLER0	0	5-1/8"	5"	0.75	10	\$7.21	\$72.10
SXROLLER1	1	5-1/4"	5-1/4"	0.78	15	\$7.21	\$108.15
SXROLLER2	2	5-3/8"	5-1/2"	0.82	10	\$7.21	\$72.10



"When replacing a shoe that has a toe clip, place the shoe on the foot where you want it before you clip it. Find where the notch from the previous clip is located in the hoof. Take a marker and mark the shoe exactly where you want to draw the clip. You will be able to place the clip exactly in that notch from the previous clip."

~American Farrier's Journal

KERCKHAERT

TRIUMPH

This Kerckhaert shoe is a Rim-type shoe with bevels and solid heel area. Available in front and hind shapes. The steeper bevel in toe provides good breakover and less chance of slipping. Boxed or safed (slight bevel) heels, front and hind pattern for easier fitting, solid heel with additional width for support and stud/traction application, sole relief, drop forged V-Crease provides secure nail fit. **BENEFITS:** Steep bevel at the toe provides built in breakover and traction, front and hind shapes save time at the anvil, V-Crease provides secure nail fit with more nail size options, high grade steel provides longer wear and strength. Nail options – 5 City, Slim, and Combo.

Fronts Unclipped

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length (TH)</u>	<u>Width (SS)</u>	<u>lbs/shoe</u>	<u>Pr/Box</u>	<u>Pair</u>	<u>1 Box</u>
K13370	00	4-7/8"	4-7/8"	0.67	15	\$6.51	\$97.65
K13372	0	5"	5"	0.73	15	\$6.51	\$97.65
K13374	1	5-1/4"	5-1/4"	0.82	15	\$6.51	\$97.65
K13376	2	5-1/4"	5-1/4"	0.88	15	\$7.18	\$107.70
K13378	3	5-1/4"	5-1/4"	0.89	15	\$6.55	\$98.25

**Hinds Unclipped**

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length (TH)</u>	<u>Width (SS)</u>	<u>lbs/shoe</u>	<u>Pr/Box</u>	<u>Pair</u>	<u>1 Box</u>
K13371	00	4-3/4"	4-5/8"	0.65	15	\$6.51	\$97.65
K13373	0	5"	4-7/8"	0.70	15	\$6.51	\$97.65
K13375	1	5-1/4"	5-1/4"	0.80	15	\$7.18	\$107.70
K13377	2	5-1/4"	5-1/4"	0.83	15	\$6.55	\$98.25



A clipped version of the Steel Triumph with quarter clips on the fronts and side clips on the hinds. Boxed heels and sole relief, front and hind pattern for easier fitting, solid heel for support or stud/traction application, drop forged, V-Crease provides secure nail fit and more nail options – 5 City, Slim and Combo. **FEATURES:** Steep bevel at the toe provides built in breakover and traction, front and hind shapes save time at the anvil, radius clips are easily fit, high grade steel provides longer wear and strength.

Fronts with Quarter Clips

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length (TH)</u>	<u>Width (SS)</u>	<u>lbs/shoe</u>	<u>Pr/Box</u>	<u>Pair</u>	<u>1 Box</u>
K13398	0	5"	5"	0.73	15	\$9.21	\$138.15
K13400	1	5-1/4"	5-1/4"	0.86	15	\$9.21	\$138.15
K13402	2	5-1/4"	5-1/4"	0.88	15	\$9.64	\$144.60

**Hinds with Side Clips**

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length (TH)</u>	<u>Width (SS)</u>	<u>lbs/shoe</u>	<u>Pr/Box</u>	<u>Pair</u>	<u>1 Box</u>
K13399	0	5"	4-7/8"	0.70	15	\$9.21	\$138.15
K13401	1	5-1/4"	5-1/4"	0.84	15	\$9.21	\$138.15
K13403	2	5-1/4"	5-1/4"	0.93	15	\$9.64	\$144.60



Mule shoes are different than horses feet.

They're thicker, tougher and more resilient.

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

TRIUMPH LITE

This shoe is designed with a lighter section of steel for the Quarter Horse and other breeds that don't require heavy steel. Front shape is slightly narrower than the regular Triumph series. FEATURES: Front and hind pattern for easier fitting, boxed heels and sole relief. Solid heel for support or stud/traction application, drop forged. BENEFITS: Crease through toe provides built in traction, high grade steel provides longer wear and strength, V-Crease provides secure nail fit with more nail options; 5 Race, Slim.

Unclipped Front

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	lbs/shoe	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
K13420	000	4-5/8"	4-5/8"	0.51	15	\$6.51	\$97.65
K13422	00	4-7/8"	4-7/8"	0.54	15	\$6.51	\$97.65
K13424	0	5"	5"	0.58	15	\$6.51	\$97.65
K13426	1	5-1/4"	5"-1/4	0.61	15	\$6.51	\$97.65



Unclipped Hind

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	lbs/shoe	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
K13421	000	4-1/2"	4-3/8"	0.51	15	\$6.51	\$97.65
K13423	00	4-3/4"	4-5/8"	0.54	15	\$6.51	\$97.65
K13425	0	5"	4-7/8"	0.56	15	\$6.51	\$97.65
K13427	1	5-1/4"	5-1/4"	0.59	15	\$6.51	\$97.65



MEISTER HUFEISEN

The Meister is wider at the toe and heel areas where the foot needs the most support, the branches are narrower and more easily modified. It is a series designed and made for the German market; therefore the sizing is different. The number on the Meister shoe is two sizes larger than normal Kerckhaert sizing for riding shoes. In addition, the mark on the Meister shoe is a "D" instead of the "K" you find on the regular Kerckhaert shoes. Meister Fronts are symmetrical Punched for E-Head nails.

Fronts with Quarter Clips

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	lbs/shoe	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
MEISTER2FC	2	6"	6"	0.93	10	\$8.21	\$82.10
MEISTER3FC	3	5-1/2"	5-5/8"	0.80	10	\$8.21	\$82.10
MEISTER4FC	4	6-1/4"	6-1/4"	0.99	10	\$8.21	\$82.10
MEISTER5FC	5	6-3/8"	6-5/8"	1.05	10	\$8.66	\$86.60
MEISTER6FC	6	7"	7-1/8"	1.13	10	\$8.64	\$86.40
MEISTER7FC	7	7-1/4"	7-3/8"	1.16	10	\$8.66	\$86.60



Hinds with Side Clips

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	lbs/shoe	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
MEISTER2HC	2	5-1/2"	5-1/2"	0.83	10	\$8.21	\$82.10
MEISTER3HC	3	5-7/8"	5-3/4"	0.92	10	\$8.21	\$82.10
MEISTER4HC	4	6-1/4"	6-1/8"	0.98	10	\$8.21	\$82.10
MEISTER5HC	5	6-1/2"	6-3/8"	1.06	10	\$8.64	\$86.40
MEISTER6HC	6	7"	6-7/8"	1.13	10	\$8.66	\$86.60



ALL CATALOG PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

MUSTAD

EQUI-LIBRIUM

These shoes can be worn in all weather or indoor. They can be used on turf, grass, and sand terrains. They can be used for cross country, dressage, English pleasure, show eventing, pleasure riding, and jumping.

Front with Quarter Clips

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
EQUIL0FC	0	135 mm	135 mm	10	\$12.55	\$125.50
EQUIL1FC	1	142 mm	142 mm	10	\$12.25	\$122.50
EQUIL2FC	2	148 mm	148 mm	10	\$12.90	\$129.00
EQUIL3FC	3	156 mm	156 mm	10	\$12.90	\$129.00
EQUIL4FC	4	164 mm	164 mm	10	\$12.90	\$129.00



Front Unclipped

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Pr/Box	Pair	10 Box
EQUIL0F	0	135 mm	135 mm	10	\$11.05	\$110.50
EQUIL1F	1	142 mm	142 mm	10	\$11.05	\$110.50
EQUIL2F	2	148 mm	148 mm	10	\$11.45	\$114.50
EQUIL3F	3	156 mm	156 mm	10	\$11.45	\$114.50



ST. CROIX

HEELED

The St. Croix Heeled shoes offer a clean angled heel caulk to help horses maintain their control and steady traction on rough ground. If you are headed for the igh country trails, check out these special shoes. Punched for 5 City Head nails.

Standard Heel Unclipped

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Oz.	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
SCH00	00	4-3/4"	4-3/8"	10.4	20	\$6.05	\$121.00
SCH0	0	5"	4-5/8"	11.3	20	\$6.10	\$122.00
SCH1	1	5-3/8"	5"	13.1	10	\$6.55	\$65.50
SCH2	2	5-5/8"	5-1/4"	15	10	\$7.30	\$73.00



Lite Heeled Unclipped

Clean, angled heel calks help horses on rough ground. Punched for 5 CH nails.

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Oz.	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
SC00LITEH	00	4-3/4"	4-3/8"	9.3	20	\$5.60	\$112.00
SC0LITEH	0	5"	4-5/8"	10.5	10	\$5.65	\$56.50
SC1LITEH	1	5-3/8"	5"	11.6	10	\$6.10	\$61.00
SC2LITEH	2	5-5/8"	5-1/4"	14.1	10	\$6.55	\$65.50
SC3LITEH	3	6"	5-1/2"	15	10	\$7.00	\$70.00



Ascertaining how a hoof crack occurred can help farriers determine an appropriate hoof wall repair method.

~American Farrier's Journal

All horseshoes are punched unless specified otherwise.

Work, Intensity, Duration, Terrain, Horse (WIDTH)

"I ended up developing some parameters to help horse owners establish whether a horse is a good candidate to remain barefoot or whether it would be better served with a good shoeing job.

"Work examines what the horse does. Intensity considers how hard the horse regularly works. Duration looks at how many hours the horse works or the distance it travels. Terrain assesses the primary surface the horse walks on. Finally, think about the horse - its breed, conformation, health issues and use."

~Steve Kraus, American Farrier's Journal

PLAIN

This basic flat, creased horseshoe is designed for versatile use wherever you shoe.

Standard Plain

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Oz.	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
SC000	000	4-3/8"	4-1/8"	8.1	20	\$5.65	\$113.00
SC00	00	4-3/4"	4-3/8"	9.6	20	\$5.65	\$113.00
SC0	0	5"	4-5/8"	10.6	20	\$5.65	\$113.00
SC1	1	5-3/8"	5"	12.3	20	\$6.30	\$126.00
SC2	2	5-5/8"	5-1/4"	14.4	10	\$6.30	\$63.00
SC3	3	6"	5-1/2"	14.9	10	\$7.20	\$72.00

**Lite Plain**

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Oz.	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
SC000LITE	000	4-1/4"	4"	6.8	20	\$5.30	\$106.00
SC00LITE	00	4-3/4"	4-1/4"	8.7	20	\$5.30	\$106.00
SC0LITE	0	5"	4-1/2"	9.4	20	\$5.30	\$106.00
SC1LITE	1	5-1/4"	4-7/8"	10.6	20	\$5.90	\$118.00
SC2LITE	2	5-3/4"	5-1/8"	12.4	20	\$5.90	\$118.00
SC3LITE	3	6-1/8"	5-1/2"	13.6	10	\$6.70	\$67.00

**X-TRA**

Extra width, extra protection, perfect for "in-between" sized feet.

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Oz.	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
SCWW00	00	4-7/8"	4-1/2"	9.3	20	\$6.45	\$129.00
SCWW0	0	5-1/8"	4-7/8"	11.1	20	\$6.45	\$129.00
SCWW1	1	5-1/2"	5-1/8"	12.9	20	\$6.60	\$132.00
SCWW2	2	5-7/8"	5-1/2"	14.5	20	\$6.90	\$138.00
SCWW3	3	6-1/8"	5-5/8"	14.9	10	\$7.45	\$74.50
SCWW4	4	6-3/8"	6"	16	10	\$8.20	\$82.00
SCWW5	5	6-7/8"	6-3/8"	19	10	\$8.90	\$89.00



We accept: Check • Money Order • Wire Transfer • VISA • Master Card • Discover • American Express

ST. CROIX

EVENTER

This shoes feature a natural shape built into a rolled-toe shoe with concaved hoof surface and tapered thickness. The heel platform is ready for drilling and tapping.

Unclipped Fronts

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Oz.	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
V000F	000	4-1/2"	4-1/2"	8.4	20	\$6.30	\$126.00
V00F	00	4-3/4"	4-7/8"	9.6	20	\$6.30	\$126.00
V0F	0	5"	5-1/8"	11.6	20	\$6.30	\$126.00
V1F	1	5-1/4"	5-3/8"	13	20	\$6.30	\$126.00
V2F	2	5-5/8"	5-3/4"	15.2	20	\$6.75	\$135.00
V3F	3	5-7/8"	6"	16	10	\$7.05	\$70.50
V4F	4	6-1/8"	6-1/4"	18.6	10	\$7.60	\$76.00



Unclipped Hinds

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Oz.	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
V000H	000	4-1/2"	4-1/2"	8.6	20	\$6.30	\$126.00
V00H	00	4-7/8"	4-3/4"	9.6	20	\$6.30	\$126.00
V0H	0	5-1/8"	5"	11.4	20	\$6.30	\$126.00
V1H	1	5-3/8"	5-3/8"	12.9	20	\$6.30	\$126.00
V2H	2	5-3/4"	5-3/4"	14.3	20	\$6.75	\$135.00
V3H	3	6"	6"	15.2	10	\$7.05	\$70.50
V4H	4	6-3/8"	6-1/4"	18	10	\$7.60	\$76.00



Fronts with Quarter Clips

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Oz.	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
V000FC	000	4-1/2"	4-1/2"	9	10	\$9.35	\$93.50
V00FC	00	4-3/4"	4-7/8"	10.1	10	\$9.35	\$93.50
V0FC	0	5"	5-1/8"	12.3	10	\$9.35	\$93.50
V1FC	1	5-1/4"	5-3/8"	12.9	10	\$9.35	\$93.50
V2FC	2	5-5/8"	5-3/4"	15	10	\$9.55	\$95.50
V3FC	3	5-7/8"	6"	16	10	\$9.96	\$99.60
V4FC	4	6-1/8"	6-1/4"	18	10	\$10.20	\$102.00



Hinds with Side Clips

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Oz.	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
V000HC	000	4-1/2"	4-1/2"	8.5	10	\$9.35	\$93.50
V00HC	00	4-7/8"	4-3/4"	9.9	10	\$9.35	\$93.50
V0HC	0	5-1/8"	5"	12.3	10	\$9.35	\$93.50
V1HC	1	5-3/8"	5-3/8"	12.9	10	\$9.35	\$93.50
V2HC	2	5-3/4"	5-3/4"	15	10	\$9.55	\$95.50
V3HC	3	6"	6"	15.8	10	\$9.96	\$99.60
V4HC	4	6-3/8"	6-1/4"	19	10	\$10.20	\$102.00



Judge not a horse by his saddle.

~Chinese proverb

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

EVENTER PLUS

A wider web with extra ground coverage for additional support, and finished boxed heels to make the farrier's job easier. Unclipped, symmetrical front, left and right hind patterns. Outside branches slightly longer and wider. Sole pressure relief. Improved crease for perfect nail locking. Extended nail hole options, punched for SB & ESL nails.

Unclipped Fronts

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Oz.	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
V0FPLUS	0	5"	5-1/8"	10.9	20	\$5.80	\$116.00
V1FPLUS	1	5-3/8"	5-1/2"	14	20	\$5.80	\$116.00
V2FPLUS	2	5-5/8"	5-3/4"	16	10	\$5.95	\$59.50
V3FPLUS	3	6"	6-1/8"	18.5	10	\$7.05	\$70.50



Unclipped Hinds

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Oz.	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
V0HPLUS	0	5-1/8"	5"	10.6	20	\$5.80	\$116.00
V1HPLUS	1	5-3/8"	5-1/4"	13.3	20	\$5.80	\$116.00
V2HPLUS	2	5-3/4"	5-1/2"	16	10	\$5.95	\$59.50
V3HPLUS	3	6"	5-7/8"	18.1	10	\$7.05	\$70.50



Fronts with Quarter Clips

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Oz.	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
V0FCPLUS	0	5"	5-1/8"	11.4	10	\$10.55	\$105.50
V1FCPLUS	1	5-3/8"	5-1/2"	14.5	10	\$10.55	\$105.50
V2FCPLUS	2	5-5/8"	5-3/4"	17.1	10	\$10.75	\$107.50
V3FCPLUS	3	6"	5-1/8"	19.6	10	\$11.90	\$119.00
V4FCPLUS	4	6-3/8"	5-1/2"	23	10	\$12.20	\$122.00



Hinds with Side Clips

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Oz.	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
V0HCPLUS	0	5-1/8"	5"	11.2	10	\$10.55	\$105.50
V1HCPLUS	1	5-3/8"	5-1/4"	14.1	10	\$10.55	\$105.50
V2HCPLUS	2	5-3/4"	5-1/2"	16	10	\$10.75	\$107.50
V3HCPLUS	3	6"	5-7/8"	19.2	10	\$11.90	\$119.00
V4HCPLUS	4	6-3/8"	6-1/4"	21.8	10	\$12.20	\$122.00



SETTING A SHOE SO IT STAYS

"Start with the nail holes back at the heel. You want to set the nails in the front inside corner of the nail hole on both heel nails, then drive them. Then go to the front nail holes and do the same thing. This secures the shoe where you want it and then you can just fill in the rest of the holes."

~American Farrier's Journal

ST. CROIX

EZ

Protect the hoof with a wider web without going to aluminum or more work at the anvil.

Unclipped Fronts

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Oz.	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
Z00F	00	4-3/4"	4-7/8"	9.7	20	\$6.30	\$126.00
Z0F	0	5"	5-1/8"	11.6	20	\$6.30	\$126.00
Z1F	1	5-1/4"	5-3/8"	12.9	20	\$6.30	\$126.00
Z2F	2	5-5/8"	5-3/4"	15.3	20	\$6.75	\$135.00
Z3F	3	5-7/8"	6"	16.05	20	\$7.05	\$70.50
Z4F	4	6"	6-1/4"	18.1	10	\$7.60	\$76.00



Unclipped Hinds

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Oz.	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
Z00H	00	4-7/8"	4-3/4"	8.9	20	\$6.30	\$126.00
Z0H	0	5-1/8"	5"	11.1	20	\$6.30	\$126.00
Z1H	1	5-3/8"	5-3/8"	12.5	20	\$6.30	\$126.00
Z2H	2	5-3/4"	5-3/4"	14.3	20	\$6.75	\$135.00
Z3H	3	6"	6"	16.03	20	\$7.05	\$70.50
Z4H	4	6-3/8"	6-1/4"	17.9	10	\$7.60	\$76.00



Fronts with Quarter Clips

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Oz.	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
Z00FC	00	4-3/4"	4-7/8"	9.7	10	\$9.35	\$93.50
Z0FC	0	5"	5-1/8"	12	10	\$9.35	\$93.50
Z1FC	1	5-1/4"	5-3/8"	12.9	10	\$9.35	\$93.50
Z2FC	2	5-5/8"	5-3/4"	15.4	10	\$9.55	\$95.50
Z3FC	3	5-7/8"	6"	15.6	10	\$9.96	\$99.60
Z4FC	4	6"	6-1/4"	18.4	10	\$10.20	\$102.00



Hinds with Side Clips

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Oz.	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
Z00HC	00	4-7/8"	4-3/4"	9.5	10	\$9.35	\$93.50
Z0HC	0	5-1/8"	5"	11.5	10	\$9.35	\$93.50
Z1HC	1	5-3/8"	5-3/8"	12.7	10	\$9.35	\$93.50
Z2HC	2	5-3/4"	5-3/4"	14.4	10	\$9.55	\$95.50
Z3HC	3	6"	6"	15.5	10	\$9.96	\$99.60
Z4HC	4	6-3/8"	6-1/4"	16.09	10	\$10.20	\$102.00



PONY

Standard Plain

The St. Croix 0 Pony shoe is a smaller version for the St. Croix "Plain" horseshoe.

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
SC0PONY	0	3-7/8"	3-3/16"	40	\$5.40	\$216.00



All horseshoes are punched unless specified otherwise.

EZ PLUS

A wider web with extra ground coverage for additional support, and finished boxed heels. Unclipped, symmetrical front, left and right hind patterns.

Unclipped Fronts

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Oz.	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
Z0FPLUS	0	5"	5-1/8"	11.7	20	\$7.05	\$141.00
Z1FPLUS	1	5-3/8"	5-1/2"	14.3	20	\$7.05	\$141.00
Z2FPLUS	2	5-5/8"	5-3/4"	17.1	10	\$7.15	\$71.50
Z3FPLUS	3	6"	5-1/8"	19.7	10	\$8.30	\$83.00



Unclipped Hinds

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Oz.	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
Z0HPLUS	0	5-1/8"	5"	11.6	20	\$7.05	\$141.00
Z1HPLUS	1	5-3/8"	5-1/4"	14	20	\$7.05	\$141.00
Z2HPLUS	2	5-3/4"	5-1/2"	16	10	\$7.15	\$71.50
Z3HPLUS	3	6"	5-7/8"	20.2	10	\$8.30	\$83.00



Fronts with Quarter Clips

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Oz.	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
Z0FCPLUS	0	5"	5-1/8"	12	10	\$10.55	\$105.50
Z1FCPLUS	1	5-3/8"	5-1/2"	12.9	10	\$10.55	\$105.50
Z2FCPLUS	2	5-5/8"	5-3/4"	15.4	10	\$10.75	\$107.50
Z3FCPLUS	3	6"	6-1/8"	15.6	10	\$11.90	\$119.00



Hinds with Side Clips

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Oz.	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
Z0HCPLUS	0	5-1/8"	5"	11.5	10	\$10.55	\$105.50
Z1HCPLUS	1	5-3/8"	5-1/4"	12.7	10	\$10.55	\$105.50
Z2HCPLUS	2	5-3/4"	5-1/2"	14.4	10	\$10.75	\$107.50
Z3HCPLUS	3	6"	5-7/8"	15.5	10	\$11.90	\$119.00
Z4HCPLUS	4	6-3/8"	6-1/4"	16.09	10	\$12.20	\$122.00



POLO

Limited Stock Item - This shoe is no longer made by the manufacturer. The St. Croix Polo Horseshoes are carefully engineered to offer better traction, turns, and breakover. They also feature the St. Croix signature higher inside rim.

Unclipped Fronts

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Oz.	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
SC0P	0	5"	4-5/8"	8.3	20	\$7.45	\$149.00
SC1P	1	5-3/8"	5"	9.5	20	\$7.70	\$154.00



ALL CATALOG PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

ST. CROIX

RIM

Full-crease and outside-rim traction, but relief from grab! Unique rolled toe eases breakover.

Standard Rim

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Oz.	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
SCR00	00	4-3/4"	4-3/8"	8.7	20	\$5.60	\$112.00
SCR0	0	5"	4-5/8"	9.6	20	\$5.60	\$112.00
SCR1	1	5-3/8"	5"	10.8	20	\$6.35	\$127.00
SCR2	2	5-5/8"	5-1/4"	12.5	20	\$6.25	\$125.00



Lite Rim

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Oz.	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
SC000LITERIM	000	4-3/8"	4-1/8"	6.7	20	\$5.20	\$104.00
SC00LITERIM	00	4-3/4"	4-3/8"	7.6	20	\$5.20	\$104.00
SC0LITERIM	0	5"	4-5/8"	8.6	20	\$5.20	\$104.00
SC1LITERIM	1	5-3/8"	5"	9.7	20	\$5.55	\$111.00
SC2LITERIM	2	5-5/8"	5-1/4"	11.1	20	\$5.85	\$117.00



Ultra-Lite Rim

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Oz.	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
SCULRIM000	000	4-3/8"	4-1/8"	5.3	20	\$6.90	\$138.00
SCULRIM00	00	4-3/4"	4-3/8"	6.3	20	\$6.90	\$138.00
SCULRIM0	0	5"	4-5/8"	8.6	20	\$6.90	\$138.00
SCULRIM1	1	5-3/8"	5"	7.8	20	\$7.10	\$142.00
SCULRIM2	2	5-5/8"	5-1/4"	8.8	20	\$7.35	\$147.00



TOE & HEELED

This maximum-traction shoe comes with rounded toe grab and angled heel calks. Punched for 5 CH Nails.

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Oz.	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
SCHT000	000	4-3/8"	4-1/8"	8.7	20	\$7.00	\$140.00
SCHT00	00	4-3/4"	4-3/8"	10.4	20	\$7.00	\$140.00
SCHT0	0	5"	4-5/8"	11.8	10	\$7.00	\$70.00
SCHT1	1	5-3/8"	5"	13.5	10	\$7.35	\$73.50
SCHT2	2	5-5/8"	5-1/4"	15.6	10	\$7.80	\$78.00
SCHT3	3	6"	5-1/2"	16.2	10	\$8.30	\$83.00
SCHT4	4	6-3/8"	5-7/8"		10	\$8.97	\$89.70



"Chamfering or countersinking your holes is critical. This is best achieved with a step bit, but you can use a second chamfer bit or collar as well."

~American Farrier's Journal

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

SUREFIT

The SureFit shoes are based on the popular line of Lite shoes, in a front and hind pattern. St. Croix SureFit shoes feature a V-shaped crease for better nail positioning. The web grows with the size of the shoe. Reduce time on the anvil. Sole pressure relief. Finished Heels. Punched for CH5 nails.

Unclipped Fronts

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Oz.	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
SC000SFF	000	4-1/2"	4-1/2"	7.7	20	\$4.91	\$91.80
SC00SFF	00	4-3/4"	4-7/8"	9	20	\$4.91	\$91.80
SC0SFF	0	5"	5-1/8"	10.1	20	\$4.91	\$91.80
SC1SFF	1	5-3/8"	5-1/2"	11.4	20	\$4.91	\$91.80



Unclipped Hinds

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Oz.	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
SC000SFH	000	4-1/2"	4-3/8"	7.7	20	\$4.91	\$91.80
SC00SFH	00	4-3/4"	4-5/8"	9	20	\$4.91	\$91.80
SC0SFH	0	5"	4-7/8"	10.1	20	\$4.91	\$91.80
SC1SFH	1	5-3/8"	5-1/8"	11.4	20	\$4.91	\$91.80



"Sometimes farriers are uncertain about leaving their comfort zone. They don't mind talking with other farriers but they are hesitant to attend the educational events. There almost seems a sort of fear, but the moment you get them to something, whether it is just a little lecture event at the local veterinary clinic or a big convention, they love it."

~Simon Curtis, American Farrier's Journal

WERKMAN

WARRIOR 1-2 CLIPS

Werkman Warrior Front 1-2 Clips 8 mm This model has a left horseshoe and a right horseshoe; this is indicated by the size marked on the outside branch of the shoe and by a bead in the crease. The straight toe makes rolling easier, ensuring the thickness of the material remains guaranteed. This front shoes come with two side clip between the 1st and 2nd nail hole. The entire Warrior line comes with sole relief. The width of 20 to 25 mm expands in function of the size. Punched for E-Slim nails.

Fronts with Side/Quarter Clips

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
WARRIOR12FC00	00	126 mm	125 mm	10	\$8.30	\$77.60
WARRIOR12FC0	0	131 mm	131 mm	10	\$8.30	\$77.60
WARRIOR12FC1	1	139 mm	138 mm	10	\$8.30	\$77.60
WARRIOR12FC2	2	146 mm	145 mm	10	\$8.30	\$77.60
WARRIOR12FC3	3	153 mm	152 mm	10	\$8.30	\$77.60
WARRIOR12FC4	4	160 mm	159 mm	10	\$8.30	\$77.60



WARRIOR 2-3 CLIPS

Warrior Front 2-3 Side Clipped Shoes *Side clips are located between the 2nd and 3rd nail holes* Front shoes are designed with side clips, between the 2nd and the 3rd nail hole. The lateral branch is marked on all shoes. Proper design of the nail placement allows for the shoe to be set back off the toe while maintaining proper positioning in the white line. A broad toe allows for appropriate support and the ability to create your desired break-over. All Warrior shoes are designed with sole relief built in. Warrior shoes get wider with each size, starting from 20mm up to 25mm. Punched for E-head nails.

Fronts with Side Clips

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
WAR0FC	0	131 mm	131 mm	10	\$8.30	\$77.60
WAR1FC	1	139 mm	138 mm	10	\$8.30	\$77.60
WAR2FC	2	146 mm	145 mm	10	\$8.30	\$77.60
WAR3FC	3	153 mm	152 mm	10	\$8.70	\$81.60
WAR4FC	4	160 mm	159 mm	10	\$8.70	\$81.60



Hinds with Side Clips

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
WAR0HC	0	131 mm	128 mm	10	\$8.30	\$77.60
WAR1HC	1	138 mm	135 mm	10	\$8.30	\$77.60
WAR2HC	2	145 mm	142 mm	10	\$8.30	\$77.60
WAR3HC	3	152 mm	148 mm	10	\$8.70	\$81.60
WAR4HC	4	159 mm	155 mm	10	\$8.70	\$81.60



“Protect the coronary band by wrapping it with plastic wrap. Acrylic will bond quickly to it and irritate the skin.”

~American Farrier's Journal

All horseshoes are punched unless specified otherwise.

WARRIOR SPECIALS

The Warrior Special comes as a front shoe with side/quarter clips placed between the 2nd and the 3rd nail hole. Basic shape is the same as the Warrior front side/quarter clips. The bold, rolled toe provides exceptional support and easy break-over. Warrior "Special" has been designed with sole relief built in.

Fronts with Side Clips

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
WARSPEC00FC	00	126 mm	125 mm	10	\$8.30	\$77.60
WARSPEC0FC	0	131 mm	121 mm	10	\$8.30	\$77.60
WARSPEC1FC	1	139 mm	138 mm	10	\$8.30	\$77.60
WARSPEC2FC	2	146 mm	145 mm	10	\$8.30	\$77.60
WARSPEC3FC	3	153 mm	152 mm	10	\$8.30	\$77.60
WARSPEC4FC	4	160 mm	159 mm	10	\$8.30	\$77.60



RYDER

The Ryder 8 mm is feather edged on the inside providing more traction and saves on weight. The Werkman Ryder shoes are in European sizing meaning that they are generally two sizes smaller than the US sized horseshoe. For example, a Werkman Ryder size 5 horseshoe is the rough equivalent of a US size 3 horseshoe. Punched for E head nails.

Fronts with Side Clips

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
RYD2FC	2	133 mm	128 mm	10	\$8.30	\$77.60
RYD3FC	3	140 mm	133 mm	10	\$8.30	\$77.60
RYD4FC	4	145 mm	137 mm	10	\$8.30	\$77.60
RYD5FC	5	151 mm	145 mm	10	\$8.70	\$81.60
RYD6FC	6	158 mm	145 mm	10	\$8.70	\$81.60



Hinds with Side Clips

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
RYD2HC	2	133 mm	128 mm	10	\$8.30	\$77.60
RYD3HC	3	140 mm	133 mm	10	\$8.30	\$77.60
RYD4HC	4	146 mm	137 mm	10	\$8.30	\$77.60
RYD5HC	5	151 mm	144 mm	10	\$8.70	\$81.60
RYD6HC	6	158 mm	144 mm	10	\$8.70	\$81.60



The American Farrier's Association (AFA) exists to further the professional development of farriers, to provide leadership and resources for the benefit of the farrier industry, and to improve the welfare of the horse through continuing farrier education.

www.americanfarriers.org

NATURAL BALANCE**PLR Flat**

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length (TH)</u>	<u>Width (SS)</u>	<u>lbs/shoe</u>	<u>Pr/Box</u>	<u>Pair</u>	<u>1 Box</u>
NBPLRF000	000	4.25"	4.25"	0.62	10	\$23.70	\$222.00
NBPLRF00	00	4.50"	4.50"	0.67	10	\$23.70	\$222.00
NBPLRF0	0	4.75"	4.75"	0.73	10	\$23.70	\$222.00
NBPLRF1	0	5.00"	5.00"	0.77	10	\$23.70	\$222.00
NBPLRF2	2	5.25"	5.25"	0.80	10	\$23.70	\$222.00
NBPLRF3	3	5.50"	5.50"	0.84	10	\$23.70	\$222.00
NBPLRF4	4	5.75"	5.75"	0.88	10	\$23.94	\$224.20

**PLR 2 Degree Wedge**

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length (TH)</u>	<u>Width (SS)</u>	<u>lbs/shoe</u>	<u>Pr/Box</u>	<u>Pair</u>	<u>1 Box</u>
NBPLRW000	000	4.25"	4.25"	0.62	10	\$23.70	\$222.00
NBPLRW00	00	4.50"	4.50"	0.67	10	\$23.70	\$222.00
NBPLRW0	0	4.75"	4.75"	0.73	10	\$23.70	\$222.00
NBPLRW1	1	5.00"	5.00"	0.77	10	\$23.70	\$222.00
NBPLRW2	2	5.25"	5.25"	0.80	10	\$23.70	\$222.00
NBPLRW3	3	5.50"	5.50"	0.84	10	\$23.70	\$222.00
NBPLRW4	4	5.75"	5.75"	0.88	10	\$23.94	\$224.20

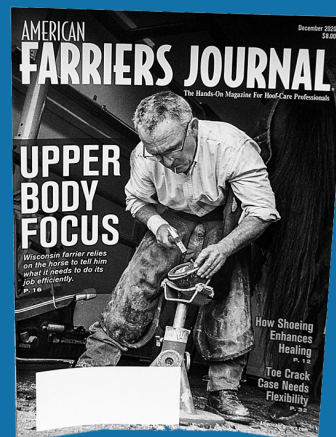
**N. B. Aluminum**

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length (TH)</u>	<u>Width (SS)</u>	<u>lbs/shoe</u>	<u>Pr/Box</u>	<u>Pair</u>	<u>1 Box</u>
NB00	00	4.50"	4.50"	0.67	10	\$21.17	\$198.30
NB0	0	4.75"	4.75"	0.73	10	\$21.17	\$198.30
NB1	1	5.00"	5.00"	0.77	10	\$21.17	\$198.30
NB2	2	5.25"	5.25"	0.80	10	\$21.17	\$198.30
NB3	3	5.50"	5.50"	0.84	10	\$21.17	\$198.30

**American Farrier's Journal**

American Farrier's Journal is the "hands on" magazine for professional farriers, equine veterinarians, and horse care product and service buyers. Completely devoted to proper hoof care, this magazine is essential reading for anyone deeply concerned about effective hoof care. Since 1981, readers have trusted AFJ to deliver the latest information through their magazine. AFJ is a bi-monthly publication.

Current Issue Item #: MAG1WI
1 Year Subscription Item #: MAG1



UNCLIPPED TRIUMPH

This Kerckhaert drop forged, aluminum shoe is commonly used by the Western Pleasure market, as well as the Hunter and Thoroughbred. Shape and width of stock provide excellent support. FEATURES: High strength aluminum alloy, sole relief, V-Crease, broad toe shape. BENEFITS: Sole Relief saves time, good shape makes fitting easy, strong aluminum alloy wears well and does not break easily, V-Crease allows more nail choice and better fit.

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	lbs/shoe	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
K29428	4x0	4-1/4"	4-3/8"	0.22	15	\$12.20	\$183.00
K29430	000	4-1/2"	4-1/2"	0.24	15	\$12.20	\$183.00
K29432	00	4-7/8"	4-3/4"	0.26	15	\$12.20	\$183.00
K29434	0	5"	5"	0.29	15	\$12.20	\$183.00
K29436	1	5-1/4"	5-1/4"	0.33	15	\$12.20	\$183.00
K29438	2	5-1/2"	5-1/2"	0.37	15	\$13.07	\$196.05



CLIPPED TRIUMPH

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	lbs/shoe	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
K29510	000	4-1/2"	4-1/2"	0.25	15	\$14.21	\$213.15
K29520	00	4-7/8"	4-3/4"	0.27	15	\$14.21	\$213.15
K29530	0	5"	5"	0.30	15	\$14.21	\$213.15
K29540	1	5-1/4"	5-1/4"	0.34	15	\$14.21	\$213.15
K29550	2	5-1/2"	5-1/2"	0.38	15	\$15.08	\$226.20
K29560	3	5-3/4"	5-5/8"	0.39	15	\$15.08	\$226.20



UNCLIPPED TRIUMPH DEGREE FRONTS

This is a popular shoe in the Quarter Horse and Hunter market. Built in wedge helps raise angle of hoof. High strength aluminum alloy, symmetrical shape with broad toe. BENEFITS: Wedge provides option for horses that need to have more material under the heel, sole relief saves time, good shape makes fitting easy, V-Crease allows more nail choice and better fit, strong aluminum alloy wears well and does not break easily.

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	lbs/shoe	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
K29580	000	4-1/2"	4-1/2"	0.28	15	\$14.07	\$211.05
K29582	00	4-7/8"	4-3/4"	0.31	15	\$14.07	\$211.05
K29584	0	5"	5"	0.35	15	\$14.07	\$211.05
K29586	1	5-1/4"	5-1/4"	0.40	15	\$14.07	\$211.05
K29588	2	5-1/2"	5-1/2"	0.45	15	\$15.01	\$225.15
K29590	3	5-3/4"	5-5/8"	0.50	15	\$15.01	\$225.15



"Copper Sulfate is a must when using pour pads to avoid deteriorated hoof walls. However, it should be avoided when sensitive tissues are exposed."

~American Farrier's Journal

KERCKHAERT

CLIPPED ALUMINUM CENTURY SUPPORT

The Kerckhaert Century Support front pattern is a traditional round shape. Thicker than Triumph without the broad toe and a slightly finer punch, the shoe is available in front and hind patterns, quarter clipped front and side clipped hind. **FEATURES:** Strong clips, well placed, high strength aluminum alloy, sole relief, V-Crease, symmetrical shape. Width of heels provides support with less forging, good shape makes fitting easy, sole relief and clips saves time, V-Crease allows for broader choice of nails.

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	lbs/shoe	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
K20400	00	4-7/8"	4-3/4"	0.33	15	\$14.86	\$222.90
K20402	0	5"	5"	0.37	15	\$14.86	\$222.90
K20404	1	5-1/4"	5-1/4"	0.39	15	\$14.86	\$222.90
K20406	2	5-1/2"	5-1/2"	0.40	15	\$14.86	\$222.90
K20408	3	5-3/4"	5-5/8"	0.41	15	\$14.86	\$222.90

**CLIPPED ALUMINUM COMFORT SHOES**

The Kerckhaert Comfort shoe has a rolled edge built into the toe and sides to enhance breakover and allow for easier lateral movement. Clips provide additional security. **FEATURES:** High strength aluminum alloy, strong clips, well placed, V-Crease, sole relief, symmetrical shape. **BENEFITS:** Clips are strong and help avoid lost shoes, crease design allows for more nail choices, V-Crease provides more secure nailing, design saves time by providing bevels.

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	lbs/shoe	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
K29200	0	5"	5"	0.42	10	\$16.17	\$161.70
K29202	1	5-1/4"	5-1/4"	0.45	10	\$16.17	\$161.70
K29204	2	5-1/2"	5-1/2"	0.49	10	\$16.82	\$168.20
K29206	3	5-3/4"	5-5/8"	0.53	10	\$16.82	\$168.20

**UPPER MIDWEST BLACKSMITH ASSOCIATION (UMBA)**

The Upper Midwest Blacksmith Association is a non-profit organization of amateur and professional artists and blacksmiths. Their purposes are to educate, share knowledge, and to present the art of blacksmithing to the public. UMBA is an affiliate of the Artist Blacksmiths Association of North America (ABANA). Newcomers are welcome to attend UMBA events.

Yearly Company and Family memberships are available for modest dues. UMBA publishes a quarterly journal.

www.umba.name

902 Cleveland Street
Kiel, WI, 53204

membership@umba.name

All horseshoes are punched unless specified otherwise.

EQUI-LIBRIUM

The design of the Equi-Librium® horseshoe is the result of a scientific research project at Utrecht University in The Netherlands. Welfare and athletic performance of the horse took priority in this design, where breakover and support are the key design features of this shoe. The positive effects of this shoe have not only been scientifically proven, but have also been demonstrated in practice. Overall, Equi-Librium® is a sport shoe for performance horses as well as any horses that have to make (fast) turns in their work. Maximum flexibility, wide variety of sizes and sections, easier shoe adaptations. Innovative features, following the anatomical foot shape, definite left and right shapes, Section-To-Size: dimensions change according to shoe size, boxed heels. All weather and indoor. Turf, grass, and sand terrains. For cross country, dressage, English pleasure, show eventing, pleasure riding, and jumping activities.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length (TH)</u>	<u>Width (SS)</u>	<u>Pr/Box</u>	<u>Pair</u>	<u>1 Box</u>
25080	000	124 mm	124 mm	10	\$17.45	\$174.50
25081	00	128 mm	128 mm	10	\$17.45	\$174.50
25082	0	135 mm	135 mm	10	\$17.45	\$174.50
25083	1	142 mm	142 mm	10	\$17.45	\$174.50
25084	2	148 mm	148 mm	10	\$17.45	\$174.50
25085	3	156 mm	156 mm	8	\$19.00	\$190.00
25086	4	164 mm	164 mm	8	\$19.00	\$190.00

**International Association of Professional Farriers (IAPF)**

The primary mission of the International Association of Professional Farriers (IAPF) is to promote the integrity of the farrier industry by strengthening the knowledge and skills of its members through continuing education. The International Association of Professional Farriers (IAPF) is an association that promotes farriers education and experience. The foundation of this association is Continuing Education.



The AAPF/IAPF is confident it will improve the foundation and knowledge for both beginning and experienced farriers by encouraging and promoting continuing education. Owners will now be able to choose a farrier based on Accreditation while clearly understanding the education and experience of the farrier. Owners can be assured that to obtain and maintain these titles, their farrier is up to date on research, techniques, and products.

www.ProfessionalFarriers.com

ST. CROIX

EVENTER FRONTS

The St. Croix Forge Eventer Aluminum is a lightweight version of the popular steel version, saving an estimated 70% in weight. Featuring a deep crease through the toe, it provides traction while the rolled toe helps to reduce leverage. A steel insert is embedded at the toe to prevent excessive wear. Available in fronts and hinds, and with quarter clips. Rolled-toe Shoe, Concave Hoof Surface, Graduated Thickness. Can be used for barrel racing, combined driving, working cow horse, cowboy mounted shooting, cross country, cutting, endurance, English pleasure, eventing, field hunting, fox hunting, horse showmanship, leisure, mounted games, reining, rodeo, saddle bronco and bareback riding, saddle seat, show hack, stunt riding, trail, and vaulting activities. This shoe is punched for a CH5 nail.

Front with Quarter Clips & Wearplate

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
19841	00	4-3/4"	4-3/4"	10	\$15.20	\$152.00
19842	0	5"	5"	10	\$15.20	\$152.00
19843	1	5-1/4"	5-1/4"	10	\$15.20	\$152.00
19844	2	5-1/2"	5-1/2"	10	\$16.10	\$161.00
19845	3	6"	5-3/4"	10	\$16.10	\$161.00



Hind with Quarter Clips & Wearplate

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
19941	00	4-3/4"	4-3/4"	10	\$15.20	\$152.00
19942	0	5-1/8"	4-7/8"	10	\$15.20	\$152.00
19943	1	5-1/4"	5-1/4"	10	\$15.20	\$152.00
19944	2	5-3/4"	5-1/2"	10	\$16.10	\$161.00



EZ

Patterned after the front steel EZ, its wide, full profile offers excellent support with a steel insert in the toe to prevent excessive wear. Comes with side clips, and can be used for Endurance, show hunter, and show jumping activities. Punched for a CH5 nail.

Front with Quarter Clips & Wearplate

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
25001	00	4-3/4"	4-3/4"	10	\$15.20	\$152.00
25002	0	5"	5"	10	\$15.20	\$152.00
25003	1	5-1/4"	5-1/4"	10	\$15.20	\$152.00
25004	2	5-3/4"	5-1/2"	10	\$16.10	\$161.00
25005	3	5-7/8"	5-7/8"	10	\$16.10	\$161.00



"Changes in agricultural practices and other factors mean modern forages no longer ensure balanced nutrition."

~American Farrier's Journal

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

LITE CHAMPION**Lite Champion**

The Lite Champion is the original Hunter-Jumper. This shoe has side clips, a steel wear blank in the toe area and a sole relief.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Pr/Box</u>	<u>Pair</u>	<u>1 Box</u>
GRCHAMP00.5	00.5	10	\$13.49	\$130.00
GRCHAMP0.5	0.5	10	\$13.49	\$130.00
GRCHAMP1.5	1.5	10	\$13.49	\$130.00
GRCHAMP2.5	2.5	10	\$13.49	\$130.00

**Lite Champion X-tra Large**

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Pr/Box</u>	<u>Pair</u>	<u>1 Box</u>
GRCHAMPXL	XL	10	\$13.75	\$130.00

Lite Champion II

The Lite Champion II Hunter-Jumper is similar to the original with added features like countersunk nail head pockets, a broader toe area and a wider sole relief. This shoe has side clips and a steel wear blank in the toe area.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Pr/Box</u>	<u>Pair</u>	<u>1 Box</u>
CHAMPII0	0	10	\$13.49	\$125.50
CHAMPII1	1	10	\$13.49	\$125.50
CHAMPII2	2	10	\$13.49	\$125.50
CHAMPII3	3	10	\$13.78	\$125.50
CHAMPII4	4	10	\$14.30	\$138.40
CHAMPII5	5	10	\$14.79	\$143.50

**SIDEWINDERS**

The secret weapon of many champion barrel horse riders. The Sidewinder has reduced times in 80% of the racers that have run them! Lightweight in design and features side notches that give the horse more confidence on a wide variety of arena surfaces.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Pr/Box</u>	<u>Pair</u>	<u>1 Box</u>
TBSW00.5	00.5	10	\$14.95	\$142.50
TBSW0.5	0.5	10	\$14.95	\$142.50
TBSW1.5	1.5	10	\$14.95	\$142.50



“Farriers are at a greater risk for tetanus than most people, and should take appropriate precautions. Farriers face an increased risk of tetanus especially when a horse pulls away as nails are being driven, causing nails to cut the farrier’s hands or legs. Horses feet are likely to have tetanus-producing bacteria. To stay safe, farriers should get a tetanus shot every 5 years.”

~American Farrier’s Journal

THORO'BRED

REGULAR FRONT RACING

The original Regular Front shoe from Thoro'Bred. The toe grab on the shoe is raised .205" (5.2mm) above the surface of the shoe. All of our toe grabs are made of heat treated tool steel for durability and long wear. Sold per pair (2 shoes per pair).

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
4THOROREGFR	4	4-1/2"	4-3/8"	10	\$7.83	\$71.00
5THOROREGFR	5	4-3/4"	4-5/8"	10	\$7.83	\$71.00
6THOROREGFR	6	5"	4-7/8"	10	\$7.83	\$71.00



QUARTER HORSE RACING PLATES

Fronts

The QUARTER HORSE FRONT is generally used by racing quarter horses only. The hardened steel toe grab on this shoe protrudes .305" (7.75mm) above the surface of the aluminum. This shoe is very effective on deep and sandy tracks and grabs loads of traction.

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
QH3F	3	4-1/4"	4-1/8"	10	\$7.80	\$70.60
QH4F	4	4-1/2"	4-3/8"	10	\$7.80	\$70.60
QH5F	5	4-7/8"	4-3/4"	10	\$7.80	\$70.60
QH6F	6	5-1/8"	4-7/8"	10	\$7.80	\$70.60
QH7F	7	5-1/4"	5-1/8"	10	\$7.80	\$70.60



Hinds

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
QH3H	3	4-1/4"	4"	10	\$7.80	\$70.60
QH4H	4	4-1/2"	4-3/8"	10	\$7.80	\$70.60
QH5H	5	4-3/4"	4-1/2"	10	\$7.80	\$70.60
QH6H	6	4-7/8"	4-3/8"	10	\$7.80	\$70.60
QH7H	7	5-1/8"	4-3/4"	10	\$7.80	\$70.60



EARLY MEANS EARLY IN HOOF CARE FOR FOALS

"Too often, the first hoof care the horse receives is when he is caught to start training at 2 or 3 years of age. This is far too late if we want to avoid some of the pitfalls of abnormal hooves and incorrect conformation. We can change these factors in the very early stages of a foal's life when we still have active growth at the physis (growth plates in the long bone), but once these have become closed (become bone or calcified), we can do little to correct malformations of the bones and may even cause additional problems by attempting corrective trimming or shoeing."

~American Farrier's Journal

All horseshoes are punched unless specified otherwise.

ELITE UNCLIPPED WEDGE

A European inspired design for the sport horse, the front and hind pattern with steel wear insert is forged of light weight aluminum. Wide web for support and protection, rugged durability, light weight, extra nail holes, coarser nail pattern, nail hole pattern follows white line, seated out for sole pressure relief. Wide flat rims and deep full swedge protects nail head and provides greater sure-footed traction on any surface. Solid flat heels can be drilled and tapped for studs. Enhances breakover. Sole pressure relief.

Unclipped 2 Degree Wedges

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length (TH)</u>	<u>Width (SS)</u>	<u>Pr/Box</u>	<u>Pair</u>	<u>1 Box</u>
ELITEWEDGESM	0	4-3/4"	4-3/4"	10	\$11.00	\$102.50
ELWEDGESMPL	0.5	5"	4-7/8"	10	\$11.00	\$102.50
ELITEWEDGEMD	1	5-1/4"	5"	10	\$11.20	\$104.50
ELWEDGEMDPL	1.5	5-1/2"	5-1/4"	10	\$11.20	\$104.50
ELITEWEDGELG	2	5-5/8"	5-1/2"	10	\$11.50	\$107.00

**Unclipped 3 Degree Wedges**

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length (TH)</u>	<u>Width (SS)</u>	<u>Pr/Box</u>	<u>Pair</u>	<u>1 Box</u>
107151	00	4-1/2"	4-1/2"	10	\$19.45	\$181.00
107152	0	4-7/8"	4-3/4"	10	\$19.45	\$181.00
107153	1	5-1/2"	5-1/8"	10	\$19.45	\$181.00
107154	2	5-3/4"	5-1/4"	10	\$19.45	\$181.00

**ELITE UNCLIPPED FLAT****Unclipped Flat**

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length (TH)</u>	<u>Width (SS)</u>	<u>Pair</u>
ELITEXS	00	4-1/2"	4-1/2"	\$10.85
ELITESM	0	4-3/4"	4-7/8"	\$10.85
ELITESMPLUS	0.5	5-1/8"	4-7/8"	\$10.85
ELITEMED	1	5-3/8"	5"	\$10.90
ELITEMDPLUS	1.5	5-1/2"	5-1/4"	\$10.90
ELITELG	2	5-3/4"	5-3/4"	\$11.20
ELITEXLG	3	6-1/8"	5-7/8"	\$11.20

**Competition Flat Hinds**

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length (TH)</u>	<u>Width (SS)</u>	<u>Pair</u>
ELITE00HIND	00	4-7/8"	4-3/4"	\$10.85
ELITE0HIND	0	5"	5"	\$10.85
ELITE1HIND	1	5-1/2"	5-1/8"	\$10.90
ELITE2HIND	2	5-3/4"	5-1/2"	\$11.20



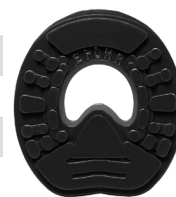
Aluminum is roughly one-third the weight of steel and is easier to manipulate than steel horseshoes.

EPONA

Polyurethane Horseshoes for Comfort, Health, and Performance. EponaShoe is the premier composite horseshoe for the health and longevity of your horse. Their horseshoes are designed to benefit any horse by using high tech polyurethane materials to create a horseshoe which can flex with the hoof. It has a built-in softer pad on the sole side to offer healthful natural support while avoiding any pressure points on the frog or sole. The flexible design allows the whole hoof to flex, and is therefore one step closer to barefoot than rigid horseshoes. EponaShoe horseshoes can be nailed on, glued on, or cast-on, giving the farrier options to choose from.

PONY COMPOSITE SHOES

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length (TH)</u>	<u>Width (SS)</u>	<u>Pair</u>
EPPONY70	7x0	3.2"	2.8"	\$30.00
EPPONY60	6x0	3.6"	3.2"	\$30.00
EPPONY50	5x0	4.0"	3.6"	\$30.00
EPPONY40	4x0	4.4"	4.0"	\$30.00



WIDE OPEN COMPOSITE SHOES

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length (TH)</u>	<u>Width (SS)</u>	<u>Pr/Box</u>	<u>Pair</u>	<u>1 Box</u>
EP000W	000W	4.6"	4.4"	5	\$40.80	\$174.85
EP00W	00W	4.9"	4.65"	5	\$40.80	\$157.40
EP0W	0W	5.2"	4.9"	5	\$50.40	\$216.00
EP1W	1W	5.5"	5.15"	5	\$50.40	\$216.00
EP2W	2W	5.8"	5.4"	5	\$50.40	\$216.00
EP3W	3W	6.1"	5.65"	5	\$60.00	\$257.10
EP4W	4W	6.4"	5.9"	5	\$60.00	\$257.10
EP5W	5W	6.7"	6.15"	5	\$60.00	\$257.10



www.mwkmg.com



midwestknives@gmail.com

The Midwest Knifemakers Guild was established in 2019 to create a community and provide education, mentorship, and networking for Knifemakers and enthusiasts in the region. Though most members come from the Upper Midwest, all makers are invited to be a part. Meetings are held quarterly with a focus on taking Knifemakers out of the online forums and putting them in direct contact, in return increasing the ability and technical knowledge of knife making and bladesmithing. One of the main goals of meetings is to organize presenting forums that may be specific techniques for edged tool construction, or other peripheral parts of the craft such as leather working and woodcraft. Meetings are open to the public, and anyone with interest is invited to attend.

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

STANDARD EGG BARS - UNCLIPPED

This basic bar shoe is available in a one shape pattern without clips. **FEATURES:** Quality steel in shoe and bar, creased and punched for city/slim nails, available without clips in generic shape, made with Kerckhaert Standard shoes. **BENEFITS:** Good for support when soft tissue problems are present, crease allows for easy nail removal, quality punching with easily modified shape, cost effective, pre-made; saving time. Takes 5 Slim and 5 Combo Slim nails.

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	lbs/shoe	Pair
STDEGG000	000	5.125"	4.375"	0.68	\$23.87
STDEGG00	00	5.5"	5.625"	0.82	\$23.87
STDEGG0	0	6.75"	4.875"	0.90	\$23.87
STDEGG1	1	6"	5"	0.94	\$21.21
STDEGG2	2	6"	5.375"	1.04	\$21.21



SX7

The SX-7 is the lighter shoe in the series and commonly used in the quarter horse and light horse market. The SX-7 is used in a variety of disciplines. **FEATURES:** Creased and punched for city/slim nail, made using high quality Kerckhaert shoes, SX-7 available in front and hind shapes with clips, SX-7 Fronts are available with or without clips. Takes Slim 5 and Race 5 nails.

Front Egg Bar with Quarter Clips

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	lbs/shoe	Pair
025120	000	5-1/4"	4-5/8"	0.74	\$26.55
025122	00	5-1/2"	4-7/8"	0.78	\$26.55
025124	0	5-7/8"	5	0.83	\$26.55
025126	1	6-1/4"	5-1/4"	0.84	\$26.55



Front Heart Bar with Quarter Clips

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	lbs/shoe	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
EHB7000FC	000	5-1/4"	4-5/8"	0.86	5	\$29.99	\$149.95
EHB700FC	00	5-1/4"	4-5/8"	0.93	5	\$29.99	\$149.95
EHB70FC	0	5-7/8"	5-1/8"	0.97	5	\$29.99	\$149.95
EHB71FC	1	6-1/4"	5-1/4"	1.03	5	\$29.99	\$149.95
EHB72FC	2	6-1/4"	5-3/8"	1.11	5	\$29.99	\$149.95



"It's not uncommon for the most serious foot problem on a horse to be in a hoof other than the one that's showing symptoms. Sometimes farriers tend to get really focused on the foot they're working on and they need to ask themselves if the foot they're looking at is showing more signs of stress because the horse is trying to keep its weight off the other side. According to one farrier, you should look at the whole horse. 'I've blocked the right foot and found tenderness in the left front that the horse was trying to protect.'"

~American Farrier's Journal

KERCKHART

SX7

Straight Bar Fronts with Quarter Clips

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	lbs/shoe	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
SB700FC	00	5-1/8"	4-5/8"	0.75	5	\$26.36	\$131.80
SB70FC	0	5-3/8"	4-7/8"	0.80	5	\$26.36	\$131.80
SC71FC	1	5-5/8"	5-1/8"	0.84	5	\$26.36	\$131.80
SC72FC	2	5-3/4"	5-3/8"	0.89	5	\$26.36	\$131.80
SB73FC	3	5-7/8"	5-3/4"	0.90	5	\$26.36	\$131.80



SX8

These bar shoes are fabricated using Kerckhaert shoes and the same steel for the bars. The SX-7 is the lighter shoe in the series and commonly used in the quarter horse and light horse market. The SX-7 is used in a variety of disciplines. Made using high quality Kerckhaert shoes, SX-7 available in front and hind shapes with clips, SX-7 Fronts are available with or without clips. Creased and punched for city/slim nail.

Straight Bar Fronts with Quarter Clips

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	lbs/shoe	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
SB84FC	4	6-3/8"	6-1/8"	1.31	5	\$29.55	\$147.75

*Front Egg Bars with Quarter Clips*

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	lbs/shoe	Pr/Box	Pair
025100	00	5-1/2"	5"	0.93	5	\$27.87
025102	0	6-1/4"	5-3/8"	0.97	5	\$27.87
025104	1	6-3/8"	5-3/8"	1.07	5	\$27.87
025106	2	6-5/8"	5-3/8"	1.15	5	\$27.87
025108	3	6-7/8"	6"	1.29	5	\$29.65
025110	4	7-1/8"	6-1/4"	1.37	5	\$29.65

*Hind Egg Bars with Side Clips*

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	lbs/shoe	Pr/Box	Pair
025101	00	5-3/8"	4-7/8"	0.92	5	\$27.65
025103	0	6"	5-1/8"	0.96	5	\$27.65
025105	1	6-5/8"	5-1/4"	1.03	5	\$27.87
025107	2	6-1/2"	5-1/2"	1.13	5	\$27.87
025109	3	6-7/8"	5-3/4"	1.28	5	\$29.65
025111	4	7-1/8"	6-1/8"	1.34	5	\$29.65



SX8 EGG HEART BAR WITH QUARTER CLIPS

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	lbs/shoe	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
EHB82FC	2	6-3/8"	5-5/8"	1.38	5	\$31.45	\$157.25
EHB83FC	3	6-1/2"	5-7/8"	1.51	5	\$30.64	\$135.75
EHB84FC	4	7-1/8"	6-1/4"	1.63	5	\$30.64	\$135.75



Blood tests can pinpoint nutritional imbalances. ~American Farrier's Journal

All horseshoes are punched unless specified otherwise.

NATURAL BALANCE

The NB PLR (Performance Leverage Reduction) BAR shoe is the next generation in aluminum performance & treatment foot wear for horses. Optimized Multi-Directional Breakover Relief. Tapered Heel to Reduce Heel Impact Forces. Available in a FLAT Version ONLY. The Aluminum PLR BAR shoe is milled from a hardened aluminum alloy. This material offers a light, yet durable shoe for optimal performance. These shoes are a great treatment tool for a variety of lameness issues and pathologies such as collateral ligament lesions, ring bone, coffin joint disease, quarter cracks, navicular syndrome and many more. The PLR BAR shoe offers great caudal foot support, traction and leverage reduction for many of today's competitive athletes.

PLR Egg Bar

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length (TH)</u>	<u>Width (SS)</u>	<u>lbs/shoe</u>	<u>Pr/Box</u>	<u>Pair</u>	<u>1 Box</u>
PLREGG000	000	4.25"	4.25"	0.72	10	\$33.50	\$315.00
PLREGG00	00	4.50"	4.50"	0.82	10	\$33.50	\$315.00
PLREGG0	0	4.75"	4.75"	0.88	10	\$33.50	\$315.00
PLREGG1	1	5.00"	5.00"	1.00	10	\$34.00	\$320.00
PLREGG2	2	5.25"	5.25"	1.10	10	\$34.00	\$320.00
PLREGG3	3	5.625"	5.50"	1.15	10	\$37.15	\$357.75



GRAND CIRCUIT

HEART BAR FROG SUPPORT

Heart Bar Frog Support Series. In each shoe, the heart bar supports or stabilizes P3 through the frog. As a general rule, the point of the bar should be 1/4" to 1/3" behind the apex of the frog and in full but gentle contact with it. Frogs should be soft and pliable. Compression should not exceed 1/8" of the frog. X-rays and the consent of a veterinarian needed for application. The Egg Heart (GCEH) with full support is a shoe for long pastern or under slung horses. The D or straight Heart bars (GCDH) is for horses with high heels or upright pasterns.

EGG HEART BAR SHOES

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length (TH)</u>	<u>Width (SS)</u>	<u>Pair</u>
GCEH5	5	5"	4-1/4"	\$28.85
GCEH6	6	5-1/4"	4-1/2"	\$28.85
GCEH7	7	5-1/2"	4-3/4"	\$34.50
GCEH9	9	6-1/4"	5-1/4"	\$36.75



STRAIGHT HEART BAR SHOES

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length (TH)</u>	<u>Width (SS)</u>	<u>Pair</u>
GCDH5	5	4-3/4"	4-1/4"	\$31.25
GCDH6	6	5"	4-1/2"	\$32.08
GCDH7	7	5-1/4"	4-3/4"	\$44.17
GCDH8	8	5-1/2"	5"	\$44.17
GCDH9	9	6-1/4"	5-1/4"	\$42.50



44 ALUMINUM THERAPEUTIC HORSESHOES

KB

3 DEGREE WEDGE EGG BAR

The three-degree eggbar gives the horse just enough extra lift to excel in various activities, including challenging sporting events. Each shoe is machined to a precision three-degree graduation from heel to toe. Breakover at the toe is also enhanced by our precise rolled toe. The three degrees of elevation provide excellent support for orthopedic applications.

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	oz./shoe	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
KBW00	00	5.2" (132 mm)	4.3" (109 mm)	6.5 (184 gr.)	5	\$34.65	\$162.30
KBW0	0	5.5" (140 mm)	4.5" (114 mm)	7.6 (216 gr.)	5	\$35.76	\$167.45
KBW1	1	5.7" (145 mm)	4.8" (122 mm)	8.5 (240 gr.)	5	\$36.61	\$171.45
KBW2	2	5.9" (150 mm)	5.0" (127 mm)	9.6 (270 gr.)	5	\$37.76	\$176.85
KBW3	3	6.2" (157 mm)	5.3" (135 mm)	10.8 (306 gr.)	5	\$39.20	\$183.60
KBW4	4	6.4" (163 mm)	5.6" (142 mm)	12.2 (344 gr.)	5	\$41.17	\$192.85



FLAT EGG BAR UNCLIPPED

KB Flat Eggbars the original KB Horseshoes are made from the finest aircraft quality aluminum alloy. Our flat eggbars are unequaled in design function durability and ease of use. Modifications such as clips drilling and taping as well as welded-on accessories are easily accomplished. Whether it be for jumping six-foot fences or for added support in a pasture this shoe adds stability and offers comfort for the horse and peace of mind for the owner. ***LIMITED STOCK ITEM

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	oz./shoe	Pair
GE1EB78P	1	5.7" (145 mm)	4.8" (122 mm)	6.4 (182 gr.)	\$30.65
GE2EB78P	2	5.9" (150 mm)	5.0" (127 mm)	6.4 (182 gr.)	\$31.90
GE3EB78P	3	6.2" (157 mm)	5.3" (135 mm)	7.5 (212 gr.)	\$33.10
GE4EB78P	4	6.4" (163 mm)	5.6" (142 mm)	8.3 (236 gr.)	\$33.85



NAVICULAR EGG BAR

The Navicular Therapeutic Horseshoe has a unique breakover system designed to reduce stress on the coffin joint. The enhanced eggbar design and rolled toe, combined with the advanced alloy, reduce weight on the hoof and provide dynamic support. Shaping is accomplished either hot or cold and making modifications, such as welded on accessories, is simple. All this makes for a therapeutic shoe without equal.

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	oz./shoe	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
KBN00	00	5.2" (132 mm)	4.3" (109 mm)	6.0 (170 gr.)	5	\$40.30	\$196.25
KBN0	0	5.5" (140 mm)	4.5" (114 mm)	6.5 (182 gr.)	5	\$42.25	\$187.00
KBN1	1	5.7" (145 mm)	4.8" (122 mm)	8.5 (238 gr.)	5	\$44.05	\$204.50
KBN2	2	5.9" (150 mm)	5.0" (127 mm)	8.8 (252 gr.)	5	\$45.85	\$213.00
KBN3	3	6.2" (157 mm)	5.3" (135 mm)	9.9 (278 gr.)	5	\$48.25	\$224.00
KBN4	4	6.4" (163 mm)	5.6" (142 mm)	11.5 (326 gr.)	5	\$51.20	\$237.75



"Using Play-Doh as a dam will ensure that acrylic will not cover the areas that you will need to drive your nails."

~American Farrier's Journal

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

OPEN HEEL NAVICULAR

The Navicular Therapeutic Horseshoe has a unique breakover system designed to reduce stress on the coffin joint. The enhanced eggbar design and rolled toe, combined with the advanced alloy, reduce weight on the hoof and provide dynamic support. Shaping is accomplished either hot or cold and making modifications, such as welded on accessories, is simple. All this makes for a therapeutic shoe without equal.



Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	oz./shoe	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
KBNT00	00	4.8" (132 mm)	4.4" (109 mm)	5.4 (170 gr.)	5	\$26.15	\$113.55
KBNT0	0	5.1" (140 mm)	4.7" (114 mm)	6.4 (182 gr.)	5	\$27.50	\$119.35
KBNT1	1	5.5" (145 mm)	5.0" (122 mm)	6.8 (238 gr.)	5	\$28.25	\$122.55
KBNT2	2	5.6" (150 mm)	5.3" (127 mm)	7.4 (252 gr.)	5	\$29.90	\$129.80

2 DEGREE OPEN HEEL WEDGE

KB Horseshoes take on the traditional horseshoe. Light and durable with a two-degree graduation this shoe adds an excellent base of support. Our two-degree open heel shoe is made from our same user-friendly aluminum alloy extending the life of the shoe for active horses. This true "sporthorse" shoe has a wide-web "rolled-toe" features which provide greater stability and ease of breakover. The two-degree shoe is traditional with a twist.



Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	oz./shoe	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
T00	00	4.8" (122 mm)	4.4" (111 mm)	5.0 (142 gr.)	5	\$25.07	\$115.35
T0	0	5.1" (130 mm)	4.7" (119 mm)	6.1 (170 gr.)	5	\$26.25	\$121.25
T1	1	5.5" (140 mm)	5.0" (127 mm)	7.0 (198 gr.)	5	\$27.25	\$126.25
T2	2	5.6" (142 mm)	5.3" (135 mm)	7.1 (200 gr.)	5	\$28.10	\$130.30

KERCKHAERT

CLIPPED TRIUMPH EGG BAR FRONTS

Kerckhaert steel front pattern bar shoe creased through toe, with strong clips. These bar shoes are fabricated using Kerckhaert shoes and the same steel for the bars. FEATURES: Front pattern only, creased toe, made with high quality Kerckhaert Shoes, strong clips, punched for City Head nails.



Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	lb./shoe	Pr/Box	Pair	1 Box
K29800	000	4-1/2"	4-1/2"	0.33	10	\$21.29	\$212.90
K29802	00	4-7/8"	4-3/4"	0.35	10	\$21.29	\$212.90
K29804	0	5"	5"	0.38	10	\$21.29	\$212.90
K29806	1	5-1/4"	5-1/4"	0.42	10	\$21.29	\$212.90
K29808	2	5-1/2"	5-1/2"	0.47	10	\$22.65	\$226.50
K29810	3	5-3/4"	5-5/8"	0.51	10	\$22.65	\$226.50

"Nutritional imbalances - too much or too little of one or more nutrients - can lead to poor hoof quality."

~American Farrier's Journal

ALL CATALOG PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

46

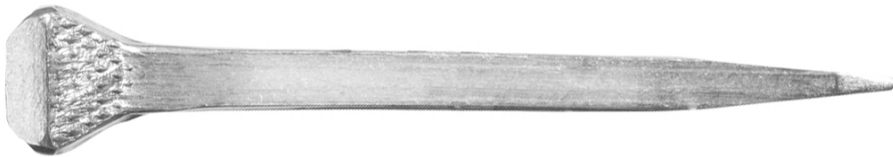
HORSESHOE NAILS

CAPEWELL

CITY HEAD NAILS

The most commonly used horseshoe nail for saddle horses, working horses and ponies. Capewell City Head Nails are produced with consistent quality, the points have well defined bevels and the nails clinching strength will leave you confident. Bevels are well defined, clinches that hold, City Heads are suitable for light to medium weight shoes. Smaller head than a regular head nail.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Box Ct.</u>	<u>Box/Case</u>	<u>Box</u>	<u>1 Case</u>
CH5250	5	47.5 mm	250	16	\$21.26	\$316.64
CH5500	5	47.5 mm	500	8	\$41.77	\$310.00
CH5XL	5XL	52.0 mm	250	8	\$22.14	\$164.48
CH6250	6	53.3 mm	250	8	\$21.28	\$158.56
CH7250	7	58.6 mm	250	8	\$22.56	\$167.76
CH8250	8	62.6 mm	250	8	\$22.56	\$167.76



PLATERS

Plater Special 5 has the length of a 5 with the head of a 4.5 Race Nail and seats well with a Sliding Plates or Racing shoes. Excellent match for Sliding Plates. Ideal for Racing Plates.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Box Ct.</u>	<u>Box/Case</u>	<u>Box</u>	<u>1 Case</u>
PS5250	5	47.7 mm	250	16	\$22.98	\$367.68



RACE NAILS

For race horses. Good for thin-walled horses.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Box Ct.</u>	<u>Box/Case</u>	<u>Box</u>	<u>1 Case</u>
RN3250	3	34.8 mm	250	32	\$22.54	\$671.04
RN3.5250	3.5	37.9 mm	250	16	\$22.54	\$335.52
RN3.5XL	3.5XL	41.6 mm	250	16	\$21.49	\$319.84
RN4250	4	41.2 mm	250	16	\$22.14	\$329.44
RN4.5250	4.5	44.4 mm	250	16	\$21.49	\$319.84
RN5250	5	46.4 mm	250	16	\$21.71	\$323.20



It is by forging that one becomes a blacksmith.

~French Proverb

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

REGULAR NAILS

Often used with larger draft, heavy work horses, show horses as well as resets. Built off the same platform as our proven City Head Nails, the Regular Head Nail is designed with a bit more mass and strength to give you that added and extra hold with shoes that are a bit heavier. Regular heads are a bit heavier than City Head Nails.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Box Ct.</u>	<u>Box/Case</u>	<u>Box</u>	<u>1 Case</u>
RH5250	5	49.5 mm	250	8	\$21.71	\$162.24
RH6250	6	53.8 mm	250	8	\$21.71	\$162.24
RH7250	7	58.6 mm	250	8	\$22.56	\$168.56
RH8100	8	62.5 mm	100	8	\$9.20	\$68.72
RH9100	9	67.0 mm	100	8	\$9.20	\$68.72
RH10100	10	71.5 mm	100	8	\$9.20	\$68.72
RH12100	12	81.6 mm	100	8	\$9.20	\$68.72
RH16100	16	95.2 mm	100	8	\$9.20	\$68.72

**SLIM NAILS**

Built to the same City Head design, you can confidently use this nail when you need a thin-walled horse nail or just need to drive a crafty nail into a bad area. Capewell Slim Blades have been the most preferred nail available in North America for years and with good reason.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Box Ct.</u>	<u>Box/Case</u>	<u>Box</u>	<u>1 Case</u>
SB4.5250	4.5	44.6 mm	250	16	\$21.05	\$319.84
SB4.5XL	4.5XL	46.5 mm	250	16	\$22.14	\$333.12
SB5250	5	49.3 mm	250	16	\$21.56	\$319.84
SB5500	5	49.3 mm	500	8	\$41.77	\$312.00
SB6250	6	54.6 mm	250	8	\$21.71	\$162.24
SB5.5250	5.5	53.3 mm	250	8	\$21.47	\$164.00



The Endura nails are provided with a coating that will give you additional benefits to our already premium nails. Endura is a coating that provides up to 30% additional strength, so you are able use a slimmer nail where needed, and improves nail driving and reduces hoofwall damage.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Box Ct.</u>	<u>Box/Case</u>	<u>Box</u>	<u>1 Case</u>
END5SB250	5	49.3 mm	250	8	\$24.57	\$182.64



48

HORSESHOE NAILS

COOPER

LITE NAILS

Slim blades which drive easier, have less hoof displacement and clinch easy.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Box Ct.</u>	<u>Box/Case</u>	<u>Box</u>	<u>1 Case</u>
LT5500	5	49.0 mm	500	8	\$42.70	\$341.60
LT12100	12	81.7 mm	100	8	\$10.00	\$74.00



DELTA

CITY HEAD NAILS

The Delta City Head nails are an excellent choice for a variety of shoes. They work especially well in drop forged shoes. They feature a sharp point, exact bevel and a slightly longer shank than other brands.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Box Ct.</u>	<u>Box/Case</u>	<u>Box</u>	<u>1 Case</u>
D4.5C250	4.5	45.5 mm	250	24	\$18.25	\$408.00
D5C250	5	49.5 mm	250	12	\$21.10	\$237.24
D5C500	5	49.5 mm	500	8	\$42.10	\$316.00
D6C250	6	54.0 mm	250	12	\$18.12	\$204.00



E-HEAD SLIM NAILS

The Delta E-Head Slim nails feature a more defined head and a much slimmer shank than the regular E nails, allowing them to be used in a wider variety of shoes, including ones punched for City Head nails.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Box Ct.</u>	<u>Box/Case</u>	<u>Box</u>	<u>1 Case</u>
D5ESL250	5	54.0 mm	250	12	\$19.75	\$225.00
D6ESL250	6	54.0 mm	250	12	\$19.75	\$225.00



“It is key to feed hay in the right amount at the right rate. In general, a healthy diet will consist of fresh grass, hay, grains and some snacks but it may vary depending on a horse’s specific needs. Carbohydrate levels in hay and grass will change due to different factors. Testing can provide the most accurate information.”

~American Farrier’s Journal

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

RACE NAILS

The Delta Race nails are the perfect choice for the plater. Also used on pony shoes and sliding plates, these nails feature a sharp point and an exact bevel for a consistent drive every time.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Box Ct.</u>	<u>Box/Case</u>	<u>Box</u>	<u>1 Case</u>
D3.5RACE250	3.5	38.5 mm	250	24	\$16.20	\$366.00
D4RACE250	4	41.5 mm	250	24	\$16.20	\$366.00
D4.5RACE250	4.5	45.5 mm	250	24	\$16.25	\$366.00

**SLIM NAILS**

The Delta City Head nails are an excellent choice for a variety of shoes. They work especially well in drop forged shoes. They feature a sharp point, an exact bevel and a slightly longer shank than other brands. These nails are slim.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Box Ct.</u>	<u>Box/Case</u>	<u>Box</u>	<u>1 Case</u>
D5SL250	5	52.2 mm	250	12	\$21.10	\$237.24
D5SL500	5	52.2 mm	500	8	\$42.10	\$316.00

**COMBO NAILS**

The Delta Combo Nail features a larger head with a slim shank, making it perfect for resets and shoes with larger nail holes.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Box Ct.</u>	<u>Box/Case</u>	<u>Box</u>	<u>1 Case</u>
D5CSL250	5	52.2 mm	250	12	\$21.10	\$237.24.
D5CSL500	5	52.2 mm	500	8	\$42.10	\$316.00



“Every farrier at one time or another comes across a horse that’s difficult to work with. Gaining trust and nurturing your relationships with horses will make your hoof-care job easier. Unruly horses are dangerous to work on. They should be sedated by a veterinarian or sent to a trainer before a farrier works on their feet. Take the time to make friends with a horse before picking up its feet. When holding a horse, there should be at least 18 inches between its halter and the handler’s hand.”

~American Farrier’s Journal

LIBERTY

CITY HEAD NAILS

Nails with the City designation were once the most commonly used nail and still hold a substantial share of the market. The blades are slightly larger in dimension to provide more strength and durability. Most of the American style shoes in the market are punched for 5 City and 5 Slim. **FEATURES:** Packed in secure plastic boxes, excellent steel, highly polished finish, consistently sharp points. **BENEFITS:** Material is optimum for clinching, finish and points enable smooth driving, far fewer unuseable nails, consistency.

Steel

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Box Ct.</u>	<u>Box/Case</u>	<u>Box</u>	<u>1 Case</u>
L5CITY250	5	50 mm	250	12	\$21.32	\$240.48



Copper Coated

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Box Ct.</u>	<u>Box/Case</u>	<u>Box</u>	<u>1 Case</u>
CUL5C250	5	50mm	250	12	\$24.51	\$276.48



COMBO AND COMBO SLIM NAILS

Combo nails are a modification of the City or Slim nail. The heads are slightly larger but yet the shank is still similar to the City or Slim. They are often used for resetting when nail holes have enlarged or with shoes that have a wide crease. **FEATURES:** Packed in secure plastic boxes, highly polished finish, excellent steel, consistently sharp points. **BENEFITS:** Material is optimum for clinching, far fewer unuseable nails, consistency, finish and points enable smooth driving.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Box Ct.</u>	<u>Box/Case</u>	<u>Box</u>	<u>1 Case</u>
L5COMBO250	5	49.5 mm	250	12	\$20.71	\$233.64
L5CSL250	5	52.55 mm	250	12	\$20.71	\$233.64



“Consider the possible unintended consequences that you may encounter when trying to help a horse. When working on horses with advanced pathology, it’s important to focus your shoeing on the origin of pain. The scope of a therapeutic case is incomplete without veterinary involvement and necessary diagnostics.”

~American Farrier’s Journal

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

COPPER COATED NAILS

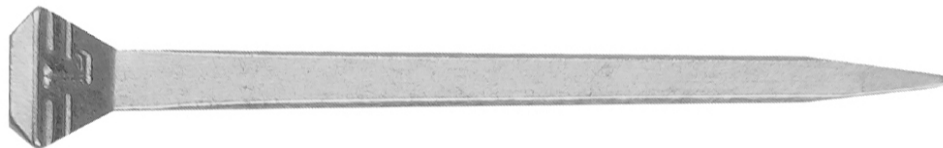
In addition to all of the same great features of the regular Liberty nails, the Liberty Cu horseshoe nails include Copper (Cu) Shield Technology. This technology provides more protection than traditional horseshoe nails. Hoof wall, white line and sole are stronger and healthier when Liberty Cu nails are used on a daily basis. The Copper(Cu) Shield Technology is unique to Kerckhaert and Liberty Cu horseshoe nails.

E-Slim

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Box Ct.</u>	<u>Box/Case</u>	<u>Box</u>	<u>1 Case</u>
CULES2250	2	45.5 mm	250	24	\$23.05	\$579.60
CULES3250	3	47.5 mm	250	12	\$24.40	\$274.80
CULES4250	4	51 mm	250	12	\$24.40	\$274.80
CULES5250	5	54 mm	250	12	\$25.70	\$289.20

**Combo Slim**

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Box Ct.</u>	<u>Box/Case</u>	<u>Box</u>	<u>1 Case</u>
CUL5COS250	5	52.5 mm	250	12	\$24.25	\$237.00

**Slim**

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Box Ct.</u>	<u>Box/Case</u>	<u>Box</u>	<u>1 Case</u>
CUL5S250	5	50 mm	250	12	\$24.51	\$276.48

**Hybrid**

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Box Ct.</u>	<u>Box/Case</u>	<u>Box</u>	<u>1 Case</u>
CUHY3250	3	48 mm	250	12	\$22.40	\$274.80
CUHY4250	4	52.2 mm	250	12	\$24.75	\$278.40
CUHY5250	5	55.5 mm	250	12	\$25.70	\$289.20



The nail that sticks up, gets hammered down.

~Japanese proverb

ALL CATALOG PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

LIBERTY

COPPER COATED NAILS

LX

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Box Ct.</u>	<u>Box/Case</u>	<u>Box</u>	<u>1 Case</u>
CULX50250	LX-50	50 mm	250	12	\$23.15	\$260.40
CULX55250	LX-55	53.5 mm	250	12	\$24.25	\$273.00



Race

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Box Ct.</u>	<u>Box/Case</u>	<u>Box</u>	<u>1 Case</u>
CUL4.5R250	4.5	44.7 mm	250	12	\$24.25	\$273.00
CUL5R250	5	47 mm	250	12	\$24.25	\$273.00



City Head

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Box Ct.</u>	<u>Box/Case</u>	<u>Box</u>	<u>1 Case</u>
CUL5C250	5	50 mm	250	12	\$24.51	\$276.48



E SLIM

E-Slim are European style nails. These fit well in shoes like the Kerckhaert DF and SSP series that were made first for the European market. Used most often in the Hunter and Jumper discipline. Some farriers prefer to punch their hand made shoes for E-heads because of the symmetrical nature of the nail. There is also a feeling that an E-head nail has more strength because the shank comes out of the center of the head, with slightly more mass. FEATURES: Packed in secure plastic boxes, highly polished finish, excellent steel, consistently sharp points. BENEFITS: Material is optimum for clinching, far fewer unuseable nails, consistency, finish and points enable smooth driving.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Box Ct.</u>	<u>Box/Case</u>	<u>Box</u>	<u>Case +</u>
LES3250	3	47.5 mm	250	12	\$19.45	\$218.28
LES4250	4	50.3 mm	250	12	\$20.34	\$228.24



One can't shoe a running horse.

~Dutch proverb

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

SLIM NAILS

Slim blade displaces less hoof and reduces damage to the wall. Excellent points. Good choice for Kerckhaert Steel Triumph, SX-7, and SX-8 Series.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Box Ct.</u>	<u>Box/Case</u>	<u>Box</u>	<u>1 Case</u>
L5SL250	5	49.5 mm	250	12	\$21.32	\$240.48
L5SXL250	5XL	52.5 mm	250	12	\$21.32	\$240.48

**HYBRID NAIL**

Modified head design works well in concave and shoes punched for E-head nails, extra strong and durable material, extra length, extra pitch as result of new head design, perfect in combination with pads, extra sharp and smooth for less damage.

Steel

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Box Ct.</u>	<u>Box/Case</u>	<u>Box</u>	<u>1 Case</u>
HY3250	3	48 mm	250	12	\$20.60	\$232.20
HY4250	4	52.5 mm	250	12	\$21.55	\$242.40
HY5250	5	55.5 mm	250	12	\$22.50	\$241.20

**Copper Coated**

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Box Ct.</u>	<u>Box/Case</u>	<u>Box</u>	<u>1 Case</u>
CUHY3250	3	48 mm	250	12	\$24.40	\$274.80
CUHY4250	4	52.2 mm	250	12	\$24.75	\$278.40
CUHY5250	5	55.5 mm	250	12	\$25.70	\$289.20



"Time is money, but you must swiftly conduct static and dynamic evaluations of horses. An important part of being a proactive farrier is your ability to utilize forging to benefit the horse through the entire cycle. Collect as much information as possible on factors that will influence your shoeing choices for the individual horse."

~American Farrier's Journal

LIBERTY

LX NAILS

The LX style nails are a hybrid head design that is similar to the E head but is more rectangular. Often used in rim or concave style shoes but they are used in European style flat shoes as well.

FEATURES:

- Packed in secure plastic boxes
- Highly polished finish
- Excellent steel
- Consistently sharp points

BENEFITS:

- Material is optimum for clinching
- Far fewer unuseable nails
- Consistency
- Finish and points enable smooth driving

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Box Ct.</u>	<u>Box/Case</u>	<u>Box</u>	<u>1 Case</u>
LX55250	LX-55	53.5 mm	250	12	\$20.71	\$233.64
LX60250	LX-60	55 mm	250	12	\$21.58	\$243.48
LX65250	LX-65	57 mm	250	12	\$22.80	\$255.60



Copper Coated

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Box Ct.</u>	<u>Box/Case</u>	<u>Box</u>	<u>1 Case</u>
CULX50250	LX-50	50 mm	250	12	\$23.15	\$260.40
CULX55250	LX-55	53.5 mm	250	12	\$24.25	\$273.00



REGULAR

Regular head nails have a larger head than the City styles. The shank of the nail is also proportionately larger than City styles. They are used for resets but are also used for horses that are working on difficult terrain or have traction devices that create more stress on the nails. Larger regular head nails are used for Draft or other work horses. They are also used for gaited horse disciplines that are shod with thicker steel. FEATURES: Packed in secure plastic boxes, highly polished finish, excellent steel, consistently sharp points. BENEFITS: Material is optimum for clinching, far fewer unuseable nails, consistency, finish and points enable smooth driving.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Box Ct.</u>	<u>Box/Case</u>	<u>Box</u>	<u>1 Case</u>
L8RH250	8	63 mm	250	8	\$23.78	\$178.80



A man trying to sell a blind horse always praises its feet. ~German proverb

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

RACE NAILS

Nails with the Race designation are used most often on Thoroughbred, Quarter Horses or Standard Bred race horses that wear light steel or aluminum shoes. These horses are often shod on 3 or 4 week intervals and the small shank of the nail creates less damage to the hoof. Small size shoes used for ponies, yearlings and smaller breeds also may be punched for race nails. **FEATURES:** Excellent steel, highly polished finish, consistently sharp points, packed in secure plastic boxes. **BENEFITS:** Consistency, far fewer unusable nails, finish and points enable smooth driving, material is optimum for clinch.

Steel

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Box Ct.</u>	<u>Box/Case</u>	<u>Box</u>	<u>1 Case</u>
L3.5RXL250	3.5 XL	41 mm	250	24	\$18.00	\$401.76
L4.5R250	4.5	44.7 mm	250	24	\$20.71	\$467.28
L5R250	5	47 mm	250	12	\$20.71	\$233.64

**Copper Coated**

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Box Ct.</u>	<u>Box/Case</u>	<u>Box</u>	<u>1 Case</u>
CUL4.5R250	4.5	44 mm	250	24	\$24.25	\$273.00
CUL5R250	5	47 mm	250	12	\$24.25	\$273.00



“Farriers trim the foot for support while the shoe protects the hoof and provides traction. Proper hammering mechanics will take stress off your elbow and increase stamina while forging. A good rhythm has been established when you’re returning the shoe to the forge when it’s still red. Its means you’re working under the appropriate heat and it takes less time to get hot.”

“How you use and swing the hammer is just as important as correctly using the anvil’s horn. Little adjustments that you make to your swing will have profound results in your performance. Establishing a rhythm and working at the appropriate heat are critical to working efficiently at the anvil.”

~American Farrier’s Journal

56

HORSESHOE NAILS

LIBERTY

CITY HEAD

The popular all-purpose North American nail. The name designates the head shape, designed for American made shoes. The robust head and neck are built for strength with a blade designed for minimal hoof wall displacement. Perfect for U-creased shoes, robust but slim shank, all-purpose nail, ideal for saddle horses, working horses and ponies, only suitable for U-creased shoes. For turf, grass, pavement, rock, and sand terrains. For barrel racing, carriage driving, polo, quarter horse, trail, reining, rodeo, saddle bronco and bareback riding, riding, and show hack activities.

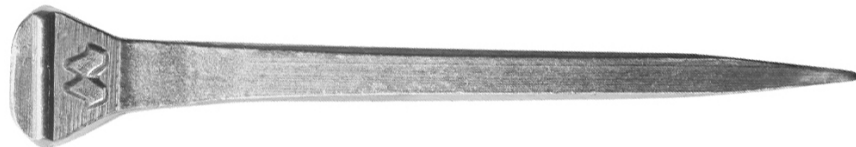
<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Box Ct.</u>	<u>Box/Case</u>	<u>Box</u>	<u>1 Case</u>
MCH4250	4	45 mm	250	24	\$22.41	\$505.20
MCH4.5250	4.5	47.5 mm	250	12	\$21.75	\$244.80
MCH5250	5	50 mm	250	12	\$21.75	\$244.80
MCH6250	6	54 mm	250	12	\$21.75	\$244.80



COMBO NAILS

Combo nail is designed using a combination of a CH6 head and a longer CH5 blade. This provides extra strength and fit in the nail hole with minimal displacement of the hoof wall. An excellent choice for larger section stock and resets. Good for resets, slight pitch to the head, predictable driving, suitable for handmade and foreign made shoes, only suitable for U-creased shoes. For turf, grass, rock, and sand terrains. For barrel racing, polo, quarter horse, reining, rodeo, rodeo Australiano, saddle bronc and bareback riding, trail, show hack, trail, and riding activities.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Box Ct.</u>	<u>Box/Case</u>	<u>Box</u>	<u>1 Case</u>
COMBO5250	5	47.5 mm	250	12	\$21.75	\$244.80



MUSTAD

CITY HEAD SLIMS

Mustad City Head Slim nails are used with saddle horses, working horses, and ponies. These nails feature a slimmer shank than the regular Mustad City Head nails.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Box Ct.</u>	<u>Box/Case</u>	<u>Box</u>	<u>1 Case</u>
MCH5SL250	5	50 mm	250	12	\$21.75	\$244.80



Horses with small feet need more regular shoeing care.

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

E-HEAD**E-Nail**

The E-nail is a classic Mustad nail that is consistent in its task every single step of the way. This nail is a mainstay of the range and can be used for many different types of horses and horseshoe styles whether used for leisure or for top competition. The E-nail fits in all V-creased and plain punched horseshoes and is available in sizes to suit every application. European style for European and handmade shoes, large variety of sizes available, applicable in many situations, flexible, though solid nail, slightly too thick for thinner hoof walls. Good for turf, grass, sand, and synthetic terrains. Good for classical dressage, combined driving, draft, trail, draft horse showing, dressage, endurance, riding, English pleasure, eventing, field hunting, fox hunting, Icelandic equitation, leisure, pleasure riding, show hunter, show jumping, steeplechase, vaulting, horse pulling, pleasure driving, trail.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Box Ct.</u>	<u>Box/Case</u>	<u>Box</u>	<u>1 Case</u>
ME3250	3	45 mm	250	16	\$16.85	
ME4250	4	47.5 mm	250	12	\$22.20	\$250.20
ME5250	5	51 mm	250	12	\$22.40	\$252.60
ME8100	8	60.5 mm	100	12	\$9.75	\$114.00
ME10100	10	68 mm	100	12	\$9.75	\$114.00

**E-Slim Nail**

The E-slim nail is manufactured with a longer thinner shank than the E-nail so that it can be driven simply, precisely and high into the hoof wall. The E-slim is ideal for horses with a thin hoof wall, such as many warmbloods, as it causes even less disruption to the hoof wall than the slightly thicker E-nails. All Mustad nails are highly polished allowing them to glide precisely through the hoof horn without deviation. Available in many size, consistent and reliable nail, slim blade allows for use in most application, this is the most commonly used nail. Only in very special cases is an even slimmer type of nail required. Good for turf, sand grass and synthetic terrains. Barrel racing, carriage driving, classical dressage, combined driving, draft, draft horse showing, trail dressage, endurance, English pleasure, riding, eventing, field hunting, fine harness, fox hunting, harness racing, fine harness, fox hunting, harness, racing, Icelandic equitation, leisure, mounted games, pleasure riding, polo, rodeo Australiano, show hack, show hunter, show jumping, steeplechase, vaulting, horse pulling, pleasure driving, and trail activities.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Box Ct.</u>	<u>Box/Case</u>	<u>Box</u>	<u>1 Case</u>
ESL3250	3	47 mm	250	12	\$22.20	\$250.20
ESL4250	4	51 mm	250	12	\$22.20	\$250.20
ESL5250	5	54 mm	250	12	\$22.20	\$250.20



A horse is worth more than riches.

~Spanish proverb

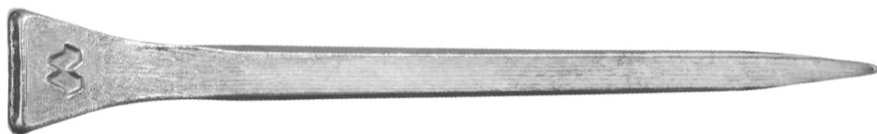
ALL CATALOG PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

MUSTAD

CONCAVE NAILS

The name suggests the fit of the nail head when it is set into the shoe, flush with the ground surface. Having the extra length in the blade and reducing the outside angle of the head provides the perfect opportunity to maintain pitch and achieve the nail height you want. A slimmer blade allows an easy drive with less hoof displacement, pitched head gives a great range when nailing, 1.29" longer than equivalent size in the ESL range making it a great choice when using pads, perfect for Concave, Equi-Librium and Eventer shoes, nail without a crown. For turf, grass, pavement, rock, and sand terrains. For barrel racing, carriage driving, classical dressage, combined driving, dressage, endurance, trail, English pleasure, eventing, field hunting, riding, fine harness, flat racing, fox hunting, harness racing, Icelandic equitation, leisure, pleasure riding, polo, show hack, show hunter, show jumping, steeplechase, thoroughbred horse racing, vaulting, pleasure driving, and trail activities.

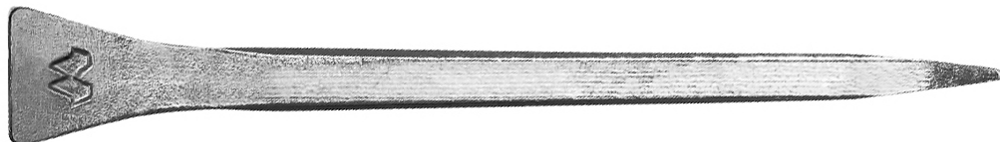
<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Box Ct.</u>	<u>Box/Case</u>	<u>Box</u>	<u>1 Case</u>
CONCAVE3250	3	50.5 mm	250	12	\$22.20	\$250.20
CONCAVE4250	4	53.5 mm	250	12	\$22.20	\$250.20
CONCAVE5250	5	56.6 mm	250	12	\$22.20	\$250.20
CONCAVE6250	6	59.5 mm	250	12	\$21.55	\$242.40



Endura Concave

Mustad is always looking for ways to improve and innovate for the better of the farrier and the horse. The Endura nails are provided with a coating that will give you additional benefits to our already premium nails. Endura is a coating that provides up to 30% additional strength, so you are able to use a slimmer nail where needed, and improves nail driving and reduces hoofwall damage. Endura nails are designed for extreme conditions and high-performance horses. Leaves clean hooves without oxidation marks, enhanced durability and stronger clinches, FDA approved, non-toxic coating, not available in all Mustad nail models. Good for turf, grass, pavement, rock sand and synthetic terrains. For barrel racing, carriage driving, classical dressage, combined driving, competitive trail riding, draft, trail, draft horse showing, dressage, endurance, riding, English pleasure, eventing, field hunting, fine harness, flat racing, fox hunting, harness racing, Icelandic equitation, leisure, pleasure riding, polo, rodeo Australiano, show hunter, show jumping, thoroughbred horse racing, vaulting, horse pulling, pleasure driving, and trail activities.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Box Ct.</u>	<u>Box/Case</u>	<u>Box</u>	<u>1 Case</u>
END3CON250	3	50 mm	250	12	\$25.50	\$286.80
END4CON250	4	55 mm	250	12	\$25.50	\$286.80
END5CON250	5	60 mm	250	12	\$25.50	\$286.80



Nobody wants to buy a sleeping horse.

~Mexican proverb

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

MX NAILS

The MX nail has the slimmest blade of all the E head shaped nails. Don't be fooled by its delicate size as this nail has plenty of strength to do the job. This nail has been specially developed for horses with very sensitive, thin hoof walls. Brilliant nail for reducing hoof wall displacement, great for using in the smaller sections of shoes for example 19x8, slim blade allows for consistency when driving, less stable due to having a pronounced head, recommended for heavy shoes. Good for turf, grass, rock and sand terrains. Good for barrel racing, carriage driving, classical dressage, combined driving, dressage, endurance, trail, English pleasure, eventing, field hunting, riding, fine harness, flat racing, fox hunting, harness racing, hunter pacing, Icelandic equitation, leisure, pleasure riding, polo, show hack, show hunter, show jumping, steeplechase, thoroughbred horse racing, vaulting, pleasure driving, and trail activities.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Box Ct.</u>	<u>Box/Case</u>	<u>Box</u>	<u>1 Case</u>
MX50250	50	50 mm	250	12	\$22.50	\$249.60
MX60250	60	54.5 mm	250	12	\$23.00	\$254.40

**RACE NAILS**

The RN nail - Race Nail - is a classic American nail for race horses which has been specially developed for U-fullered horseshoes. It is a versatile nail that specifically is designed for race horses. Classic American race nail for U-creased shoes, versatile race nail suitable for several race disciplines, the head is specifically designed for American race plates. Good for turf, grass, and synthetic terrains. Good for barrel racing, flat racing, and thoroughbred horse racing activities.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Box Ct.</u>	<u>Box/Case</u>	<u>Box</u>	<u>1 Case</u>
MRN3250	3	35 mm	250	16	\$22.00	\$332.00
MRN4250	4	41 mm	250	24	\$22.20	\$499.20
MRN5250	5	47.5 mm	250	12	\$21.60	\$241.20



“When you're building a shoe and it's not right, you can build another one or you can keep working on that one.

But when you're done trimming a foot, you can't keep trimming to make it better.

It doesn't matter if you schedule them every 4 weeks, every 8 weeks, or every 4 months. You've got to stop trimming where you've got to stop.”

~Chris Gregory, American Farrier's Journal

MUSTAD

REGULAR NAILS

The traditional regular nail is especially suitable for heavy, pack and working horses. However, horses that work under variable conditions on demanding terrain will also benefit from the strength of the Regular nail. Developed to provide a secure hold for conventional U-creased horseshoes. Suitable for larger and heavier horses, perfect for horses that are faced with various conditions, large variety of sizes available, only suitable for U-creased shoes. Good for turf, grass, pavement, rock, and sand terrains. Good for barrel racing, carriage driving, draft, trail riding, draft horse showing, horse pulling, and trail activities.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Box Ct.</u>	<u>Box/Case</u>	<u>Box</u>	<u>1 Case</u>
MRH5250	5	50 mm	250	12	\$22.00	\$248.00
MRH8100	8	64 mm	100	12	\$9.55	\$106.80
MRH9100	9	68 mm	100	12	\$9.75	\$108.00



VECTOR

CITY HEAD NAILS

Rolled process produces nails with high tensile strength. The nails are packaged in an attractive, durable plastic container with color coded labels indicating the different nail styles. All boxes contain 250 nails. Individual boxes are packed in a sturdy case that holds 12 boxes.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Box Ct.</u>	<u>Box/Case</u>	<u>Box</u>	<u>1 Case</u>
V5C250	5	48.7 mm	250	12	\$21.90	\$248.04



E-HEAD SLIM NAILS

****LIMITED STOCK ITEM**

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Box Ct.</u>	<u>Box/Case</u>	<u>Box</u>	<u>1 Case</u>
VE4S250	4	51.3 mm	250	12	\$19.94	\$223.56



“Farriers see each horse as often as 12 times a year compared with veterinarians who see the horse much less - maybe twice a year. This makes farriers the first line of detection for many maladies of the horse.”

~American Farrier's Journal

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

RACE NAILS****LIMITED STOCK ITEM**

Nails with the Race designation are used most often on Thoroughbred., Quarter Horse or Standard bred race horses that wear light steel or aluminum shoes. These horses are often shod on 3 or 4 week intervals and the small shank of the nail creates less damage to the hoof. Small size shoes used for ponies, yearlings, and smaller breeds also may be punched for race nails.

FEATURES:

- Packed in secure plastic boxes
- Consistently sharp points
- Highly polished finish
- Excellent steel

BENEFITS:

- Good points and highly polished finish make driving easier
- Smaller nails provide options when shoeing ponies
- Strong clinches
- Consistent driving

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Box Ct.</u>	<u>Box/Case</u>	<u>Box</u>	<u>1 Case</u>
V3.5R250	3-1/2	39.4 mm	250	24	\$21.90	
V4.5R250	4.5	44 mm	250	12	\$21.90	\$248.04
V5R250	5	46.5 mm	250	12	\$21.90	\$248.04

**SLIM BLADE NAILS**

Slim blade nails are used primarily for riding horses. The slimmer blade is preferred by many farriers because it displaces less hoof and reduces damage to the wall. The head sizes are often the same as their City Head counterparts because they are being used in the same shoes.

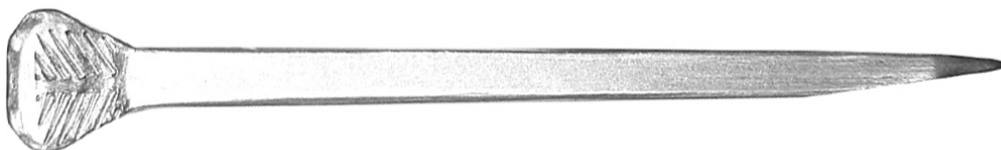
FEATURES:

- Packed in secure plastic boxes
- Consistently sharp points
- Highly polished finish
- Excellent steel

BENEFITS:

- Slim nails displace less hoof wall & cause less damage
- Good points and highly polished finish make driving easier
- Strong clinches
- Consistent driving

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Box Ct.</u>	<u>Box/Case</u>	<u>Box</u>	<u>1 Case</u>
V5S250	5	52.2 mm	250	12	\$21.90	\$248.04



“Conditions in a horse’s feet such as abnormal growth rings, dropped soles, seedy toe and hemorrhages may be the result of high levels of insulin. If possible, take a picture (with date) in order to document the warning signs and to compare with future conditions found in the foot.”

~American Farrier’s Journal

VECTOR

V-TRAK NAILS

The consistency of the hard facing combined with the high tensile strength of the Vector nails has produced a traction product that has met the demands of the professional farrier. The carbide head may chip the hammer face. Always wear safety glasses. City head.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Box Ct.</u>	<u>Box/Case</u>	<u>Box</u>	<u>1 Case</u>
V5VT100	5	52.2 mm	100	24	\$59.99	\$1,193.26



VICTORY

RACE NAILS

Copper Coated

VICTORY copper coated horseshoe nails can help you maintain a healthy hoof capsule. With continued use, the quality of the hoof should improve making your job easier. VICTORY copper coated nails are smooth driving! The head orientation is easily identified to the touch. Feel the head without looking to see how to place nail. Feel smoothness of the shank—no burrs or rough edges. Feel how effortless the nails drive. Copper coated in U.S.A. 🇺🇸

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Box Ct.</u>	<u>Box/Case</u>	<u>Box</u>	<u>1 Case</u>
VCU4.4RACE100	4.5	45 mm	100	16	\$22.40	\$323.20

5 SHOES TO HAVE IN YOUR ARSENAL

Chris Gregory of the Heartland Horseshoeing School in Lamar, Mo., believes that if you are going to do therapeutic shoeing, you need to know how to use these shoes.


- The straight bar shoe
- The egg bar shoe
- The heart bar shoe (and its W-shoe modification)
- The pattern bar shoe
- A wedge-type aluminum shoe

Gregory says these shoes, combined with an excellent understanding of equine anatomy, will enable you to handle most therapeutic situations. He stresses that you must be able to customize these shoes for each horse by forging them yourself or modifying a manufactured shoe.

~American Farrier's Journal

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

CASTLE FLAT PADS

Castle pads have the largest assortment available to accommodate every size needed. Made in USA. 

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Length (TH)</u>	<u>Width (SS)</u>	<u>Thickness</u>	<u>Pair</u>	<u>10+ Pair</u>
CTHIN	4	Black	5-3/4"	6-3/8"	1/16"	\$3.10	\$29.00
C4CLEAR	4	Clear	5-3/4"	6-3/8"	1/8"	\$3.95	\$35.00
C4PAD	4	Black	5-3/4"	6-3/8"	1/8"	\$3.75	\$33.00
C5PAD	5	Black	7-7/8"	7-1/4"	1/8"	\$4.80	\$48.00
C6PAD	6	Black	8"	7-1/2"	3/16"	\$6.68	\$62.70

**HOOFPRIINT IMPAK FLAT PADS**

Hunters, jumpers, thoroughbreds, trotters, pacers and polo ponies have all benefited from the Hoof Prints shock absorbing material. Manufactured from a special blend of polymers, Hoof Prints pads not only absorb shock, but also stand up well and are able to be reset. Hoof Prints pads have also been used effectively for foal extensions, flat soles, pedal osteitis, and hospital plates.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Length (TH)</u>	<u>Width (SS)</u>	<u>Thickness</u>	<u>Pair</u>	<u>10+ Pair</u>
532HPFT4	4	Green	6-3/8"	5-3/4"	3/16"	\$5.95	\$52.10
532HPFT	5	Green	7-1/4"	6-5/8"	3/16"	\$7.90	\$70.00

**NATURAL BALANCE FLAT FROG PADS**

Reg. fits sizes 00-2.

Lg. fits sizes 2-6.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Length (TH)</u>	<u>Width (SS)</u>	<u>Thickness</u>	<u>Pair</u>	<u>10+ Pair</u>
NBPAD	Reg	Clear	5-1/2"	5-5/8"	1/8"	\$12.00	\$107.00
NBPADL	Lg	Clear	7-1/8"	6-3/4"	1/8"	\$14.95	\$134.00

**CASTLE POUR PADS**


<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Deg.</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Length (TH)</u>	<u>Width (SS)</u>	<u>Thickness</u>	<u>Pair</u>	<u>10+ Pair</u>
CPOUR		Black	6-3/8"	5-3/4"	1/8"	\$3.10	\$26.00
CPOURL		Black	7-7/8"	7-1/4"	1/8"	\$3.40	\$29.00
CPOURW	2°	Black	6-3/8"	5-3/4"		\$5.60	\$49.50

**DURASHOCK 3/16" FLAT PADS**

Heavy-duty, trimmable pads offer sole & frog protection.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Length (TH)</u>	<u>Width (SS)</u>	<u>Thickness</u>	<u>Pair</u>	<u>10+ Pair</u>
DSPAD316	3/16"	Tan	7-1/2"	6-7/8"	4.6 mm	\$11.30	\$106.20

**CASTLE DRAFT PADS**

Castle pads have the largest assortment available to accommodate every size needed. Made in USA. 

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Length (TH)</u>	<u>Width (SS)</u>	<u>Thickness</u>	<u>Pair</u>	<u>10+ Pair</u>
CDRAFT	Draft	Black	9-7/8"	9-3/4"	5/16"	\$10.30	\$97.50



ALL CATALOG PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

WEDGE PADS

CASTLE URETHANE WEDGE PADS, BLACK

Item Code	Deg.	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Thickness	Pair	10+ Pair
46522	2°	6-3/4"	6-5/8"	5/16"	\$4.30	\$37.50



CASTLE URETHANE FULL WEDGE PADS, BLACK

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Thickness	Pair	10+ Pair
46525	2	5"	6-5/16"	5/16"	\$4.75	\$40.00
46523	3	6-1/2"	6-1/4"	1/2"	\$5.45	\$46.50
46524	4	7-1/4"	6"	3/4"	\$6.05	\$54.00



CASTLE OVAL PADS, BLACK

Item Code	Deg.	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Thickness	Pair	10+ Pair
465333	1°	5-7/8"	6-3/4"	3/16"	\$3.90	\$33.50
C2DEG	2°	5-7/8"	6-3/4"	5/16"	\$4.00	\$34.00
C3DEG	3°	5-7/8"	6-3/4"	7/16"	\$4.45	\$38.50



CASTLE JUMBO PLASTIC PADS, BLACK

Item Code	Deg.	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Thickness	Pair	10+ Pair
22HPDEG	2°	7-5/8"	7-1/4"	5/16"	\$5.40	\$46.50
32HPDEG	3°	7-5/8"	7-1/4"	7/16"	\$6.00	\$53.50



NATURAL BALANCE WEDGE FROG PADS, CLEAR

Item Code	Size	Deg.	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Thickness	Pair	10+ Pair
NB2DEG	Reg	2°	5-1/2"	5-1/4"	5/16"	\$11.41	\$99.80
NB2DEGL	Lg	2°	7-1/8"	6-3/4"	5/16"	\$15.60	\$139.00



EXTRA HEAVY LEATHER WEDGE PADS, TAN

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Thickness	Pair	12+ Pair
4XHLW	4	6"	6-1/2"	1/4"	\$13.80	\$149.04
5XHLW	5	6-1/4"	6-3/4"	1/4"	\$15.80	\$170.64
5XXHLW	5	6-1/4"	6-3/4"	9/32"	\$16.75	\$180.90
6XHLW	6	6-5/8"	7-1/4"	1/4"	\$15.75	\$170.16



HOOFPRIENTS WEDGE PADS, GREEN

Hunters, jumpers, thorobreds, trotters, pacers and polo ponies have all benefited from the Hoof Prints shock absorbing material. Manufactured from a special blend of polymers, Hoof Prints pads not only absorb shock, but also stand up well and are able to be reset. Hoof Prints pads have also been used effectively for foal extensions, flat soles, pedal osteitis, and hospital plates.

Item Code	Type	Deg.	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Thickness	Pair	10+ Pair
532HPDEG	Full	2°	7-1/8"	5-7/8"	5/16"	\$6.00	\$53.50



Quiet horses kick the hardest.

~Armenian proverb

All pads are sold per pair.

MYRON McLANE FROG PADS, WHITE

MYRON MCLANE full support pad was developed for the treatment of heel pain, associated with under run heels. It allows weight transfer from the wall to the frog. We recommend its use in case of: Sheared heels, road founder, quarter cracks, acute and chronic laminitis, or pedal osteitis.

Item Code	Size	Deg.	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Toe	Heel	Pair
80301	Sm	3°	5-7/8"	5"	1/8"	3/8"	\$18.76
80300	Med	3°	7-1/8"	6-1/4"	3/8"	3/8"	\$22.40



CASTLE PLASTIC WEDGE PADS, BLACK

Item Code	Size	Deg.	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Thickness	Pair	10+ Pair
46530	Reg	2°	6-5/8"	6-1/2"	5/16"	\$3.90	\$35.00



DURASHOCK 11/32" WEDGE PADS, GREY

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Toe	Heel	Pair	10+ Pair
DSWEDGE	Reg	7-1/2"	6-1/4"	2.8 mm	2.8 mm	\$11.30	\$106.20



SNO PADS, BLACK

Item Code	Size	Deg.	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Thickness	Pair	10+ Pair
2DEGSNOW	Reg	2°	6"	5-1/2"	3/8"	\$8.85	\$75.00
46519	Reg	2°	6"	5-1/2"	5/16"	\$5.40	\$46.50



BAR WEDGE PADS

REGULAR

Castle pads have the largest assortment available to accommodate every size needed. If your shoeing requirements demand a wedge pad; choose from Castle's four sizes of bar wedges or three sizes of full wedges. 1/4" at the heel. Made in USA. 🇺🇸

Item Code	Size	Color	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Pair	10+ Pair
CBAR1	#1	Black	4-3/8"	6-1/2"	\$4.08	\$38.30
CBAR2	#2	Black	4-3/8"	6-1/2"	\$4.24	\$39.80
CBAR3	#3	Black	4-3/4"	6-3/4"	\$4.40	\$41.30
CBAR4	#4	Black	5-5/8"	7-3/8"	\$5.71	\$53.60



WITH FROG SUPPORT

Castle pads have the largest assortment available to accommodate every size needed. If your shoeing requirements demand a wedge pad; choose from Castle's four sizes of bar wedges or three sizes of full wedges. Measures: 6-5/8" from side to side - 1/4" at the heel - 7/8" total frog support at the back. Made in USA. 🇺🇸

Item Code	Size	Color	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Pair	10+ Pair
CBAR1FS	#1	Black	4-1/2"	6-1/2"	\$6.60	\$58.00
CBAR2FS	#2	Black	4-3/8"	6-1/2"	\$6.95	\$61.00
CBAR3FS	#3	Black	5"	6-3/4"	\$7.65	\$67.00



THERAPEUTIC PADS

PERFORMANCE PADS

Castle pads have the largest assortment available to accommodate every size needed. These pads have also been used effectively for foal extensions, flat soles, pedal osteitis and hospital plates. Made in USA. 🇺🇸

Item Code	Size	Color	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Thickness	Pair	10+ Pair
46517	4	White	6-3/8"	5-3/4"	3/16"	\$6.95	\$62.00
46518	5	White	7-1/4"	6-5/8"	3/16"	\$8.90	\$78.50



SHOCK-TAMER IMPACT CUSHIONED PADS

Designed like the sole of a jogging shoe, ShockTamer dual-density hoof pads are an effective aid in treating sore feet or relieving lameness and can serve as a preventative measure against future hoof and leg problems. The softer gray polyurethane is the shock absorber while the harder black frame provides support and is the shock dissipater. Gives improved performance and less fatigue on performance horses. Available flat or rim. Fits up to a size 2.

FLAT PADS

Item Code	Size	Color	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Thickness	Pair	10+ Pair
STPAD	Reg	Silver	5-1/2"	5-5/8"	3/16"	\$15.96	\$150.00
STPADL	Lg	Silver	7-1/2"	7-1/4"	3/16"	\$24.00	\$230.40



RIM PADS

Item Code	Size	Color	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Thickness	Pair	10+ Pair
STRIM	Reg	Silver	5-1/2"	5-5/8"	3/16"	\$14.00	\$130.00



CASTLE 2 DEGREE WEDGE SNOWBALL PADS

This pad is resilient even in sub-zero cold and resists barnyard acids. The convex ball in the center of the pad rejects packing of ice and snow and promotes safer footing. Also works well with shoes with low caulks or borium. Made in USA. 🇺🇸

Item Code	Size	Color	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Thickness	Pair	10+ Pair
46519	Reg	Black	6 1/2"	6"	5/16"	\$5.40	\$46.50



CASTLE 2 DEGREE FRONT RIM SNOW PADS

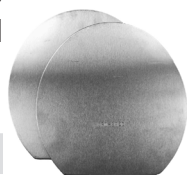
Item Code	Size	Color	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Thickness	Pair	10+ Pair
2DEGSNOW	Reg	Black	6"	5-1/2"	3/8"	\$8.85	\$75.00



THORO'BRED ALUMINUM PADS

Thoro'Bred Aluminum Pads Keep medications in place and keep all the unwanted stuff out while protecting the frog area from additional injuries. Thoro'Bred Aluminum Pads are made of .100 thick aircraft alloy aluminum and are 5.625 (143mm) at the widest point by 5.750 (146mm) long from heel to toe. Thoro'Bred Aluminum Pads will work as replacement pads to fits the Chapman Hospital Kits.

Item Code	Color	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Thickness	Pair
10569P	Metal	5-5/8"	5-3/4"	1/8"	\$12.00



A ragged colt may make a good horse.

~English proverb

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

RAZER PROPAD MEDIUM FLAP PADS

Razerhorse has created a line of polyurethane hoof pads that mimic the natural function of the hoof while still offering protection. Supports the bony column, reduces stress to the laminae and wall, and reduces pressure to the joints and ligaments. Increased blood flow due to appropriate frog-to-ground contact. Increased comfort due to shock absorption. Proper weight distribution removing weight from the hoof wall.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Length (TH)</u>	<u>Width (SS)</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Pair</u>
RAZFLAPMD	Med	Orange	5-1/2"	5"	.45	\$18.80
RAZFLAPLG	Lg	Black	6"	5-3/4"	.55	\$19.40

**3D ECLIPSE FLAT PADS**

Lightweight pad for racing and speed, where weight may be a concern. Designed to stop the frog from descending to the ground through peripheral loading of the hoof wall that results in sore heels and possible corns. Fits Kerckhaert Front Sizes: 3, 4

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Length (TH)</u>	<u>Width (SS)</u>	<u>lb./pair</u>	<u>Pair</u>
3DE4	4	Black	5.6" (142 MM)	5.8" (147 MM)	0.30	\$17.95
3DE5	5	Black	5.9" (156 MM)	6.1" (156 MM)	0.37	\$17.95

**3D FULL MESH PADS WITH FROG SUPPORT**

Designed for pasture or riding environments for maximum protection and support. Various degrees help re-align the hoof pastern axis angle. Stops the frog from descending to the ground through peripheral loading of the hoof wall that results in sore heels and possible corns. Must be used in conjunction with an impression material.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Length (TH)</u>	<u>Width (SS)</u>	<u>lb./pair</u>	<u>Pair</u>
3DFM4	4	Black	5.6" (142 mm)	5.8" (147 mm)	0.34	\$22.00
3DFM5	5	Black	5.9" (151 mm)	6.1" (156 mm)	0.40	\$22.00

**3D HALF MESH PADS WITH FROG SUPPORT**

Designed to stop the frog from descending to the ground through peripheral loading of the hoof wall that results in sore heels and possible corns. Must be used in conjunction with an impression material, in a controlled pasture and riding environment that has no stones to puncture the exposed sole area.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Length (TH)</u>	<u>Width (SS)</u>	<u>lb./pair</u>	<u>Pair</u>
3DFM4	4	Black	5.6" (142 mm)	5.8" (147 mm)	0.30	\$22.00
3DFM5	5	Black	5.9" (151 mm)	6.1" (156 mm)	0.35	\$22.00

**3D HALF MESH PADS WITH 3 DEGREE WEDGE**

Wedge version of the Half Mesh Pad, used to re-align the hoof pastern axis angle. Benefits horses that need bony column support, such as laminitic horses, helping the frog share a portion of and reduce the load of other areas of the hoof. These pads maintain the position of the frog relative to other structures of the hoof.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Length (TH)</u>	<u>Width (SS)</u>	<u>lb./pair</u>	<u>Pair</u>
3DHM4-3D	4	Black	5.6" (142 mm)	5.8" (147 mm)	0.43	\$22.00
3DHM5-3D	5	Black	5.9" (151 mm)	6.1" (156 mm)	0.53	\$22.00

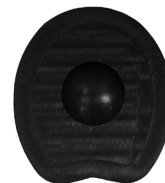


SNOW PADS

CASTLE SNOWBALL PADS

These pads are resilient even in sub-zero cold and resists barnyard acids. The convex ball in the center of the pad rejects packing of ice and snow and promotes safer footing. Also works well with shoes with low caulks or borium. Made in USA. 🇺🇸

Item Code	Size	Color	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	THK	Pair	10+ Pair
CSNOW	00 - 4	Black	6-1/2"	6"	1/8"	\$3.95	\$34.00
CSNOWL	5 - 6	Black	8"	7-3/4"	3/16"	\$5.95	\$53.00
465007	Draft	Black	9-5/8"	9-3/4"	1/4"	\$12.45	\$110.00



CASTLE ANTI-SNOWBALL RIM PADS

To ensure safe riding in winter months, Castle offers a wide assortment of Sno Ball Pads. Made in USA. 🇺🇸

Fronts

Item Code	Size	Color	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	THK	Pair	10+ Pair
46512	Regular	Clear	6 1/4"	5 1/4"	1/8"	\$7.20	\$63.50
46514	Large	Clear	6 3/4"	6 1/4"	1/8"	\$7.20	\$63.50
46515	Regular	Black	6-1/2"	6-1/4"	1/8"	\$7.20	\$63.50



Hinds

Item Code	Size	Color	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	THK	Pair	10+ Pair
46513	Regular	Clear	6"	5 1/4"	1/8"	\$7.20	\$63.50
46516	Regular	Black	5-3/4"	5-1/2"	1/8"	\$7.20	\$63.50



MUSTAD BLUE ANTI-SNOWBALL RIM PAD

The Mustad No-Snow Pad has a unique air cushion that compresses, then expands to push snow out of the hoof, preventing dangerous snowball build-up and improving winter traction. Also a great choice to prevent mud accumulation. No-Snow Pads are durable enough to handle tough winter conditions, can be easily applied during shoeing, and can usually be used in multiple resets.

Item Code	Size	Color	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	THK	Pair	10+ Pair
07501	Front	Blue	7-1/8"	6-1/8"	1/8"	\$8.25	\$77.50
07502	Hind	Blue	7-1/4"	6"	1/8"	\$8.25	\$77.50



CASTLE SQUARE TOED RIM SNO PADS

The Castle Square Toed Rim Sno Pads are made to use with Natural Balance shoes to ensure safe riding in winter months. All Castle pads are Made in the USA. 🇺🇸

Item Code	Size	Color	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	THK	Pair	10+ Pair
SNORIMSM	Small	Black	6-5/8"	5-3/4"	1/8"	\$8.20	\$63.50
SNORIMLG	Large	Black	5-5/8"	5-1/2"	1/8"	\$8.20	\$63.50




"Leather pads conform to the hoof, allowing for peculiarities and provide maximum comfort. Leather pads are less likely to shift and hold medication as well."

~American Farriers Journal

All pads are sold per pair.

CASTLE CUSHIONED FROG PADS

Manufactured from a special blend of polymers, these pads not only absorb shock, but also stand up well and are able to be reset. Made in USA. 

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Length (TH)</u>	<u>Width (SS)</u>	<u>Thickness</u>	<u>Each</u>	<u>10+ Pair</u>
46509	reg	green	6-1/2"	5-7/8"	1/8"	\$7.85	\$70.00
46505	reg	tan	5-7/8"	6-1/2"	1/8"	\$5.30	\$46.00
46504	reg	clear	5-7/8"	6-1/2"	1/8"	\$5.30	\$47.00
46500	large	clear	7-1/2"	8"	1/8"	\$6.95	\$61.50
46510	large	clear	7-3/4"	8"	2°	\$9.10	\$70.00

**CASTLE 2 DEGREE CUSHIONED FROG PADS**

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Length (TH)</u>	<u>Width (SS)</u>	<u>Thickness</u>	<u>Pair</u>	<u>10+ Pair</u>
46520	reg	clear	6-1/2"	5-7/8"	5/16"	\$6.75	\$59.00

**CASTLE #3 CUSHIONED HEEL PADS**

Castle Pads are designed to assist in promoting heel growth and soundness. With the exception of the cushion frog pads, performance pads, and the frog support kits, Castle pads will be used with support portion towards the ground surface.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Length (TH)</u>	<u>Width (SS)</u>	<u>Toe</u>	<u>Heel</u>	<u>Pair</u>	<u>10+ Pair</u>
46503	#3	black	5-3/4"	5-1/2"	1/8"	3/8"	\$4.40	\$38.00

**LILLY PAD**

Therapeutic Equine Products offers you a logical approach to foot support. The Lily Pad, designed by Ric Redden, D.V.M., creates an instant heart-bar effect without trauma to the foot. This therapeutic pad withstood extensive testing by the leaders of the industry and is approved by the Advanced Equine Productions.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Length (TH)</u>	<u>Width (SS)</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Pair</u>
Lilly Pad	grey	4"	4-1/4"	2-1/4"	\$21.90

**RIM PADS****HOOF PRINTS RIM PADS**

Hunters, jumpers, thoroughbreds, trotters, pacers and polo ponies have all benefited from the Hoof Prints shock absorbing material. Manufactured from a special blend of polymers, Hoof Prints pads not only absorb shock, but also stand up well and are able to be reset. Hoof Prints pads have also been used effectively for foal extensions, flat soles, pedal osteitis, and hospital plates.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Length (TH)</u>	<u>Width (SS)</u>	<u>Toe</u>	<u>Heel</u>	<u>Pair</u>	<u>10+ Pair</u>
532RIM	green	5"	4-7/8"	1/8"	3/16"	\$3.25	\$30.00

**CASTLE RIM PADS**

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Length (TH)</u>	<u>Width (SS)</u>	<u>Thickness</u>	<u>Pair</u>	<u>10+ Pair</u>
CRIM	black	5-1/4"	5"	1/8"	\$2.25	\$19.50



ALL CATALOG PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

LEATHER PADS

KEYSTONE LEATHER PADS, TAN

These pads are made of the lesser quality cuts of leather. They will have imperfections, cuts, scrapes or even a brand on them but the size and thickness are the same as the higher quality pads.

Item Code	Size	Weight	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	THK	Pair	12+ Pair
3XLEATH	#3	Light	6"	5-1/2"	1/8"	\$7.25	\$74.40
4XLEATH	#4	Light	6-1/2"	6"	1/8"	\$7.85	\$80.40
5XLEATH	#5	Light	6-3/4"	6-1/4"	1/8"	\$8.75	\$90.00
6XLEATH	#6	Light	7-1/4"	6-5/8"	1/8"	\$9.40	\$96.60
3RLEATH	#3	Regular	6"	5-1/2"	5/32"	\$7.60	\$78.00
4RLEATH	#4	Regular	6-1/2"	6"	5/32"	\$8.40	\$86.40
5RLEATH	#5	Regular	6-3/4"	6-1/4"	5/32"	\$9.25	\$94.80
6RLEATH	#6	Regular	7-1/4"	6-5/8"	5/32"	\$10.00	\$103.20
4XHLEATH	#4	Heavy	6-1/2"	6"	7/32"	\$11.00	\$112.80
5XHLEATH	#5	Heavy	6-3/4"	6-1/4"	7/32"	\$12.10	\$124.20
6XHLEATH	#6	Heavy	7-1/4"	6-5/8"	7/32"	\$13.40	\$138.00



FLAT BRANDED

"Branded" Horseshoe pads are made of the lesser quality cuts of leather. They will have imperfections, cuts, scrapes or even a brand on them but the size and thickness are the same as the higher quality pads.

Item Code	Size	Weight	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	THK	Pair	12+ Pair
4RLEATHB	#4	Heavy	6-1/2"	6"	5/32"	\$7.15	\$73.80
6RLEATHB	#6	Heavy	7-1/4"	6-5/8"	5/32"	\$8.75	\$90.00
4XHLEATHB	#4	Heavy	6-1/2"	6"	7/32"	\$7.85	\$88.44
6XHLEATHB	#6	Heavy	7-1/4"	6-5/8"	7/32"	\$9.40	\$96.60



WEDGE PADS

Item Code	Size	Weight	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	THK	Pair	12+ Pair
4XHLW	#4	Heavy	6-1/2"	6"	1/4"	\$13.80	\$149.04
5XHLW	#5	Heavy	6-3/4"	6-1/4"	1/4"	\$15.80	\$170.64
5XXHLW	#5	Heavy	6-1/2"	6-5/8"	1/4"	\$16.75	\$180.90
6XHLW	#6	Heavy	7-1/4"	6-5/8"	9/32"	\$15.75	\$170.16



- Improper application of pads can aggravate pathologies and even make them worse.
- Modifying a performance pad so that it is beveled to avoid contact with the bottom of the foot is effective for horses that have pedal osteitis or a flat sole.
- A wedge pad that allows a horse to stand up on its foot or even tilted on its toe to relieve heel pressure can help promote growth in the caudal region.

~American Farriers Journal

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

DUVAL COMPLETE PAD CUTTER

A versatile, quick, easy and efficient way of cutting pads. Comes with 7/8" and 1" mounting brackets for bench or hardie hole. Made from high-tensile aircraft aluminum. Replacement blades are available.

To cut your pads to fit exactly where you need them to, simply shape the shoe to fit, place the shoe on the pad and mark an outline of the shoe, then turn the handle of the Duval Pad Cutter as you feed the pad material into the cutter. Be sure to feed the pads from the side of the Pad Cutter that says "Duval Pad Cutter, Yucaipa, CA." Please Note: Do not trim pads while they are mounted on the shoes! The blades of the Duval Pad Cutter are tempered steel, and they will chip if the shoe should bump them.

To mount the Duval Pad cutter, attach the mounting bracket (7/8" or 1") to the bottom of the Pad Cutter using the pre-tapped holes. The bracket then fits into a hardy hole for easy access. The Pad Cutter can also be mounted permanently to a bench or truck without using the bracket.

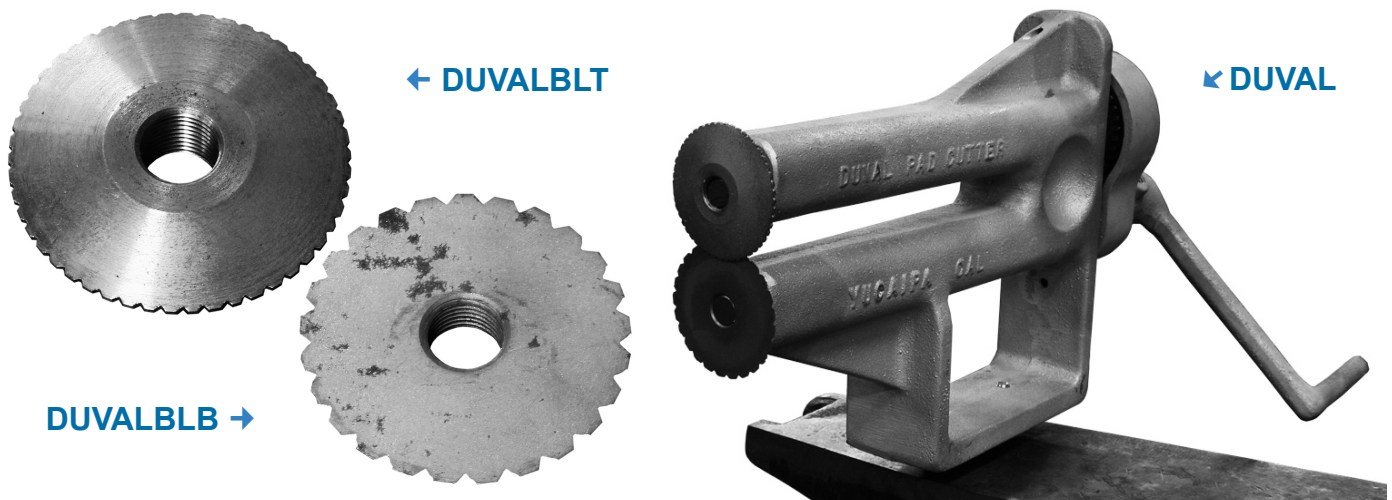
The tempered steel blades of the Duval Pad Cutter make it easy to cut pads quickly, accurately, and with less effort and stress on your body. Because the blades are tempered steel, you don't want to cut the pads while they are mounted to the shoe, as the blades will chip if the shoe bumps them. Centaur Forge also sells replacements blades for the Duval Pad Cutter. This means that if something should happen to your blades, your cutter will go on working for you for a long time.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Each</u>
DUVAL	\$325.00

DUVAL REPLACEMENT BLADES

The tempered steel blades of the Duval Pad Cutter make it easy to cut pads quickly, accurately, and with less effort and stress on your body. Because the blades are tempered steel, you don't want to cut the pads while they are mounted to the shoe, as the blades will chip if the shoe bumps them.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Position</u>	<u>Each</u>
DUVALBLT	Top	\$29.00
DUVALBLB	Bottom	\$29.00



RIVETS & NAILS

COPPER BELT RIVETS

Copper Belt Rivets sold in 1 lb. boxes.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Guage</u>	<u>Shaft Diameter</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Head Diameter</u>	<u>1 lb. Box</u>
8RIV34	#8	5/32"	3/4"	1/2"	\$31.90
8RIV1-14	#8	5/32"	1-1/4"	1/2"	\$31.90
<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Guage</u>	<u>Diameter</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Head Diameter</u>	<u>1 lb. Box</u>
10RIV34	#10	1/8"	3/4"	7/16"	\$31.90
10RIV1	#10	1/8"	1"	7/16"	\$31.90
10RIV1-14	#10	1/8"	1-1/4"	7/16"	\$31.90
<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Guage</u>	<u>Diameter</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Head Diameter</u>	<u>1 lb. Box</u>
12RIV1	#12	7/64"	1"	3/8"	\$31.90
12RIV1-12	#12	7/64"	1-1/2"	3/8"	\$31.90
12RIV34	#12	7/64"	3/4"	3/8"	\$31.90



BURRS

Copper burrs for copper belt rivets. Sold in 1/2 lb. boxes.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Guage</u>	<u>Diameter</u>	<u>1/2 lb. Box</u>
8BURR	#8	1/2"	\$48.50
10BURR	#10	3/8"	\$48.50
12BURR	#12	3/8"	\$48.50



COPPER SLATING NAILS

Copper Slating Nails can be used to pre-assemble horseshoe pads to shoes and are great for blacksmiths and crafters. Sold in 1 lb. boxes

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Gauge</u>	<u>Shaft Diameter</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Head Diameter</u>	<u>1 lb. Box</u>
10SLATE1	#10	1/8"	1"	7/16"	\$18.95
10SLATE125	#10	1/8"	1-1/4"	7/16"	\$18.95
12SLATE34	#12	1/8"	3/4"	3/8"	\$18.95
10SLATE2	#10	1/8"	2"	9/16"	\$18.95
10SLATE1-34	#14	1/8"	1-3/4"	3/8"	\$18.95



SPLIT RIVETS

Razerhorse Split Rivets 100 count pack Made from stainless steel, these split rivets are used to secure the heel area of pads to the shoe. The rivets are designed to fit the limited space that is available on the Razerhorse shoes. Customary rivet styles will not fit the design of the Razerhorse shoes.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Shaft Diameter</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Pack of 100</u>
RAZRIV	1/8"	9/16"	\$9.56



Only when the horses have escaped do men repair the stable.

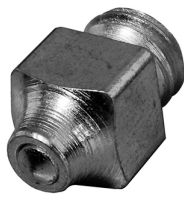
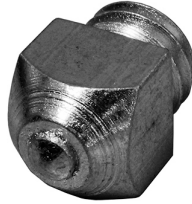
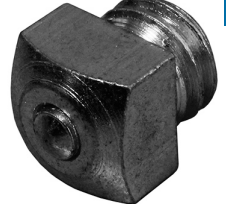
~German proverb

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

SCREW IN STUDS

Ice studs made of steel with hardened body and welded tungsten carbide insert. Designed for riding and jumping on hard rocky terrain. The galvanized studs are plated with an electro-galvanized finish.

Item Code	Size	Tap	Head DIA	Height Above Shoe	Box Ct.	Pair	Box of 50
70632	3	3/8"	3/4"	15 mm	50	\$1.52	\$68.50
70648	5	3/8"	5/8"	11 mm	50	\$1.52	\$68.50
70654	6	3/8"	9/16"	10 mm	50	\$1.15	\$51.75
70676	8	5/16"	1/2"	6.5 mm	50	\$1.15	\$51.75
70680	8	3/16"	1/2"	6.5 mm	50	\$1.15	\$51.75
70678	8	3/8"	3/8"	6.5 mm	50	\$1.15	\$51.75

**70632****70648****70654****70676****70680****70678****DRIVE IN STUDS**

With Mustad's carbide tip studs, you'll see superior winter traction on ice, snow, mud, and blacktop without time-consuming welds. And they last so long you can often reuse them on resets. Just punch the stud back out and you're ready to put it back in another shoe?

Item Code	Size	Head DIA	Height Above Shoe	Box Ct.	Pair	Box of 50
70682	P 9	9/16"	5/16"	50	\$1.20	\$54.50
70692	P 10	9/16"	1/4"	50	\$1.20	\$54.50
70694	P 11	3/8"	1/4"	50	\$1.18	\$53.00
70696	P 12	3/8"	Flush	50	\$1.05	\$47.00
70697	P 13	5/16"	Flush	50	\$1.05	\$47.00

**70682****70692****70694****70696****70697****COTTON STUD HOLE PLUGS****Plugits**

Mustad Plugits prevent debris from getting into the horse's heel area by plugging the stud hole. Plugits are treated with a rust preventive formula to give the ultimate in thread protection. Simply turn Plugits clockwise into the stud hole. To remove, pry them out with a pointed object to reveal a like-new stud hole.

Item Code	Bag of 50
PLUGITS	\$10.00



FARRIER PRODUCT DISTRIBUTION

TUNGSTEN CARBIDE PINS

For those situations when you need only enough traction to prevent sliding or slipping on hard surfaces, the Tungsten Carbide Pins are very simple to apply. Simply drill with a #17 Drill Bit and seat the tapered shaft of the pin into the hole. Holes may be drilled in the toe or heel of the shoes. Installation required the use of the Drill Bit that is included when you purchase the pack of 100 pins. Provides good traction. Tapered shaft for excellent seating. Pack of 100 includes drill bit.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Diameter</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Each</u>	<u>Pack of 100</u>
TCPIN	5 mm (13/64")	9 mm	\$0.68	\$59.00



DRILL BIT

High Speed #17 drill bit 4.5 mm used for installing Tungsten Pins (item code TCPIN) in horseshoes.

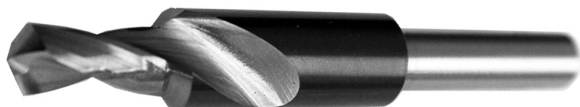
<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Diameter</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Each</u>	<u>1 Dozen</u>
DB17	#17	4.5 mm	3-1/2"	\$2.05	\$22.80



COUNTERSINK DRILL BIT

This German-made Countersink Drill Bit is receiving very positive comments from farriers who are using it. The overall length of the bit is 3-1/4". With the shorter bit there is less chance of breakage compared to longer bits. For use with a 3/8" tap. Excellent for both 8 mm and 10 mm shoes. Tapered shaft for excellent seating.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>TAP</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Each</u>
CSBIT	3/8"	3-1/4"	\$62.62



FIELD TOOL

TAPER TAP

RH Hand Taps 3/8"-16 GH3 TPR.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Diameter</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Each</u>	<u>Half Dozen</u>
38TAP	3/8"	3-3/16"	\$7.95	\$43.50



"When work is unsafe for the farrier or horse, advise the horse owner the available options before proceeding with the client's decision."

~American Farriers Journal

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

VALLEY SHOE TAPPER

The Valley Shoe Tapper simplifies the threading of stud holes for screw-in studs. Much faster than a drill and reduces tap breakage to a minimum. Choose the tapper which fits your hardie hole. Made in USA. 🇺🇸

*ANVIL
NOT
INCLUDED



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Shoe Tapper fits</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Each</u>
VST78	7/8" hardie hole	6 lb.	\$114.95
VST1	1" hardie hole	6 lb.	\$114.95

HARTWELL**FLUX COATED CARBRAZE**

Carbrazz is made of tungsten carbide particles in a matrix of extremely strong nickel-copper alloy. Carbrazz has a lower melting point than Borium, and makes it possible to utilize a larger piece of tungsten-carbide. The flux is on the tube and tins as you go along. Carbrazz can be applied in the gas forge. 2 rods per pound.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Grit</u>	<u>lbs.</u>	<u>Mesh</u>	<u>1 lb.</u>	<u>10 lbs.</u>
CWCFC	Course	1	4-6	\$34.65	\$312.00
CWFFC	Fine	1	6-10	\$34.65	\$312.00
CWXFFC	X-Fine	1	8-16	\$34.65	\$312.00

**1/4 WEARTAC BORIUM**

Equivalent to studdy. Wear-Trac (commonly referred to as Borium) contains super-hard tungsten carbide granules encased in a mild steel tube. Applying Wear-Trac takes considerable skill and is best applied with either a carbon-arc torch or an oxyacetylene torch in which a carburizing flame (excess of acetylene) should be used. Wear-Trac provides increased traction on hard surfaces while extending the life of the horse shoe. Sold per pound, 6 rods per pound.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Rods/lb.</u>	<u>1 lb.</u>	<u>10 lbs.</u>
14BORST	6	\$20.50	\$195.00

**VECTOR****V-TRAK NAILS**

The consistency of the hard facing combined with the high tensile strength of the Vector nails has produced a traction product that has met the demands of the professional farrier.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Box Ct.</u>	<u>Box/Case</u>	<u>1 Box</u>	<u>1 Case</u>
V5VT100	5	52.2 mm	100	24	\$59.99	\$1,193.76



ALL CATALOG PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

B GONE

WHITE LINE TREATMENT

B Gone White Line Treatment is the only solution endorsed by professional farriers to stop white line disease (WLD) in its tracks. B Gone White Line Treatment is easy-to-use and effective because it's applied directly to the infected hoof area using a convenient 60cc syringe. Its patent-pending blend of proprietary ingredients is the only product that halts equine white line disease, even on stubborn, long-term white line cases. It's affordable and really works! B Gone Treats These Common Issues Too: Seedy Toe, Toe Cracks, Brittle Hoof Wall, Stall Rot, Hollow Foot, Wall Thrush, B Gone White Line Treatment is revolutionizing how to effectively treat white line disease once and for all. B Gone is applied exactly where it's needed to target the affected hoof wall area using a convenient 60cc syringe. Simple as that! Approximately 12 applications per tube.

Directions to apply: Clean the bottom of the hoof of dirt and debris. Remove shoe, if possible and applicable. Using a nail, debride the affected area of white line. Apply a thin line of B-Gone White Line Treatment around the white line. Treating areas of the white line that appear healthy will do no harm. Reapply once a week for barefoot horses or each shoeing cycle for shod horses until the hoofwall has completely grown out.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Applications</u>	<u>Each</u>
BGONE	60 cc	Tube	12	\$26.95



SUGARDINE THRUSH TREATMENT

From the Makers of B Gone White Line Treatment. Thrush is a common issue that all horse owners will experience at least once in the lifetime of owning a horse. A nasty, aggressive combination of fungus and bacteria that attacks the soft underside of the hoof, primarily the frog and surrounding heels, bulbs, and crevices. Sugardine Thrush Treatment now offers an easy way to apply a proven solution to your horse's thrush. This liquid formula is easy to apply, non-caustic, and will not burn or otherwise damage your horse's already sensitive hoof. In addition to resolving the thrush issue, you can expect application of Sugardine Thrush Treatment to toughen your horse's hooves, soles, and heels for overall improved hoof health.

DIRECTIONS: Make sure hoof is clean and dry. Clean affected area as much as possible. Apply B Gone Sugardine Thrush Treatment to the affected area every other day for a week until issue resolves. Apply 1-2 times per week for prevention.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Each</u>	<u>1 Dozen</u>
SUGARDINE	4 oz.	Bottle	\$15.99	\$177.72



"It's important for farriers to recognize the conformational limits that a horse might have and explain the realistic expectations its owner should have as to the horse's level of performance."

~American Farrier's Journal

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

PACK-SEAL

Pack, Protect, Seal, Support. Castle Plastics Farrier's Choice Pack-Seal Adhesive 210 mL is an all-in-one, clear, fast-curing urethane-based adhesive designed to cushion the hoof, while offering full sole protection and support. It features a 30 second set-up time. Pad/packing synthetic, urethane that will bond with the sole and frog, Use with a pad is optional, provides cushion that will adsorb shock on any surface, improves depth of sole, no mess & easy application, resealable nose. Compare to Vettec Equi-Pak. 1 free mixing tip included with each cartridge.



Item Code	Size	Descr.	Color	Tips	Each	Half Dozen
CPACK	7.1 fl. oz./210 mL	Tube	clear	1	\$20.52	\$115.02

SOFT PACK-SEAL ADHESIVE

Pack, Protect, Seal, Support. Farrier's Choice Professional Pack-Seal Blend is an All-in-one fast curing urethane based adhesive designed to cushion the hoof, that cures soft and stays soft. 30 second set time. Soft Pad/Packing Synthetic. Remains soft once cured. Same strong bond as the Pack-Seal Blend. Essential for thin soles and deep commissures. Use of pad optional. Provides cushion that will adsorb shock on any surface. No Mess & Easy Application. Resealable nose. Compare to Vettec Equi-Pak Soft. 1 free mixing tip included with each cartridge.



Item Code	Size	Descr.	Color	Tips	Each	Half Dozen
CPACKSOFT	7.1 fl. oz./210 mL	Tube	clear	1	\$20.52	\$115.02

FLEXI-GRIP ADHESIVE

Crack Repairs, Glue-On Shoes. 30 second set time. Create custom shoes quickly. Attach foal cuffs in seconds. Repair small hoof issues and toe cracks. Great for holding thin & brittle hoof walls. Unmatched strength when completely cured. No Mess & Easy Application. Resealable nose. Cure time 1-1/2 minute. Compare to Vettec Adhere.



Item Code	Size	Descr.	Color	Tips	Each	Half Dozen
CPACKTAN	7.1 fl. oz./210 mL	Tube	tan	1	\$20.52	\$115.02
CPACKBLACK	7.1 fl. oz./210 mL	Tube	black	1	\$20.52	\$115.02

FAST SET ADHESIVE

Castle Farrier's Choice Fast Set Adhesive - Red Label. Applications: Crack Repairs, Hoof Extensions, or Custom Shoes. Our Fast-Set Blend is a versatile product. 30 second set time. Create custom shoes quickly. Attach foal cuffs in seconds. Repair small hoof issues and toe cracks. Great for holding thin & brittle hoof walls. Unmatched strength when completely cured. No Mess & Easy Application. Resealable nose. Compare to Vettec Superfast. 1 free mixing tip included with each cartridge.



Item Code	Size	Descr.	Color	Tips	Each	Half Dozen
CPACKFAST	7.1 fl. oz./210 mL	Tube	clear	1	\$20.52	\$115.02

"A farrier should diplomatically set expectations with the client on the level of regular hoof care when taking on a new client."

~American Farrier's Journal

CASTLE FARRIER'S CHOICE

PACK-SEAL APPLICATOR

The Castle Plastics dispensing is specifically designed to work with the Farrier's Choice product line. For all Castle Farrier's Choice 7.1 fl oz./210 mL Cartridges **ONLY**.

Item Code

CPACKGUN

Each

\$42.56

**PACK-SEAL TIP**

The Farrier's Choice Mixing Tips are specifically designed to work with all of the Farrier's Choice product line. Must use the Farrier's Choice Dispensing and Tips for proper application of the Farrier's Choice products.

Item Code

CPACKTIP

Each

\$0.85



"When managing mismatched feet, differences in posture often occur. When the hip is forward, it will be diagonal to the high foot. It's important to pay attention to the entire horse, not just a single hoof."

"Massaging the coronary band area with a small brush can stimulate faster growth of hoof wall. This can be helpful when treating hoof cracks."

"Limestone has a higher PH than hooves can tolerate and can cause delamination of the hoof wall."

~American Farrier's Journal

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

HOOF CLEANER

CleanTrax is a proven antifungal equine hoof cleaner, formulated with a one-of-a-kind stabilizing process that allows it to penetrate quickly to find and eliminate infections better than traditional medicines and cleansers. What makes the CleanTrax formula so trusted among farriers and horse owners is its non-necrotizing characteristics that allow it to combat infections without affecting healthy cells. It penetrates, vaporizes, and kills bacteria, fungi, and spores when activated by opening its container and diluting it in water. When used as directed, the solution stays active for 90 minutes, which allows you to soak as many as 3 hooves for 30 minutes each before CleanTrax hoof cleaner can no longer fight infections.

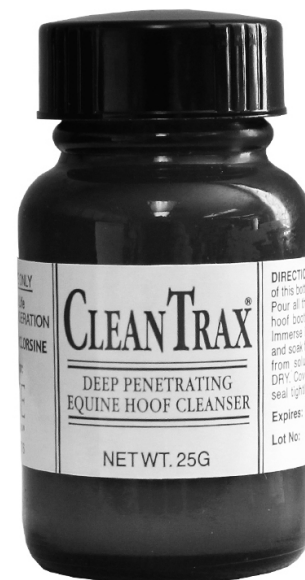
**Shoes must be removed for product to work properly.*

DIRECTIONS FOR USE:

1. Clean the hoof, remove and wash away excess dirt and debris.
2. Mix entire contents of the Clean Trax bottle into 1 gallon of room temperature tap water.
3. Pour Clean Trax solution into Clean Trax soaking bag.
4. Immerse the hoof completely into the Clean Trax solution.
5. Soak the hoof for 45 minutes. Extend to 60 minutes for bad or recurring infections.
6. After soaking, DO NOT RINSE OR DRY THE HOOF.
7. Put clean, dry plastic bag over hoof, and close up to the top.
8. Allow vapors to penetrate for 45 minutes.
9. If infection is bad or recurring, repeat treatment in 2 to 4 weeks.
10. Repeat every 3 to 4 months, cutting soak time to 20 minutes.

SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS:

1. Do not open bottle until you are ready to use it.
2. Store bottle in refrigerator or cool dry place.
3. Do not leave in direct sun light or expose to heat.
4. Completely safe when used as directed.
5. Powder and solution are for external use only.
6. Keep away from small children and pets.
7. The solution will damage colored fabrics.
8. Each bottle is single use.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Each</u>	<u>Half Dozen</u>
10701	25 gm	Jar	\$22.99	\$130.80

SOAKING BAG FOR HOOVES

Fits most horses. Bag stands approx. 25" tall and is approx. 8-1/2" in diameter across the bottom. Strap on the top helps secure the CleanTrax Bag to horses leg. Made of heavy duty vinyl and is reusable.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Diameter</u>	<u>Each</u>
10702	25"	8-1/2"	\$29.80



The horse may wish to do one thing, but he who saddles him another.

~Spanish proverb

MUSTAD

TUFF STUFF HOOF SEALANT

This hoof conditioner and toughener that's also a show quality cosmetic. It's so effective that, after treating an egg with it, you can drive a nail through without cracking the shell. Of course, if it works like that on an egg, think how well it will work on a horse's hooves. Tuff Stuff is created to strengthen brittle, shelly, mushy, or cracked hoof walls, to protect scuffed toes, to guard against fungus, caustics, and bacteria, and to maintain the hoof wall's natural moisture level. Tuff Stuff helps make a horse owner's life easier and a farrier's job more effective. It does it like no other hoof conditioner can.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Each</u>	<u>1 Dozen</u>
TUFFSTUFF	7.5 oz.	Jar	\$16.10	\$184.50



THRUSH BUSTER TREATMENT

Here's a thrush treatment so powerful that it lasts for up to eight days without reapplication...even in the wettest, muddiest terrain. It's called Thrush Buster, and it stomps out thrush on contact. A single application not only relieves the agonizing, crippling effects of thrush, but dramatically reduces the chances of reinfection. How does Thrush Buster work? It creates an antiseptic barrier between healthy tissue and thrush to prevent reinfection. The unique purple color tells you where it's doing the job, with a fresh coat needed only where the color has faded. More effective than commercial preparations, yet milder to sensitive tissue than bleaches, copper sulfate, or turpentine, Thrush Buster can also be used before applying sole pads and silicon to toughen thin-soled feet and reduce bacteria counts.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Each</u>	<u>2 Dozen</u>
THRUSHBUST	2.0 fl. oz./60 mL	Squeeze Bottle	\$15.45	\$334.80



HOOF MARVEL HOOF REMOISTURIZER SPRAY

Spray-on Hoof Marvel is a non-toxic, natural product made from beneficial plant extracts that return the hoof to a more natural state of moisture and flexibility within minutes of application. This makes the hoof more pliable and much easier for the farrier to work. Originally developed for use by farriers to reduce the hazard to both horse and human caused by dry, brittle hooves, Hoof Marvel has also been shown to be an effective conditioner when used by horse owners. Applications four to six times a week can help keep the hoof moisture level similar to that of a horse on spring pasture. The Hoof Marvel formula was developed by a horseman and a farrier who both agreed that there had to be a better solution to dry hooves than soaking them in a mud puddle before the farrier's visit. Dissatisfied with the awkward and messy brush-on products available, the two experimented with different formulas for several years before settling on a combination of ingredients that are safe, effective, and easy to use. The benefit and safety of Hoof Marvel has been confirmed by rigorous testing - including tests performed by Practical Horseman Magazine.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Each</u>	<u>Bulk</u>
60602	32 oz.	Spray Bottle	\$13.25	12 for \$148.20
HM1GAL	1	Refill	\$30.75	4 for \$112.64

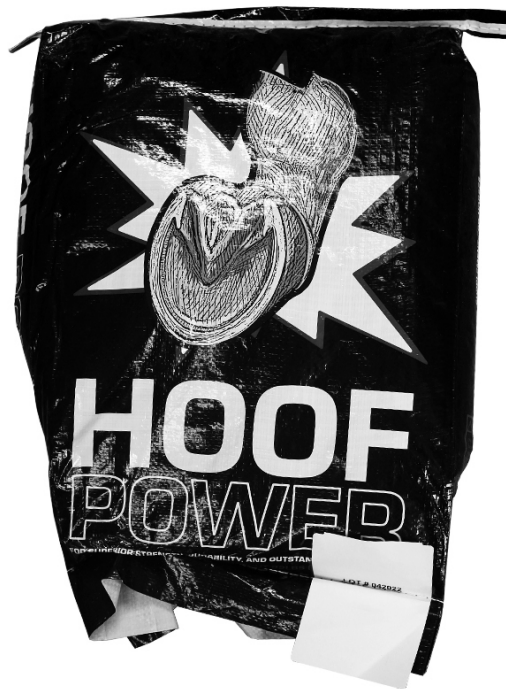


Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

DELTA HOOF POWER FEED SUPPLEMENT

If you have a horse with “bad feet,” don’t despair. He just needs the nutritional strength of Hoof Power. It provides all the essential nutrients your horse needs to grow strong, tough hooves. Hoof Power contains supplements like Biotin, Methionine and the often overlooked critical components Zinc, Copper and five essential Amino Acids. The wall of the hoof is a dermal tissue, much like skin and hair. Dermal tissue is considered an organ, and it is one of the hungriest when it comes to nutrients. Many of the necessary nutrients are ingested and processed naturally by horses on a balanced diet. However, most horses’ hooves can be made much stronger with correct supplementation. Contrary to popular opinion, Biotin or even Biotin plus dl-Methionine is not the magic answer to every hoof problem. Growing healthy hooves is a complex process that can’t be accomplished by focusing on only one or two vitamins, minerals or amino acids. Each horse is very much an individual, and thus each one’s needs will vary, meaning a comprehensive hoof supplement will offer the best results. Hoof Power is a broad-spectrum supplement containing a generous amount of all the key vitamins and minerals necessary for hoof growth. Besides wonderfully strong hooves, you can expect to see other significant benefits, like a longer, fuller mane and tail and a shinier, stronger and healthier coat that’s more resistant to bacterial and fungal infections. These changes will become apparent within a few short weeks; however, it takes months to grow completely new hooves... so be patient.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Each</u>
606333	22 lb.	Bag	\$92.25
90101	40 lb.	Bag	\$176.00



“If an owner is getting in the way or holding the horse improperly, it’s perfectly acceptable for the farrier to ask the owner to move away and hold the horse instead.”

~American Farrier’s Journal

EQUICAST

TEMPORARY SUPPORT SYSTEM

Equicast is a temporary support system for horses with injured hoofs. It provides stabilization for the entire hoof by creating a cast that envelopes the whole hoof due to the wrapping process. The result is superior support compared to shims, pads, and hybrid shoes. Pressure dissipation gets a boost from the advanced form-fitting formula of the Equicast bandage system. Once you try it, you won't go back. Many hoof problems stem from hoof wall failure due to environment, breeding (thin soles and walls) or conformation resulting in hoof wall fatigue and failure. This failure is seen in hoof distortions such as flares, quarter cracks, white line disease, long toe low heel syndrome and clubfeet. Conventional methods employ shims pads and/or hybrid shoes in an effort to dissipate excessive hoof wall pressure from the bottom of the hoof (with limited success). Casting (Equicast) adds unitized stabilization supplementing both vertical integrity and lateral stability to the entire hoof capsule. Applying a fiberglass/polypropylene resin impregnated casts around the circumference (hoof wall) and outer perimeter of the sole wall junction (distal hoof wall) adds unitized stabilization to the entire hoof capsule! This is achieved due to the banding effect created by the wrapping process. Once integrity has been achieved the enhanced biomechanics should aid in stimulating hoof growth. Because of this unitized stabilization an effective and proper biomechanical trim can be applied. A proper trim with the benefit of unitized stabilization (casting) unloads areas that have excessive pressure. This disperses consistent stimulation to the entire coronary band and will reduce structural deformities caused from uneven coronary band stimulation such as bent or broken bars, hooks and uneven hoof wall thickness.

There is an infinite supply of blood to the hoof NOT an infinite volume of blood to the hoof. Therefore if one area of the hoof is getting too much stimulation (i.e. excessively thick walls) it is taking from another area of the hoof that is not getting enough stimulation (thin walls). Wall deformations - such as thick dorsal wall and heels (excessive stimulation) and thin quarters (under stimulation) are examples of this condition. Casting affords additional and more normal support for proper biomechanics allowing for a more normal biomechanical and functional foundation for the equine athlete. Once the hoof is in the center of the boney column proper form follows function and (function follows form). The hoof will, accordingly, have a more evenly, normally dispersed stimulation and thus healthy, strong growth without the need of unitized stabilization (casting).

Item Code	Size	Description	1 Roll	5 Rolls
CAST2	2" x 4 Yards	Vacuum Packed Bag	\$14.50	\$65.00
CAST3	3" x 4 Yards	Vacuum Packed Bag	\$14.50	\$65.00



Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

HOOF PUTTY

Equilox Hoof Putty has a 3 - 5 minute worklife and an initial set time of 5-7 minutes. When fully cured Equilox Hoof Putty may be filed and drilled. Net Weight 4 oz. (114 grams)

HINTS FOR USE:

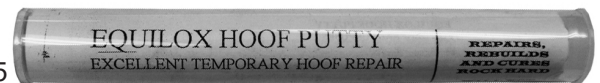
- * Equilox Hoof Putty adheres to hoof wall. Best results will be achieved if area is first roughened by sanding or filing then cleaned to prepare surface.
- * Starts to harden 2 minutes after mixing. Put repair in place before hardening starts.
- * Rub with wet finger or damp cloth before hardening begins for a smooth finish.
- * Equilox Hoof Putty can be drilled and filed after one hour of curing (hardening).
- * Cannot drive nails into hardened putty.
- * Not to be used as a substitute for Equilox in situations that require strength and flexibility.
- * Use for cosmetic purposes only, not intended for permanent repair.
- * Wash hands thoroughly with soap and water after using Equilox Hoof Putty
- * For best results, clean and roughen bond area prior to application.
- * Twist or cut off required amount.
- * To mix, knead with fingers to a uniform color.
- * Apply to surface to be repaired (within 2 minutes of mixing).
- * Force into cracks & holes and strike off excess material before hardening begins.
- * After 10 minutes the epoxy will harden and form a tenacious bond.

PERFORMANCE DATA:

- * WORKING LIFE (minutes).....3-5
 * SHELF STABILITY (months @ 75° minimum).....12

WARNING:

- * May cause irritation to sensitive skin. Wash hands with soap and water after use.
- * Eye irritant. In case of eye contact, flush with water. Contact physician.
- * May be harmful if swallowed.
- * Keep out of the reach of children.
- * When sanding cured putty, use protective eye wear and dust mask.
- * Not intended for use in structural hoof wall repairs.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Each</u>
EHP	Log	\$6.85

“Sometimes shoes or other products that are effective for one problem are misapplied to others. Be cautious about applying methods meant for both lame and sound horses. Consider equine anatomy, mechanics and horsemanship. While your eyes and experience can provide you with one kind of information, scientific research is focused on things that you can’t see, but must be measured. Consider new techniques and products critically, but keep an open mind. You don’t want to miss out on true innovations.”

~American Farrier’s Journal

EQUILOX

MEDICATED ADHESIVE SINGLE-USE HOOF REPAIR

Equilox Adhesive Hoof Repair is a flexible resin which can be used for anything from repairing small quarter cracks to reconstructing an entire hoof wall. The damaged hoof wall is rasped down and an artificial wall is built from Equilox and a layer of Composite Fabric. Once applied, Equilox sets up in minutes. When cured, the hoof can be rasped, nailed, and trimmed just like natural hoof wall. The Equilox repair will stay tightly bonded to the natural hoof. It is extremely flexible and will remain intact while enduring tremendous pressure. As the natural hoof wall regenerates down, the Equilox repair is trimmed off. Properly used, Equilox is a new tool to fix old problems. Originally, the product was used primarily for competitive horses. Now with new technology and innovative packaging systems, Equilox is more affordable. It is used by farriers, equine centers, and horse owners, as well as various zoo and wildlife centers throughout the world.

Medicated

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Each</u>
G90650-301	1 oz.	Jar	Tan	\$10.95

Black

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Each</u>
G90400-301	1 oz.	Jar	Black	\$10.25
G90400-302	2 oz.	Jar	Black	\$17.55

Tan

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Each</u>
G90350-301	1 oz.	Jar	Tan	\$10.25
G90350-302	2 oz.	Jar	Tan	\$17.55
G90350-403	3 oz.	Jar	Tan	\$26.10



EQUILOX HOOF SUPPORT IMPRESSION MATERIAL

Equilox Hoof Support Impression Material is formulated to provide long lasting and resilient sole and frog support, and aids in treating laminitis or dropped foot. Use EHS Pink (Soft) formula for most applications. The EHS Blue (Hard) formula provides added support for larger horses with shoe size 4 or above. Cure time: 6 to 8 minutes at 70° Fahrenheit. Shelf life: At least 6 months from the fill date indicated on the label — or longer if refrigerated.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Hardness</u>	<u>Cure Time</u>	<u>Each</u>
ACSPINK	3 lb.	Jar	Pink	Soft	6-8 minutes	\$82.25
ACSBLUE	3 lb.	Jar	Blue	Hard	6-8 minutes	\$82.25



Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

GOLD SIDE-BY-SIDE CARTRIDGE

Equilox Adhesive Hoof Repair is a flexible resin which can be used for anything from repairing small quarter cracks to reconstructing an entire hoof wall. The damaged hoof wall is rasped down and an artificial wall is built from Equilox and a layer of Composite Fabric. Once applied, Equilox sets up in minutes. When cured the hoof can then be rasped, nailed and trimmed just like natural hoof wall. The Equilox repair will stay tightly bonded to the natural hoof. It is extremely flexible and will remain intact while enduring tremendous pressure. As the natural hoof wall regenerates down, the Equilox repair is trimmed off. Properly used, Equilox is a new tool to fix old problems.

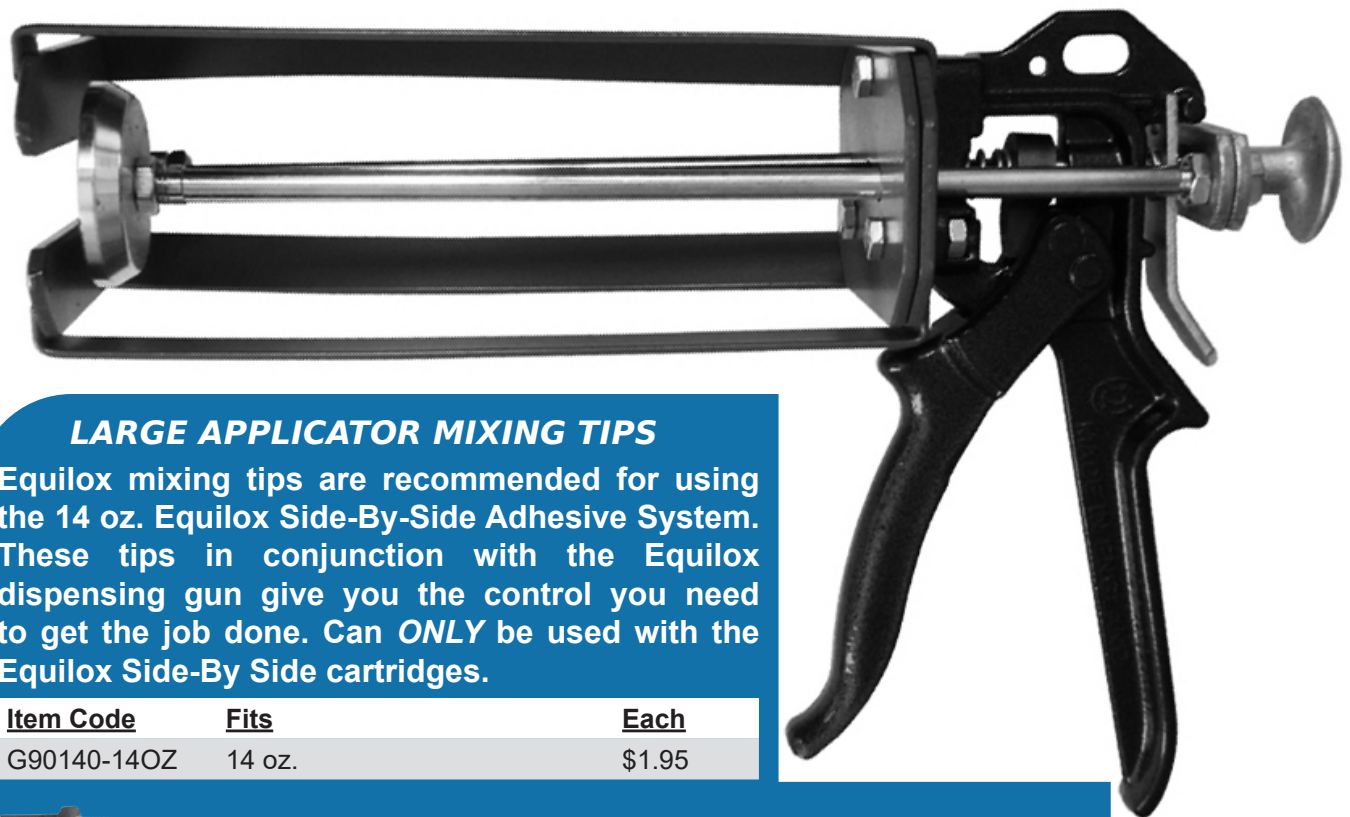


<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Each</u>
G90400-400	14 oz.	Bottle	Black	\$70.40
G90350-400	14 oz.	Bottle	Tan	\$70.40

GOLD COMBO DISPENSING GUN

The Gold Side-by-Side Dispensing Gun is required for use with the Equilox I Gold Adhesive 14 oz. Side-by-Side Cartridge. Recommend Large Applicator Mixing Tips (item code G90140-14OZ). Tips sold separately. **For Equilox I Gold Adhesive 14 Oz. Side-By-Side cartridges ONLY.**

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Fits</u>	<u>Gun Color</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Handle Length</u>	<u>Each</u>
G90410-000	14 oz.	Blue	12-3/4"	4-1/2"	\$99.75



LARGE APPLICATOR MIXING TIPS

Equilox mixing tips are recommended for using the 14 oz. Equilox Side-By-Side Adhesive System. These tips in conjunction with the Equilox dispensing gun give you the control you need to get the job done. Can **ONLY** be used with the Equilox Side-By Side cartridges.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Fits</u>	<u>Each</u>
G90140-14OZ	14 oz.	\$1.95



EQUILOX

ADHESIVE CARTRIDGE

I (Slow Set)

Equilox I Slower Setting Formula Adhesive Hoof Repair System is an extremely strong resin that can be used for anything from repairing small quarter cracks to reconstructing an entire hoof wall, yet flexible enough for easy filing, shaping, and even nailing. Set time: Sets in 6 - 8 minutes, final cure in 10 - 13 minutes at 70° Fahrenheit. Shelf life: At least 6 months from fill date (as stated on label) - or longer if refrigerated. Note: Equilox I 420 ml Cartridge requires Equilox Dispensing (item code G90310-000). Recommend Large Applicator Mixing Tips (item code G90312-000). Tips sold separately.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Descr.</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Set Time</u>	<u>Cure Time</u>	<u>Each</u>
G90301-000	14.2 oz./420 mL	Bottle	Tan	6-8 minutes	10-23 minutes	\$87.95

*II (Fast Set)*

Equilox II Faster Setting Adhesive Hoof Repair System is an extremely strong resin that can be used for anything from repairing small quarter cracks to reconstructing an entire hoof wall, yet flexible enough for easy filing, shaping, and even nailing. Equilox II Adhesive has the same properties as our Equilox I formula, but a faster cure time for colder weather. Set time: Sets in 4 - 6 minutes, final cure in 6 - 8 minutes at 70° Fahrenheit. Shelf life: At least 6 months from the fill date indicated on the label - or longer if refrigerated. Note: Equilox I 420 ml Cartridge requires Equilox Dispensing (item code G90310-000). Recommend Large Applicator Mixing Tips (item code G90312-000). and tips sold separately.

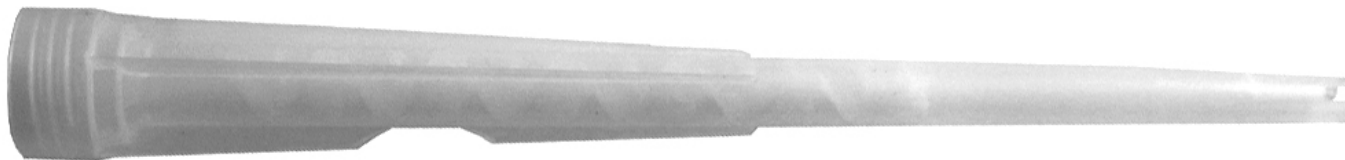
<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Descr.</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Set Time</u>	<u>Cure Time</u>	<u>Each</u>
G90302-000	14.2 oz./420 mL	Bottle	Tan	4-6 minutes	6-8 minutes	\$97.75



APPLICATOR MIXING TIPS

Limited Stock Item. Equilox mixing tips are recommended for using the 14oz Equilox I and Equilox II Adhesive system. These tips, in conjunction with the Equilox dispensing, give you the control you need to get the job done. **Can ONLY be used with the Equilox I and Equilox II cartridges.**

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length</u>		<u>Each</u>	<u>12 Tips</u>
G90312-000	Large	8-1/2"	***LIMITED STOCK ITEM	\$3.00	
MEDTIP	Medium	5-1/2"		\$1.35	\$14.40



"Sometimes suggestions on how to handle a pushy horse appropriately can help the client develop a better relationship with their horse, and save the farrier time in the long run."

~American Farrier's Journal

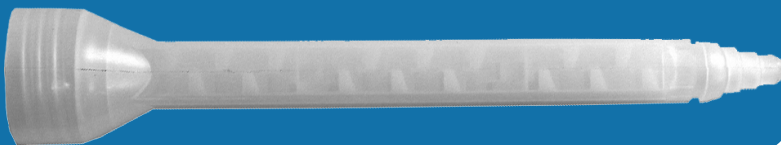
EQUILOX I & II DISPENSING GUN

The Equilox Dispensing Gun is required for use with the Equilox I or Equilox II Adhesive 420 ml

Item Code	Fits	Gun Color	Overall Length	Handle Length	Each
G90310-000	14.2 oz./420 mL	Blue	12-1/4"	4-1/2"	\$89.25

MEDIUM MIXING TIP FOR EQUILOX STUBBY CARTRIDGES

Item Code	Length	Each	12
MEDTIP	5-1/2"	\$1.35	\$14.40



STUBBIE

Equilox I Slower Setting Formula Adhesive is an extremely strong resin that can be used for anything from repairing small quarter cracks to reconstructing an entire hoof wall, yet flexible enough for easy filing, shaping, and even nailing. Set time: Sets in 6 - 8 minutes, final cure in 10 - 13 minutes at 70° Fahrenheit Note: Equilox I 150 ml Stubby Cartridge fits into regular caulking with the use of the Stubbie Converter. Recommend Large Applicator Mixing Tips. Shelf life: At least 6 months from the fill date indicated on the label — or longer if refrigerated



Item Code	Size	Descriptoin	Color	Each
G90400-150	150 mL	Bottle	Black	\$35.16
G90350-150	150 mL	Bottle	Tan	\$35.16

STUBBIE CONVERTER

The Equilox Stubbie Converter Tube fits a standard caulking . This allows you to use a standard caulking to dispense the Equilox "Stubbies" Adhesive Hoof Repair. The Equilox Adhesive Hoof Repair is a flexible acrylic resin used for repairing hoof wall defects, quarter crack repair or reconstructing damaged hoof walls. It sets up in a few minutes, supporting the full weight of the animal, and can be rasped, trimmed and nailed like a natural hoof.



Item Code	Length	Diameter	Each
G90393-000	4-1/4"	1-3/4"	\$2.50

"When faced with a pulled or sprung shoe, it's important to fix it and replace it in the same nail holes to avoid inadvertently creating a problem."

~American Farrier's Journal

LIFE DATA

FARRIER'S FINISH® DISINFECTANT

Farrier's Finish® is a liquid topical hoof dressing that combats the “hoof eating” bacterial and fungal invasions which cause white line disease, thrush, and poor hoof quality. It is also a conditioner that supports correct hoof capsule moisture balance in excessively wet or dry conditions. Stabled horses are often subjected to stalls containing varying amounts of excrement. Urine and feces produce high levels of ammonia which is detrimental to the tissues of the hoof capsule. The yucca plant extract binds with this ammonia, reducing its harmful effects. Farrier's Finish® contains a unique blend of ingredients that defends against hoof-eating microbes while maintaining proper elasticity and shock absorption of the hoof wall. It not only protects and disinfects the surface of the hoof, but it also penetrates deep within the hoof wall to combat microbes at the foundation of the invasion. Farrier's Finish® does not utilize harmful tar or petroleum based chemicals, but uses Yucca plant extracts.



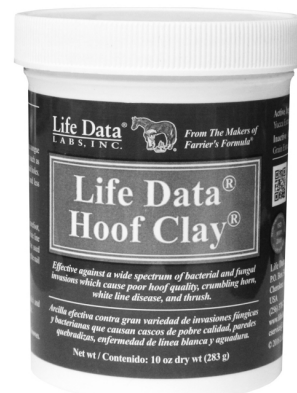
<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Each</u>	<u>Half Dozen</u>
FF16	16 oz./473 mL	Bottle With Brush	\$27.50	\$153.00

HOOF CLAY

Life Data® Hoof Clay® is a pliable antimicrobial clay which easily packs and remains in place within hoof defects, old nail holes and cracks. Life Data® Hoof Clay® provides continuous long-term protection against a wide spectrum of bacterial and fungal invasions which cause poor hoof quality, wall separations, crumbling horn, white line disease, and thrush. Life Data® Hoof Clay® is non-irritating and is safe to apply without wearing gloves.

White Line Disease is due to a combination of bacterial and fungal organisms invading the middle hoof wall. Hoof cracks, old nail holes, white line separations and other hoof wall defects allow these “hoof eating” microbes to gain access to the nutrient-rich middle hoof wall. The low oxygen environment creates an ideal site for these organisms to multiply and weaken the hoof wall structure, leading to additional defects and collapsing hoof horn. Thrush is a microbial invasion of the sole and frog tissue often leading to tender feet, heel pain and lameness.

Life Data® Hoof Clay® is an easy to apply and long-lasting antimicrobial hoof packing for wall cracks, wall defects, old nail holes, hoof wall separations, and white line disease in barefoot or shod horses. Life Data® Hoof Clay® is also effective as a sole packing for thrush. A safe to handle and non-caustic formulation containing silicon (clay), grain extract, tea tree oil, iodine, and yucca extract.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Each</u>	<u>Bulk</u>
LDHC8	10 oz./283 gm	Jar	\$18.95	6 for \$107.10
LDHC35	35 oz./1 kg	Jar	\$49.00	4 for \$139.00

“When working with a veterinarian, understand the severity of the club foot so the principles can be understood for proper treatment.”

~American Farrier's Journal

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

FARRIER'S FORMULA® DOUBLE STRENGTH PLUS JOINT SUPPLEMENT

Farrier's Formula® DS Plus Joint is a pelleted formula that delivers active ingredients to repair the hooves and joints, while also restoring skin condition and hair coat color. Active ingredients in Farrier's Formula® DS Plus Joint promote strong and fast growth of the hoof wall, sole, frog, and heel; allowing the hoof to "grow out" wall cracks and defects. The increased growth and density of the hoof wall increases resistance to the microbial invasions that lead to white line disease and crumbling hoof horn.

Farrier's Formula® DS Plus Joint contains ornithine, proline, glucosamine, and manganese and sulfur to provide targeted joint repair and support. The level of sulfur provided at the recommended Adult Replenishment Dosage for an average 1,000-pound horse is equivalent to 3,500 mg of MSM. Farrier's Formula® DS Plus Joint eliminates excessive sulfur supplementation that usually occurs when supplementing other hoof and joint products separately.

Farrier's Formula® DS Plus Joint provides omega 3 fatty acids, phospholipids, zinc and copper to rebuild skin and hair coat to a healthy and vibrant condition. The skin is the largest organ of the body and reflects the horse's general condition and health. Farrier's Formula® DS Plus Joint is suitable for all ages and work levels. Farrier's Formula® DS Plus Joint is available in 11 lb. nitrogen flushed vacuum bags - a 60-day supply for the average 1000 lb. horse. Farrier's Formula® DS Plus Joint is doping free and can be administered to competition horses.

Item Code	Size	Description	Each
FFDS+	11 lb./5 kg	Vacuum Sealed Bag	\$123.95

NUTRITIONAL IMBALANCES

"Nutritional imbalances affect hoof quality.

"Too much or too little of one or more nutrients can lead to poor hoof quality.

"Changes in agricultural practices and other factors mean modern forages no longer ensure balanced nutrition.

"Blood tests can pinpoint nutritional imbalances.

"Life Data Labs is researching links between mineral imbalances and hoof problems."

~American Farrier's Journal



LIFE DATA

FARRIER'S FORMULA® DOUBLE STRENGTH

Twice the number of daily doses compared to original Farrier's Formula®. Farrier's Formula® Double Strength is a pelleted hoof supplement that can be added as a top dressing on the regular feed or given separately. It provides nutrients such as phospholipids, omega fatty acids, vitamins, minerals, and important amino acid "protein building blocks" for a healthy hoof and hair coat. These nutrients are provided at twice the concentration compared to original Farrier's Formula®. Over 30 years of research, clinical trials and field testing validate the effectiveness of Farrier's Formula®.

Weak hoof structure leads to hoof wall problems such as quarter cracks, toe cracks, sand cracks, brittle hoof walls and hoof wall separation. These hoof wall defects often create an environment ideal for the microbial invasions associated with white line disease and crumbling horn. Also addressed are horses with thin soft soles that are susceptible to sudden lameness from bruising, and horses recovering from laminitis or founder whose cohesive bond between the outer hoof wall and the coffin bone has been damaged.

Farrier's Formula® supplies the nutrients required for building strong hoof capsule connective tissue in the correct balance and ratio. It also promotes strong and fast growth of the hoof wall, sole, frog, and heel. Farrier's Formula® provides proper nutrition to "grow out" wall cracks, strengthen and thicken the hoof wall and sole, reduce the likelihood of microbial invasions and bruising, and assist with laminitis recovery. Farrier's Formula® also promotes a glossy more deeply colored coat and strengthened connective tissues of the joints and ligaments.

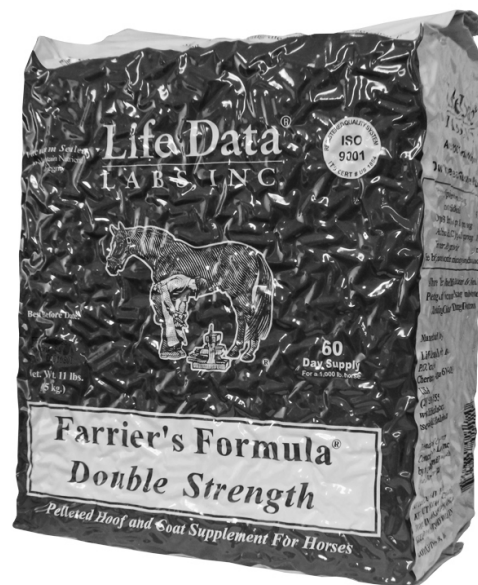
A 60 day supply for a 1000 lb horse at the Adult Replenishment Feeding Level or a 120 day supply when feeding at the Adult Maintenance Feeding Level. More economical to feed compared to original Farrier's Formula®. Farrier's Formula® Double Strength is doping free and can be fed to competition horses.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Each</u>
FFD11B	11 lb./5 kg	Vacuum sealed bag	\$72.95

"A deficiency in calories is one type of nutritional imbalance. The horse will display little fat covering the base of the spine, and the tailhead, hooks, pins, spine and ribs are prominent. Neck, withers, and shoulders are faintly discernable.

"Calcium, the glue that holds the hoof together, promotes horn wall integrity. An imbalance can lead to numerous problems.

"Too much selenium can show itself as horizontal hoof wall ridges or cracks and a crusty coronary band. It can lead to poor hoof wall structure, lameness and hoof wall invasion by bacteria and fungi."
~American Farrier's Journal



Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

MEDICATED HOOF PACK

Forshner's Medicated Hoof Pack is designed to pack into the hoof cavity to effectively treat hardened frogs, contracted heels and hoof dryness. This hoof packing contains vital oils in a thick emollient. It keeps working until the product is removed.



FUNGIDYE

ANTISEPTIC

For use as an antiseptic and wound-healing agent. Also for use as a diagnostic tool to locate cavities during resection. It can be used as a topical treatment or under a patch repair. A proven preventative of fungus infection. Fungidye is made for White Line Disease, Hoof Rot, and Fungus. Fungidye penetrates the hoof into all infected cavities. It is insoluble in water or urine. The anti-fungal agents and two anti-bacterial agents stay after being covered up. Fungidye does not kill tissue. You can bond to Fungidye.



Item Code	Size	Description	Each	Half Dozen
36401	2 oz.	Bottle	\$15.98	\$81.00
36402	4 oz.	Bottle with Cotton Applicator	\$20.65	\$107.40

GRAND CIRCUIT

WHITE LIGHTNING SOLUTION

White Lightning is a solution which has the ability, when mixed with equal parts of white vinegar, to produce chlorine dioxide. Chlorine dioxide is very aggressive in neutralizing bacteria, fungus and yeast, and has been proven to be highly effective in the treatment of White Line Disease, Thrush, Abscesses, Seedy Toe and Hoof Rot. *Shoes must be removed for product to work properly.*



Item Code	Size	Description	Each	Half Dozen
WHLIGHT	8 oz.	Bottle	\$15.60	\$87.00

WHITE LIGHTNING GEL

The Gel version of the highly effective liquid White Lightning® is for the treatment of White Line Disease, Thrush, Scratches, Rain Rot and other skin fungus. **NO MIXING NECESSARY!** The latest technology requires no mixing or dual syringes for application. *Shoes must be removed for product to work properly.*



Item Code	Size	Description	Each	Half Dozen
WHLIGHTGEL	2 oz./60 mL	Bottle	\$22.95	\$131.70

"Blocking a horse on the side that it's landing first might offer a more accurate means of identifying a particular lameness."

~American Farrier's Journal

HAWTHORNE

SOLE PACK HOOF PACKING

The Sole Pack Hoof Packing relieves dry, hard, sore hooves, while combating bacterial and fungal infections. It also treats white line disease. Sole Pack Hoof Packing is extremely effective in maintaining the natural pliability of the hoof. Sole Pack Hoof Packing is fast-acting, quick-penetrating and formulated with soothing natural ingredients. Sole Pack Hoof Packing is available in two sizes: easy-to-use individual "Dose Packs" and the more economical 8 lb. bulk quantity.

Item Code	Size	Description	Each	1 Dozen
SOLEPACK	2 oz.	Vacuum Packed Bag	\$3.21	\$32.40
SOLEPACKBULK	8 lb./3.63 kg	Bucket	\$78.15	



SOLE PACK MEDICATED LIQUID HOOF DRESSING

Sole Pack Medicated Liquid Hoof Dressing now comes with a brush applicator that will cover faster and smoother. Sole Pack will seek out and aggressively combat bacterial and fungal infections. Sole Pack liquid (and packing), are the most effective natural medicated products for the protection of your horses feet. This patented product is recommended by Master Farriers nationwide.

Item Code	Size	Description	Each	Half Dozen
SOLEPACKLIQ	16 oz./.473 L	Comes with brush applicator	\$25.54	\$138.00



PINE TAR

Pine Tar is an effective hoof packing product for horses. It is also used for cuts on sheep when shearing or cuts from wire on any animal. It is an aid in maintaining flexible hoof walls by retaining hoof moisture. Apply as a packing product to the bottom of the hoof prior to shoeing. Pine Tar's natural antiseptic qualities combat fungal and bacterial infections in the hoof frog, making it the farrier's choice for treating hoof disorders.

Item Code	Size	Description	Each	Half Dozen
PTQT	32 oz./.946 L	Jar	\$17.95	\$99.00



VENICE TURPENTINE

Venice Turpentine cannot be shipped internationally.

Use Venice Turpentine to harden the hoof by applying it to the sole. The product will move up and make the entire hoof harder. Mix it with Oakum to use as a hoof packing product. Don't miss out on this terrific product!

Item Code	Size	Description	Each
VENICE	16 oz./.473 L	Comes with brush applicator	\$18.95



"A radiograph represents a brief point in time for a horse. A number of factors that are not evident in the radiograph can influence what is seen and can paint an inaccurate representation."

~American Farrier's Journal

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

HOOF GUARD

KEVLAR TUFF CLEAR SEALANT

New & Improved! Stronger & Glossier! Hoof Guard is a clear sealant for stronger healthier hooves. Seals nail holes and small cracks in the hoof wall; holds in natural moisture; added UV protection; the same Kevlar Aramid fiber used in bullet proof vest strengthens the hoof wall and helps prevent quarter cracks and under slung heels.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Each</u>	<u>Bulk</u>
HOOFGUARD	16 oz.	Comes with brush applicator	\$23.75	6 for \$129.00
HGREFILL	32 oz.	Bottle	\$26.60	4 for \$93.29

HOOFLEX

MAGIC CUSHION

Magic Cushion® hoof packing is proven* to provide fast, soothing relief for overworked, overheated hooves. It helps supports hoof health in several ways, and starts working to reduce hoof heat within one hour. Magic Cushion is trusted by top farriers, and uses natural ingredients. It can be used as needed, or packed under a shoe and pad and left in place through the shoeing cycle. Proven to reduce hoof heat.* Fast acting and long lasting. Helps relieve symptoms associated with hoof concussion and trauma.* Calms sole and frog inflammation and soreness.* Thermal imaging study conducted September 2012



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Each</u>
MAGIC2	2 lb.	Bucket	\$36.90
MAGIC4	4 lb.	Bucket	\$86.45

DEREK POUPARD 3D HOOF CARE

HOOF CAST ORTHOPEDIC CASTING TAPE

Hoofcast is a resin impregnated mesh casting material that is an affordable and user-friendly option for the treatment of hoof problems where support and protection are needed. Hoofcast provides protection from wear, helps strengthen and stabilize the hoof capsule and is excellent for therapeutic applications. It is wrapped dry with the help of adhesive holding the first layer, then wetted to activate the resin and cure it.



Resin impregnated mesh fabric conforms to the hoof, provides support, wear protection and stabilizes the whole hoof. Two sizes gives the user a choice depending on hoof size. Dry technique provides much greater working time and control by allowing the user the choice when to activate and cure the resin.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Each</u>	<u>1 Dozen</u>
HOOFCAST2	2"	12'	Roll	Black	\$11.00	\$124.08
HOOFCAST3	3"	12'	Roll	Black	\$12.00	\$135.36

Even if strength is a good thing, wit is best.

~Basque proverb

ALL CATALOG PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

"JUSTIN" CASE

CRACK REPAIR STRAP

Every farrier should have a "Justin" Case Strap in their vehicle. The "Justin" Case Straps are available in Copper or Stainless Steel. All "Justin" Case Hoof Crack Straps come with ten 1/4" screws.

Copper

Item Code	Size	Description	Each	5 Straps
CSTRAP	2-1/2" x 9/16"	Strap	\$5.50	\$25.00
CSTRAPLG	3" x 1"	Large Strap	\$5.95	\$27.25



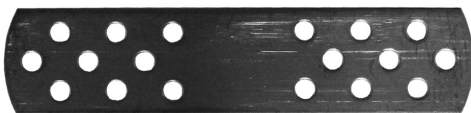
↑ CSTRAP

CSTRAPLG →



Stainless Steel

Item Code	Size	Description	Each	5 Straps
SSSTRAP	2-1/2" x 1/2"	Strap	\$5.50	\$27.25



← SSSTRAP

HOOF CRACK CLAMP KIT

The "Justin" Case Hoof Crack Clamp is made from Stainless Steel with an adjustable screw to be able to tighten or loosen the amount of tension. Each "Justin" Case Hoof Crack Clamp Kit comes with allen wrench and 10 screws.

Stainless Steel

Item Code	Size	Description	Each	4 Straps
JCLAMP	2-1/5" x 1/2" OPEN	Stainless Steel	\$33.35	\$119.90



← JCLAMP

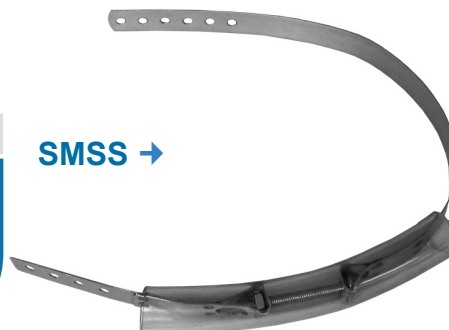
SIDE MOUNT SHOE STRAP

The "Justin" Case Side Mount Shoe Strap is 15" long, made with 24 gauge Stainless Steel and features a 1-1/2" long universal screw for easy adjustment. The 4-3/4" clear plastic tube covers the screw to keep out dirt, grass, and debris.

Stainless Steel

Item Code	Size	Description	Each	4 Straps
SMSS	15" x 1-1/2"	Strap	\$31.00	\$116.00

SMSS →



"When you're young and you fall of a horse, you may break something. When you're my age, you splatter."

~Roy Rogers

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

HOOF HARDNER/CONDITIONER

Keratex Hoof Hardener strengthens poor quality hoof walls so that shoes stay on tight. It allows lightly worked horses to remain sound without shoes. It is ideal for use on hooves with poor quality horn causing premature shoe loss, lightly worked horses, ponies, and donkeys which are left unshod, horses roughed off out of season, and Brood Mares, Foals, and Yearlings. It works well on soft soles prone to bruising. Keratex Hoof Hardener does not produce any surface coating, thereby allowing the hoof to breathe and function naturally. It works by improving and strengthening the molecular structure of hoofwall horn and soles.



Item Code	Size	Description	Each
80630	250 mL	Bottle	\$38.90

HOOF PUTTY & ORGANIC DISINFECTANT

Keratex Hoof Putty is a flexible wax containing slow release organic disinfectants for sealing horn separation cavities. Keratex Hoof Putty seals and waterproofs separation cavities under horn to prevent the ingress of dirt, dung, and urine. It seals and stabilizes hoof cavities caused by seedy toe, white line disease, and other hoof conditions resulting in horn separation. It prevents grit and stones entering the hoof between the horn and laminae. Keratex Hoof Putty is self adhesive, flexible, and will not drop out or deteriorate. It can be used to support tubes for flushing or draining cavities.



Item Code	Size	Description	Each
80632	200 gm	Can	\$22.95

HOOF PROTECTANT GEL

Keratex Gel protects the hooves of stabled horses from damage caused by ammonia and urea from dung and urine, and prevents horn from softening in wet muddy conditions which could cause premature shoe loss. Keratex Hoof Gel is an advanced modern alternative to hoof oils and greases, and is unaffected by the products of excretion and water. Keratex Hoof Gel works without softening or sealing the horn structure, allowing it to retain its strength and breathe naturally. The dry protective coating lasts longer to provide a unique and complete protection against environmental conditions well known to adversely affect the quality of horn and its ability to withstand stress.



Item Code	Size	Description	Each
80634	1 L	Bottle	\$30.95

“When working on a horse for the first time, it’s important to watch the horse trot before touching it to assess its movement and determine its soundness. When an imbalanced horse does not have enough foot for a trim, an artificial hoof wall can be built with an adhesive. When applying the adhesive, keep it to the outside so it will run off to the outside of the foot rather than the inside, which would create sole pressure.”

~American Farrier's Journal

KERATEX**FROG DISINFECTANT**

Keratex Frog Disinfectant contains tea tree oil, a powerful and specific disinfectant which protects against the organisms which cause thrush. Other ingredients contribute by dehydrating the cell structures of invading bacteria and fungi. User notes - Sold in 50 ml plastic squirt bottles. Apply twice weekly or as required to eliminate thrush and maintain a healthy frog.

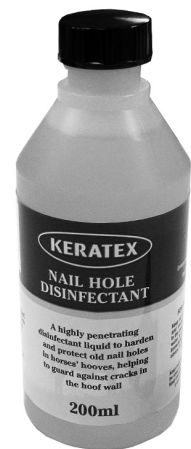
<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Each</u>
80638	50 mL	bottle with built in dropper	\$16.65

**NAIL HOLE DISINFECTANT**

Keratex Nail Hole Disinfectant uses a state of the art penetrating fluid to carry special disinfecting agents into the horn and white line tissue surrounding the nail hole. It should be used to maintain the white line tissue in a healthy condition. Very often the first signs of a problem may be unexplained lameness, which on inspection may reveal cavities under the hoof wall adjacent to old nail holes. Keratex Nail Hole Disinfectant was developed following requests from farriers and vets to find a disinfecting fluid capable of penetrating old nail holes, and able to permeate through surrounding tissue from the exit hole right through to the entry hole at the base of the hoof wall.

Because most problems affecting the hoof capsule are initiated by either a breakdown in the structure, such as softening by urine or water, or intrusions exposing deeper otherwise enclosed tissue (ie: nail holes), it is essential to ensure that the whole hoof is kept free from bacteria and fungal spores. Additionally, Keratex Nail Hole Disinfectant will strengthen the horn around old nail holes to prevent splitting.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Each</u>
80636	200 mL	Bottle	\$23.38

**LUWEX**

Premium Laminitis Silicone is Luwex's answer to the 2 part impression material used for numerous support needs including Laminitis. This product has two VERY unique qualities. First is the activator is a paste dispensed from a toothpaste type tube and the second and most important is that it weighs approximately 1/3rd the weight of any of its competitors on the market. Used at some of the most respected equine clinics in the country, this impression material is becoming the industry standard for this type of packing.

PREMIUM SPORT SILICON

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Each</u>
90411	1 L	Orange	\$80.25

**PREMIUM LAMINITIS HOOF PAC**

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Each</u>
90409	1 L	Blue	\$80.25



Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.



The *Artist-Blacksmith's Association of North America* (ABANA) is dedicated to perpetuating the noble art of blacksmithing. ABANA encourages and facilitates the training of blacksmiths; disseminates information about sources of material and equipment; exposes the art of blacksmithing to the public; serves as a center of information about blacksmithing for the general public, architects, interior designers, and other interested parties.

www.abana.org

PO Box 462

Johnstown, PA 15907-0462

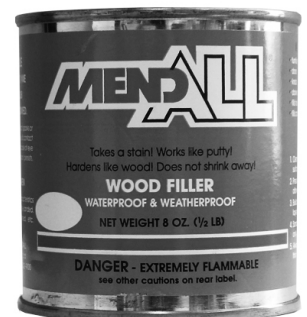
MENDALL

WOOD PLASTIC

Mendall is an excellent product for repairing parts of the hoof. While this product has no medicinal qualities, it is excellent for filling. It works like putty, hardens to a like-wood surface, and does not shrink away!

Please note: This product is extremely flammable.

Item Code	Size	Color	Each	Bulk
405000	8 oz.	Natural	\$12.10	
405001	1 lb.	Natural	\$18.15	



OAKUM

HOOF PACKING

Oakum is oil treated jute fiber, loosely twisted used for hoof packing. Cut into 27" lengths.

Item Code	Size	Description	Each
OAKUM1	Single 27" length	Bag	\$9.95
OAKUM	5 lb.	Box	\$35.85



PYRANHA

WIPE-N-SPRAY FLY SPRAY

A pyrethrum-based formula for application directly on the animal. The Wipe-N-Spray™ citronella scented formula effectively kills and repels pests. It also contains lanolin as a coat conditioner and grooming aid that provides a high sheen to the hair when brushed out. Wipe-N-Spray™ kills & repels: Stable Flies, Horse Flies, Deer Flies, House Flies, Horn Flies, Face Flies, Mosquitoes & Gnats.

Item Code	Size	Description	Each
FLYSPRAY32	32 oz.	Spray Bottle	\$21.60
FLYSPRAYGAL	1 gal.	Refill	\$69.90



R.A.T.E.**HOOF PACKING**

R.A.T.E Hoof Packing's Pure-Fit Formula soothes the hoof with natural medicines maintaining a strong, pliable, and overall healthy hoof. It is a leather-based hoof pack that delivers comfort and performance throughout all applications. R.A.T.E Hoof Packing treats abscesses and sole bruising along with fighting thrush and other common hoof problems. Provide comfort for the horse the economic, natural way! Each 1 lb. roll of R.A.T.E. Hoof Packing contains enough packing for approximately 8-10 hooves. *Clean and Easy to Use *Resists Freezing *Supports and Cushions the Hoof and Leg *Will Not Dry Out *Leather to Hoof=PROTEIN to PROTEIN

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Each</u>
RATE1	1 lb.	Roll	\$9.80
RATE4	4 lb.	Bucket	\$33.71
RATE1G	1 gal.	Bucket	\$57.20
RATE2G	2 gal.	Bucket	\$104.47

**HOOF PACKING PLUS - TACKY HOOF PACK**

Made from the same all-natural ingredients as our Original R.A.T.E Hoof Pack, by adding natural rubber proteins we've achieved a tacky, dense, and self-sealing packing material. R.A.T.E Hoof Pack Plus supports the horse with a superior cushioning agent and is ideal for those who want to find the material where they set it. R.A.T.E Hoof Each 1 lb. roll of R.A.T.E. Hoof Packing contains enough packing for approximately 8-10 hooves. Pack Plus provides the stick necessary for an optimal bond to the sole and frog. You won't need gloves to handle this one as it is extremely clean and easy-to-use. *Pre-mixed *User-Friendly *UNITES WITH THE HOOF,NOT YOUR HANDS *Resists Freezing *Will Not Absorb Moisture *Pliable and Forgiving *100% All-Natural *Pure Rubber Elastic Cushioning for Abscesses and Bruising

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Each</u>
RATEPL1	1 lb.	Roll	\$9.80
RATEPL4	4 lb.	Bucket	\$33.71
RATEPL1G	1 gal.	Bucket	\$57.20
RATEPL2G	2 gal.	Bucket	\$104.47



Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

SBS CRACK FILLER KIT II

The SBS Crack Filler Kit contains: one resealable 1 oz. tube and reinforcing mesh. This crack filler kit has excellent adhesive qualities and is impervious to water, urine, and other contaminants. When cured, it becomes a part of hoof wall and can be easily rasped and trimmed like natural horn. The easy-to-use two-part system includes convenient resealable tubes. Fills in nail holes and small cracks. Approximately 6 to 8 repairs per kit.



Item Code	Size	Description	Each
CF1	2 oz.	Tube & Mesh	\$29.15

THRUSH STOP

Thrush Stop (liquid) creates an antiseptic barrier between thrush and healthy tissue by actually bonding to the hoof protein for long lasting protection. It's not caustic like other commercial preparations that can mummify and stunt new horn growth. Thrush Stop is also safe to use and contains no formaldehyde (formalin) or other cancer-causing agents. It can also be used before applying silicone and sole pads to reduce the possibility of re-infection. It's also effective against stubborn Candida (yeast) infections.



Item Code	Size	Description	Each	Half Dozen
TS1	4 oz.	Bottle	\$14.85	\$80.40

THRUSH STOP BLUE

Thrush Stop Blue (gel) reduces the bacteria & fungi that can cause hoof disease without harming sensitive hoof tissue. This allows healthy tissue to take hold and prosper. The applicator tip helps you apply a bead of gel with more control and less waste. "The long tip lets you get right into the areas you want to. The consistency is perfect, slow spreading allows it to penetrate, so minimal loss by running off the hoof. Blue staining gel is marking the hoof and lasting a couple of days before it is worn off by wear in sand."



Item Code	Size	Description	Each	Half Dozen
TSB	4 oz.	Bottle	\$14.75	\$79.50

TOPCOAT HOOF CONDITIONER

SBS TOPCOAT Hoof Conditioner is a dual-action hoof conditioner that shines and protects the hoof wall, sole, & frog against bacteria & fungi, toe cracks and moisture imbalance. TOPCOAT also repels mud, snow, moisture & urine soaked manure, and helps smooth out unsightly ridges on the hoof wall. TOPCOAT forms an antiseptic barrier against infection, and weatherproofs the hoof surface. Natural protein emulsions are effective in extremely wet or dry conditions providing a healthy moisture balance in the hoof for improved flexibility. Frequent use builds up protection and improves shine. Contains no caustic agents that can harm healthy hoof tissue. *Limited stock item.



Item Code	Size	Description	Each
TOPCOAT	13.5 oz.	Jar	\$17.85

You can't put two saddles on the same horse

~Mongolian proverb

ALL CATALOG PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

SBS EQUINE

SAV-A-HOOF GEL II

Sav-A-Hoof Gel is a unique, concentrated time release formula that fights White Line Disease, Seedy Toe, Thrush, Candida Yeast, Anaerobic and Aerobic Bacteria, Mold and Fungus and it lasts for weeks. It should be used in nail holes, hoof cracks and defects, applied deep into the sulcus and under shoes and pads. It can arrest hoof disease that otherwise may result in hoof resection.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Each</u>	<u>Half Dozen</u>
SG1	4 oz.	Bottle	\$17.75	\$96.00

**SAV-A-HOOF LIQUID**

Sav-A-Hoof Liquid fights White Line Disease, Seedy Toe, Thrush, Candida Yeast, Anerobic and Aerobic Bacteria, Mold and Fungus. Apply daily to the affected area for maximum results. It can also be applied to the coronary band which will allow it to enter the horn tubules. Includes built-in applicator.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Each</u>	<u>Half Dozen</u>
SL7	7.5 oz.	Jar	\$24.30	\$132.00

**SAV-A-HOOF SPRAY**

Sav-A-Hoof Spray is a convenient, easy to apply spray formula that fights White Line Disease, Seedy Toe, Thrush, stubborn Candida Yeast, Fungus, Mold, Anaerobic and Aerobic Bacteria. Can be used for prevention as well as treatment. Spray on coronary band, hoof wall, sole, nail hole, under shoes and pads. Binds to hoof protein and forms a barrier against infection. When applied to the hair line or coronary band it will travel down horn tubules and seek out infection, even behind wrapped or taped feet. Safe for horses, humans, and the environment.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Each</u>	<u>Half Dozen</u>
SP16	16 oz.	Spray Bottle	\$21.55	\$114.00
SP1QT	32 oz.	Refill	\$29.30	

**TOE GROW GEL**

The new Gel formula is packaged in a 10 oz. squeeze bottle with a long tip twist cap so that it can reach damaged hoof tissue that is deeply embedded in cracks, voids and clefts. The Gel also adheres to bruised heels and irritated hair and skin. It stimulates hoof growth when applied along the coronary band. The Gel helps build connective tissue and cell structure. Toe Grow Spray or Gel formulas were successfully developed for use on horses' feet and are not intended for use on humans or other animals.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Each</u>	<u>Half Dozen</u>
TGGEL	10 oz.	Bottle	\$24.95	\$132.00



“Paying attention to how tissue grows will help you find a more beneficial way of achieving medio-lateral balance than sighting a limb.”

~American Farrier's Journal

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

TOE GROW SPRAY

TOE GROW SPRAY is a copper-peptide complex which has shown to increase keratin and horn growth by enhancing the production of protein collagen and accelerating the repair of cell damage. Toe Grow should be sprayed on to the coronary band once daily. Also, Toe Grow can be applied to cracked and damaged areas of the hoof, hair, and skin to promote faster healing and growth. Copper-peptides were first developed in the 1990's using horses as test subjects before human trials. The remarkable improvement to the horses' hoof condition was noted in the scientific journals. SBS researchers carried on the work that was done to create Toe Grow.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Each</u>	<u>Half Dozen</u>
TGSPRAY	16 oz.	Spray Bottle	\$18.55	\$103.51

THERMOMETERS

INFRARED THERMOMETER TEMPERATURE

Now you can measure temperature in hoof abscesses, inflammations or hot metals up to 500°! This is a fast, easy, and safe way to measure surface temperature. The non-contact thermometer is pocket-sized and easy to use. Simply point, shoot, and read the temperature. The large digital display shows results in either Centigrade or Fahrenheit. Use the laser sighting to get an accurate reading every time! This infrared thermometer pays for itself in time saved in the field. Get yours today! Powered by a 9 volt battery.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Each</u>
MT4	Infrared Thermometer	\$116.00

“Collateral ligament injuries are increasingly common among performance horses, particularly those that repeatedly load, twist and turn during their work.

“If a farrier has the time, experience, and skill that’s required to hand forge a collateral horseshoe, it’s a good cost-effective option to customize the application for a specific horse.

“The collateral, or asymmetric, shoe protects the ligament injury by limiting foot penetration on the wide branch while enhancing it on the narrow branch.

“A deformable surface is necessary for the shoe to be effective in protecting the injured collateral ligament. Riveting a plastic pad to a keg shoe is the easiest and most cost-effective option for achieving the benefits of a collateral shoe.

“Consider wear-and-tear on your body when considering the option of handmaking shoes.”

~American Farrier’s Journal

PLEASE NOTE BEFORE APPLYING VETTEC PRODUCTS

Vettec products are best used between 65° and 85° F (18° to 29° C). Temperature will affect the set time. See Cold & Hot Conditions below. Areas of wetness or bleeding should not be covered. Once healed, commence using products. Equi-Pak Soft can be applied with the shoe on or off but will bond to the shoe. A coating of oil or petroleum jelly to the top of shoe will prevent this from occurring. Take care not to get any on the area of the hoof being repaired. Product may not bond to hooves that have been heavily treated with products containing: oils, grease, pine tar, etc. In these instances, a light denatured alcohol scrub and drying should be performed to ensure adhesion. The following procedures are best-accomplished wearing latex or rubber gloves. Do not burn or "Hot Shoe" this product. Use *only* Vettec mixing tips.

EQUI-PAK HOOF PACKING

Your "Go To" product for comfort, protection and therapeutic support. For use as Pad/Packing Material. Bonds directly onto the sole and frog, Equi-Pak™ is a liquid urethane that sets in 30 seconds. Can be used with or without a pad. Provides support and protection for thin soled, flat-footed horses, absorbs the shock and concussion. Can be filled to ground level for added support in less than 1 minute. No hand mixing and no waste. Will not breakdown, impervious to debris and moisture. Sole and frog left in great condition. Improves depth of sole.

Tips sold separately.

Item Code	Size	Description	Label	Color	Set Time	Each	1 Dozen
47121	210 cc	Tube	Blue (Hard)	Clear	30 sec.	\$24.83	\$280.08
47118	210 cc	Tube	Pink (Soft)	Clear	40 sec.	\$24.83	\$280.08



EQUI-PAK COPPER SULFATE HOOF PACKING

Infused with copper sulfate to effectively manage mild and moderate cases of thrush. For use as pad/packing material for Thrush. Can be used as a preventative measure during wet seasons. Bonds to the sole eliminating the need to pick out the feet and apply daily medication. Uniform support allows for faster, thicker hoof wall and sole growth. Provides same protection and support as original Equi-Pak. *Tips sold separately.*

Item Code	Size	Description	Label	Color	Set Time	Each	1 Dozen
47122	210 cc	Tube	Green	Green	60 sec.	\$25.68	\$283.08



EQUI-THANE SUPER FAST ADHESIVE

For use as adhesive. Create a custom shoe in minutes. Foal cuffs attached in seconds or custom made in minutes. Small hoof repairs and toe cracks completed quickly. Helps to hold thin, brittle hoof walls together.

Tips sold separately.

Item Code	Size	Description	Label	Color	Set Time	Each	1 Dozen
47140	210 cc	Tube	Orange	Clear	30 sec.	\$24.83	\$280.08



Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

EQUI-THANE BLACK ADHERE

Fast-setting urethane adhesive designed to bond steel, aluminum and urethane shoes to the hoof and to fabricate large and small hoof wall repairs.

For use as adhesive. 4 week average for glue-on urethane shoes. Initial set time of 1 minute and final cure time of 6 minutes. Perfect for most every hoof repair application. Adhere sets hard with a superior bond, but maintains the flexibility necessary at the quarters and heels to allow the natural movement of the hoof. Tips sold separately.



Item Code	Size	Description	Label	Color	Set Time	Each	Dozen
47150	210 cc	Tube	Yellow	Black	60 sec.	\$26.55	\$299.52

SOLE-GUARD POUR-IN PAD

For use as pad/packing material. Apply directly to the sole and frog. Fast and convenient. Bonds to the foot for 2 weeks. Provides protection and support. Great for providing support for heavy, late term brood mares. Temporary protection for horses transitioning from shoes to barefoot. Can be used as a thin protective layer on the shod foot.

NOTE: Sole-Guard is designed for use without shoes and stays bonded to the feet for 2-3 weeks of light riding (more strenuous riding may shorten this time). This technique is not recommended for use on sore, lame or very thin-soled feet.



Item Code	Size	Description	Label	Color	Set Time	Each	1 Dozen
47160	210 cc	Tube	Red	Black	30 sec.	\$26.55	\$299.52

VETTEC XL DISPENSING GUN

Vettec XL Dispenser will work for all Vettec 210 cc cartridges. Easy to operate and durable for hassle free dispensing.

Item Code	Size	Fits	Gun Color	Overall Length	Handle Length	Each
46903	XL	210 cc Tubes	Red	11-1/4"	4-1/2"	\$45.91

210 CC MIXING TIPS

Item Code	Size	Fits	Length
46900	XL	210 cc Tubes	5-13/16"
Each	25 Pack		
\$1.03	\$23.75		



VETTEC

SIL-PAK

Vettec's silicone packing material is automatically dispensed under a pad to cushion, seal and protect the equine foot. For use as pad/packing material. Weight bearing in 2 minutes. Totally fills and seals all void areas. Auto-mixing ensures consistent set times. Ensures complete coverage of sole. Prevents debris migration. Uses existing mixing tips. Economical application.

NOTE: Sil-Pak™ is not a replacement for Equi-Pak. Equi-Pak does not require a pad, sets in 30 seconds, bonds to the sole, is very durable, provides better support and is highly shock absorbent.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Label</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Set Time</u>	<u>Each</u>	<u>1 Dozen</u>
46190	160 cc	Tube	Purple	Purple	120 sec.	\$22.75	\$243.60



160 CC MIXING TIPS

These tips *only* work with Sil-Pak, item code 46190

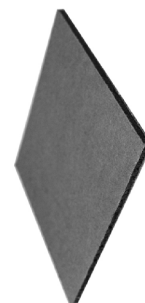
<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Fits</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Each</u>
46901	Lg	160 cc Tubes	5-1/4"	\$0.99



FOAM BOARD

Vettec adhesive foam board seals and supports Equi-Build and Equi-Pak until it is set. It recesses material from ground level for traction and evenly distributes material over the solar surface, meaning no material ends up as a high point to create sole pressure. The foam board also reduces the time you spend holding the hoof, which reduces the strain on your body. This product is easy to apply and remove. Sold individually.

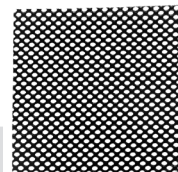
<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Each</u>	<u>50 Boards</u>
46015	5.75" x 5.75"	Black	\$0.79	\$37.00



EQUI-MESH ROLL

Designed for use with Equi-Pak and Equi-Build, Equi-Mesh offers added insurance under extreme conditions for keeping the materials in the bottom of the foot. Equi-Mesh comes in rolls that are 6" x 8', allowing you to cut the needed size and avoid excess waste. If you're working in very wet or rugged conditions, Equi-Mesh gives you added peace of mind to ensure your packing materials stay where you put them.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Each</u>
46030	6" x 8'	Roll	Black	\$8.13



To fall off a good horse is at least worthwhile.

~Yiddish proverb

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

EQUI-THANE CONTOURING PLASTIC

For use with Vettec Sole-Guard. Contouring Plastic is used after applying Sole-Guard to smooth and level the material. Contouring Plastic will not stick to Sole-Guard and can be discarded after use.



Item Code	Size	Each
46904	6" X 10'	\$7.20

SPACERS FOR VETTEC/EQUI-THANE ADHERE

Rubber stops placed on shoes to ensure an even 1/8" thickness of adhesive. For Glue-On Shoes.



Item Code	Thickness	Bag Ct.	Each
46025	1/8"	50	\$3.95

CO-FLEX VET WRAP COHESIVE BANDAGE

High quality, self-adhering bandages with controlled compression. Provides great flexibility for multiple applications in medical wrapping and bandaging with superior adhesion. Controlled compression - will not constrict. Comfortable and lightweight. Sweat and water-resistant. Easy to remove. Co-Flex Vet Wrap is available in red, pink, light blue, dark blue, dark purple and neon green.



Item Code	Size	Description	Each	Half Dozen
13507	2" x 36"	Roll - choose color	\$1.55	\$7.80

3M VETRAP TAPE

Cohesive, non-slip bandage adheres to itself Ideal for first aid, running bandages, tail wrap or to wrap packed hooves. Conforms to leg and applies even pressure.



Item Code	Size	Description	Color	Each	Half Dozen
13511	4" x 5 Yards	Roll	Red	\$2.70	\$14.40
13510	4" x 5 Yards	Roll	Blue	\$2.70	\$14.40

Work, Intensity, Duration, Terrain, Horse (WIDTH)

"I ended up developing some parameters to help horse owners establish whether a horse is a good candidate to remain barefoot or whether it would be better served with a good shoeing job.

"Work examines what the horse does. Intensity considers how hard the horse regularly works. Duration looks at how many hours the horse works or the distance it travels. Terrain assesses the primary surface the horse walks on. Finally, think about the horse - its breed, conformation, health issues and use."

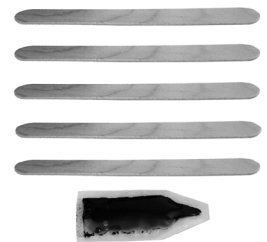
~Steve Kraus, American Farrier's Journal

VET WRAP

BLACK DYE TUBE FOR EQUILOX

When you find that you only have the brown Equilox Adhesive but need to use it on a black hoof, use the Equilox Dye to match the hoof color.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Packet</u>	<u>Popsickle Sticks</u>	<u>Each</u>
DYE	Black	7.5 mL	6" x 3/4"	\$7.30



SHEARS

These Farrier Grade Shears are specially designed for hard-to-cut materials such as Kevlar, Spectra and Vectran. These high carbon steel shears are Rockwell 72 hardness on the C Scale. Industrial hard chrome plating is used to protect the surface and provide rust protection. High leverage grips, short powerful jaws and detailed edges with serrated blades make this the farrier tool of choice for use with the modern array of composite and synthetic repair fabrics.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Blade Length</u>	<u>Each</u>
SHEARS	8.5"	2-1/2"	\$32.50



FOOT PRO™

DIM IMPRESSION MATERIAL 20 - SOFT

FootPro™ DIM Impression Material is a non-toxic, non-allergenic, dental grade silicone that is hand mixed to a moldable consistency and applied to the bottom of the equine foot with a pad to provide either a soft cushion (DIM20), or a firm supportive material when needed. FootPro™ DIM 20 provides cushion for issues such as; thin soles, sensitive frogs or situations where you want to give the horse something very soft to stand on. Cushion allows movement, but slows down the time it takes to reach the limit of the movement. When support is preferred, it is most commonly used in the heel area to support the bony column. Support limits movement. Both materials satisfy the need for cushion or support, or a little bit of both. Each individual unit box contains a total of 4 lbs. (2 lbs. Catalyst and 2 lbs. Base).

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Each</u>
DIM20	Gray	4 lb.	Tub	\$103.89



FOOT PRO CS PLUS HOOF TREATMENT

The FootPro™ CS PLUS® Hoof Treatment is a clay based hoof treatment with copper sulfate, iodine, venice turpentine and tea tree oil. The product is used to treat hoof separations or surface pockets in the sole and frog where bacteria may be present. Packed in a convenient 10 oz. container, the material is easily spread and leaves no stain on your fingers. Treats hoof separations or surface pockets in the sole and frog Hoof treatment with copper sulfate, iodine, venice turpentine and tea tree oil Clay based. Leaves no "stain" on your fingers. Easily spread.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Half Dozen</u>	<u>Each</u>
FPCSP	Gray	10 oz.	Jar	\$84.12	\$14.92



Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

DEREK GARDNER CONCAVE BOB PUNCH w/WOOD HANDLE

The Derek Gardner Concave Bob Punch has a wooden handle and is a lightweight and well design bob punch ideally suited to preparing for when a clip is to be drawn from concave steel during shoemaking. Made from a quality tool steel, it is easily maintained and long-lasting.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Handle Length</u>	<u>Head Length</u>	<u>Each</u>
DGBOBP	17"	5/8"	\$81.00

BUFFING TOOLS**HOOF BUFFING ATTACHMENT**

The Hoof Buffer Attachment attaches to your cordless or electric drill and replaces a finish rasp. It works wonders for both your schedule and your body, as it increases your efficiency and eases the strain put on your wrists and gives you a smoother surface while removing less hoof wall. 2" x 4" sleeves available in 60 and 80 Grit.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Each</u>
BUFFER	10-1/2"	\$90.00

DRUM SLEEVE FOR HOOF BUFFER

Aluminum Oxide sleeves available in 60 and 80 Grit.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Grit</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Diameter</u>	<u>Pack Of 10</u>	<u>Each</u>
ID24560	60	4"	2"	\$30.00	\$3.25
ID24580	80	4"	2"	\$30.00	\$3.25

**REPLACEMENT BLADDER**

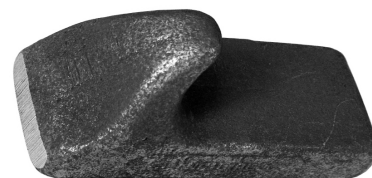
For Hoof Buffer

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Each</u>
IPSB2	\$4.90

**CLINCH BLOCKS****CENTAUR CLINCH BLOCK**

The Centaur Forge clinch block is made of cast iron and features a beveled edge. This block works well when clinching and seating nails.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>lbs.</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Each</u>
MCCLBK	1.74	4-1/2"	1-1/4"	\$20.50

**DIAMOND CLINCH BLOCK**

The hardened steel core of the Diamond® Clinch Block is encased in strong polymer plastic; creating a tool that is durable and comfortable in all conditions. Wide, curved handle provides secure grip while offering additional protection. No hand contact with steel.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Block Angle</u>	<u>Each</u>
CB4	0.65	4"	1-1/4"	10.5°	\$22.79



CLINCH CUTTERS/GOUGES

BLOOM RIGHT HAND COMBOCUT

Roy Bloom is recognized throughout the industry for the attention to detail and performance of the products he manufactures. He has shod horses since 1973, and along the way worked many hours developing his forging skills.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Each</u>
23536	7-3/4"	\$65.71

NORDIC CLINCH CUTTER

Forged from quality tool steel, the Nordic Clinch Cutter features a bevel on one side and flat surface on reverse for close cutting. The pritchel on the opposite end works for opening and sizing nail holes.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Each</u>
109NOR	6-3/4"	\$19.38

SHADOWFAX CLINCH CUTTER

Shadowfax Clinch Cutters are drop forged. The cutting edge is beveled on both sides for easier use; both the cutting edge and pritchel are heat treated for durability.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Each</u>
GECLCUT		\$66.75

DIAMOND CLINCH CUTTER

Drop forged from high quality tool steel. Pritchel for cleaning and sizing nail holes on opposite side. Solid heads and large striking surface Double-beveled for ambidextrous use. Flat surface for easy, close cutting

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Each</u>
DCC	6.5"	\$29.33

DOUBLE S CLINCH GOUGE - DOUBLE TYPE

Elegant but effective, this Double gouge works left or right handed, so that you can get in those awkward places. Italy's Best Farrier Tools- Double"S". Super comfortable grip. Easy to work on horse hooves with this tool. Made in Italy by the Schelfi brothers and is a well-finished product with comfortable wooden handle.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Each</u>
40000	6-3/4"	\$71.00

DOUBLE S CLINCH CUTTER

"The Double S Clinch Cutter is made in Italy by the Schelfi brothers. Wood covered handle fits your hand making it easy to use."

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Each</u>
40001	Right Hand	6-1/2"	\$41.44
40002	Left Hand	6-1/2"	\$41.44

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.



DOUBLE S RIGHT HAND CLINCH GOUGE

Double "S" Clinch Gouge features a super comfortable grip making it easy to work on horse hooves. The Double "S" Clinch Gouge. Available in a Right or Left Hand. If you are right-handed, get the Right Hand Clinch Gouge and hold it in your left hand.

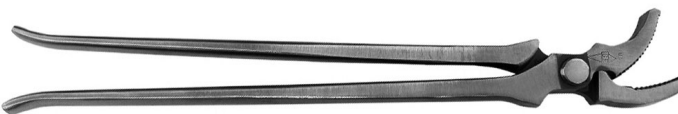


<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Handle Length</u>	<u>Each</u>
40018	6-1/8"	5"	\$55.77

CLINCHERS**G.E. CURVED JAW CLINCHER**

G.E. clinchers are drop forged from chrome molybdenum steel. The teeth are heat treated to hold their bite longer under heavy use.

***Call ahead for availability of all G.E. products



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Bottom Jaw</u>	<u>Handle Length</u>	<u>Each</u>
GECJCL	14-3/4"	1-5/8"	12"	\$188.30

G. E. CURVED JAW LOW NAIL CLINCHERS

G.E. clinchers are drop forged from chrome molybdenum steel. The teeth are heat treated to hold their bite longer under heavy use.

***Call ahead for availability of all G.E. products



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Bottom Jaw</u>	<u>Handle Length</u>	<u>Each</u>
GECJLNCL	11-3/4"	1-1/2"	9-1/2"	\$184.60

NORDIC CURVED BOTTOM JAW SEMI-POLISHED CLINCHER

This tool features a slightly curved bottom jaw, which offers more leverage. Additional features include smooth handles and polished jaws. Forged from high quality tool steel and heat treated for strength, this tool is semi-polished.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Bottom Jaw</u>	<u>Handle Length</u>	<u>Each</u>
116SSP	13-3/16"	1-1/2"	9-3/4"	\$65.69

NORDIC GRIPPED CLINCHER

The Nordic 116 Clincher was professionally forged for use on high and low nails. Used to roll over nails with the curved jaw. The Cushion Grip Handles make using these clinchers easier on your hands.

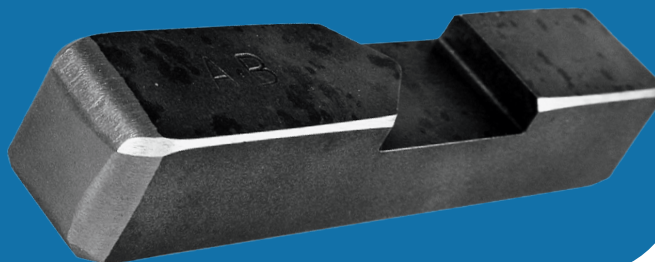


<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Bottom Jaw</u>	<u>Handle Length</u>	<u>Each</u>
116	13-3/16"	1-1/2"	10-1/4"	\$49.54

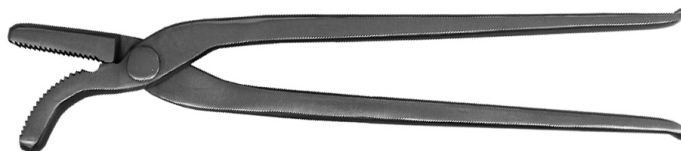
ANVIL BRAND 1" CLIP STARTER

The Anvil Brand Clip Starter is the hardie tool for acquiring source material for clips to help you easily and consistently pull a clip.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Each</u>
ABCLIPST1	5"	1"	1"	\$21.50

**CLINCHERS****CENTAUR STRAIGHT BOTTOM JAW CLINCHER**

***LIMITED SUPPLY ITEM



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Bottom Jaw</u>	<u>Handle Length</u>	<u>Each</u>
CENTCL	14"	1-3/4"	10"	\$31.46

MUSTAD PREMIUM ERGO CLINCHER

This unique design takes stress off of your wrists and hands while clinching nails. The ergonomic angle and jaw design provides the ability to produce a tight, flat clinch for every nail cut. The Mustad Premium Ergo-Clincher sets and secures the clinch with minimum impact on the hoof wall.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Bottom Jaw</u>	<u>Handle Length</u>	<u>Each</u>
70075	13-3/4"	1-3/4"	8-1/2"	\$169.40

DIAMOND SADDLEHORSE CLINCHER

This clincher is used on larger nails in saddle horse hoofs. It is forged from high quality steel and features button rivet construction.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Bottom Jaw</u>	<u>Handle Length</u>	<u>Each</u>
HC12	12-1/2"	1-2/4"	9"	\$73.16

If a horse presents two conformational challenges, carefully balance how you address one of the issues so that you don't make the other issue worse, or vice versa.

When using a pad with Equi-Pak or similar tacky material, secure it without rivets by using two nails in the fourth nail holes.

Change up how you evaluate feet every so often, focusing on an area or angle you hadn't prioritized previously.

~American Farrier's Journal

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

CREASE NAIL PULLERS

DIAMOND 12 CREASE NAIL PULLER



This tool removes nails from the crease of shoes that have been on the horse for some time.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Handle Length</u>	<u>Each</u>
NP12	12"	9"	\$66.46

G. E. 12 1/4" CREASE NAIL PULLER



G.E. Crease Nail Pullers are drop forged from chrome molybdenum steel. The jaws are designed to lock over the nail head and along its taper to remove a single nail from creased, swedged, or fullered shoes. *****Call ahead for availability of all G.E. products.**

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Handle Length</u>	<u>Each</u>
GECNP	12-1/4"	10"	\$128.05

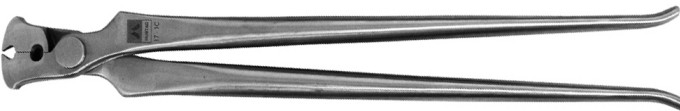
MUSTAD 11 BLACKENED CREASE NAIL PULLER



The 11" Mustad Nail Puller gets into the tight spots that other farrier tools can't reach. The slender jaws slip into the crease of shoes to allow for easy removal of individual nails. The well-balanced feel of the tool, and its ability to retrieve misdriven nails, make this an essential tool for all farriers.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Handle Length</u>	<u>Each</u>
60017	10-3/4"	7-1/2"	\$73.36

MUSTAD PREMIUM CREASE NAIL HOLDER



Precision and design are critical for a crease nail puller worth having. The fine, precise tip and the jaws make it easy to pull nails out of a variety of creases. The wide head design reduces the amount of force required when pulling nails.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Handle Length</u>	<u>Each</u>
70080	12-1/2"	9-1/2"	\$163.29

LOPEZ 9" CREASE NAIL PULLERS



The Lopez 9" Crease Nail Pullers feature cushion gripped handles, and are made with high quality tool steel and are finished to provide maximum performance.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Handle Length</u>	<u>Each</u>
LCNP9	9-1/4"	5-1/4"	\$96.80

ALL CATALOG PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

CREASERS/FULLERS

BLOOM CREASER WITH WOOD HANDLE

Roy Bloom is recognized throughout the industry for the attention to detail and performance of the products he manufactures. He has shod horses since 1973, and along the way worked many hours developing his forging skills. The head can easily be turned over to use by left-handed farriers as well.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Head Length</u>	<u>Each</u>
23500	15"	2-3/4"	\$117.17

MUSTAD CITY CREASER WITH WOOD HANDLE

Whether using City Head nails or E Head nails, Mustad Creasers create a perfectly angled crease in every hand-forged shoe. The working edge of the tool is strengthened by a hardening process which makes the tool more durable and gives it a longer life. The striking surface is untreated (and therefore a bit softer) to prevent unnecessary damage to the forging hammer. The head can easily be turned over to be used by left-handed farriers.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Head Length</u>	<u>Each</u>
60038	18"	2-3/4"	\$101.92

DEREK GARDNER GUIDE FULLER WITH WOOD HANDLE

The Derek Gardner Guide Fuller is an essential tool for accuracy in any farrier's tool box and is long-lasting. Hand finished and checked to Derek's high standards by himself. These fullers are supplied sharp. Whether you are left or right-handed you choose as the Guide Fuller is sold un-shafted for you to choose. Hammer head made from S7 steel.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Head Length</u>	<u>Each</u>
DGGF	17"	2-3/4"	\$138.00

BLOOM RIGHT HAND CREASER WITH STEEL HANDLE - 3/4" VERSION

Bloom Forge Creaser Right Hand - 3/4" Bloom Creaser is 3/4" wide, ideal for fullering/creasing shoe when already turned. Used by right or left hand individual depending on fullering technique used. High grade tool steel.

FEATURES:

Mild steel handle with urethane grip to absorb concussion. Made in USA. 

NOTE:

Bloom Forge is recognized throughout the industry, Roy Bloom has a reputation for the greatest attention to detail - and maximum performance - for every product he manufactures.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Head Length</u>	<u>Handle</u>	<u>Each</u>
23510	17"	3/4"	6"	\$67.03



Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

BLOOM FOREPUNCH WITH STEEL HANDLE

Roy Bloom is recognized throughout the industry for the attention to detail and performance of the products he manufactures. He has shod horses since 1973.

E-Head

Item Code	Overall Length	Handle Length	Head Length	Each
23512	13"	6"	3"	\$68.00

City Head

Item Code	Overall Length	Each
23516	13"	\$68.00

**23512****23516****HOOF GAUGES****NC CAVALRY HOOF GAUGE**

This hoof gauge features dual scales, which measure both hoof angle and toe length (toe to coronary band). The gauge aids in matching hooves to correct angle and length.

Item Code	Size	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Each
0715	Small	5-1/4"	4-1/2"	\$65.00
0715A	Large	6-1/2"	6"	\$73.00

**RUIDOSO ALUMINUM HOOF GAUGE**

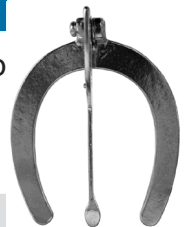
Fast and sure, the HG-1 Ruidoso Hoof Gauge doesn't waste your time with false or inaccurate readings. The self-adjusting design lets you move from hoof to hoof without the usual re-calibration. Surface plate allows easy leveling of entire perimeter of foot plane, and the easy reading guide lets you "gauge-and-go" with confidence.

Item Code	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Each
HG1	6-1/2"	5"	\$64.65

**BRASS HOOF GAUGE**

Constructed of brass, this gauge will give you excellent measurements and will hold up under harsh conditions.

Item Code	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Each
131HR	6"	4-1/2"	\$26.65

**WARD & STOREY ALUMINUM HOOF GAUGE**

The Ward & Story Hoof Protractor is individually calibrated with an accurate precision scale. Made in the USA. 🇺🇸

Item Code	Length (TH)	Width (SS)	Each
WS	4-3/4"	5-1/2"	\$58.00



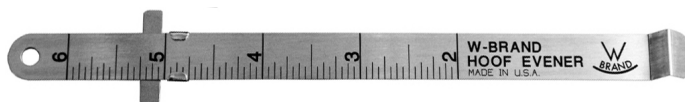
"If wishes were horses then beggars would ride."

~English proverb

We accept: Check • Money Order • Wire Transfer • VISA • Master Card • Discover • American Express


HOOF EVENER, STAINLESS STEEL MEASURING TOOL

The Hoof Evener is for checking toe length on shod feet or for trimming evenly matched pairs of feet the easy way.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Each</u>
EVENER	6"	\$12.95

W-BRAND HOOF TEE

Check balance and proper alignment with this excellent tool. Made in the USA. 



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Each</u>
TEE	11-1/4"	6"	\$25.95

HOOF KNIVES**CHRIS GREGORY HOOF KNIFE WITH ROOSTER TAIL**

The Chris Gregory collection of hoof knives are the result of many years of experience from famous knife makers Morkniv/Frost and Chris Gregory. They came together in 2011 to develop this new knife, and it has become the choice of many farriers. The blade is a low-stain, high carbon steel that is hard enough to hold an edge, yet malleable enough to be sharpened to a razor edge in minutes. The blade comes out of the center of the handle for more power and precision control. Angle and blade slope allow the skilled farrier to make a flawless sole without scallops and lines that are common with scoop and drop blade knives. If you give this knife a day of work, it will most likely become your number one choice of knife. The Rooster Tail is the name that we gave to the hoof pick on the end of the handle. This is designed to clean out the foot and be an aid for hot fitting. After using a knife with a pick on it, most farriers wonder how they ever got along without it. Cleaning the feet with the rooster tail will save your knife blade by allowing you to get rid of all the potential rocks and dirt that can dull or chip the edge. If you hot fit, you will really like having the extra tool for pushing the shoe into the clip fit, or placing it on one side with the Rooster Tail.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Handle Length</u>	<u>Blade Length</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Each</u>
CGRHSRT	5-1/2"	2-3/8"	RH Short	\$46.00
CGLHSRT	5-1/2"	2-3/8"	LH Short	\$46.00
CGRHLRT	6-1/4"	2-1/2"	RH Long	\$46.00
CGLHLRT	6-1/4"	2-1/2"	LH Long	\$46.00



Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

ANVIL BRAND CLASSIC HOOF KNIFE

The Anvil Brand "Classic" knife features a slightly narrower blade than the "The Knife" style by Anvil Brand. The "Classic" knife has a high carbon American made blade that is shaving sharp, holds an edge and is easy to re-sharpen. The "Classic" is available in Left or Right hand, with Regular or Long wood handle.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Handle Length</u>	<u>Blade Length</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Each</u>
ABKRH	5"	2-3/4"	Right Hand Regular Handle	\$44.90
ABKLH	5"	2-3/4"	Left Hand Regular Handle	\$44.90
ABKLRH	5-1/4"	2-5/8"	Right Hand Long Handle	\$44.90
ABKLLH	5-1/4"	2-5/8"	Left Hand Long Handle	\$44.90

"THE KNIFE" ANVIL BRAND HOOF KNIFE

Good quality steel from US or Japan steel plants make this hoof knife easy to sharpen. This blade is heat treated to a consistent hardness on the Rockwell 'C' Hardness scale.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Handle</u>	<u>Blade</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Each</u>
KNIFE	Regular, 5" x 1-1/4"	2-3/4" x 3/8"	Right Hand	\$33.85
KNIFELRH	Long, 5-1/2" x 1-1/4"	2-3/4" x 3/8"	Right Hand	\$33.85
KNIFELLH	Long, 5-1/2" x 1-1/4"	2-3/4" x 3/8"	Left Hand	\$33.85

BLOOM FORGE REGULAR HOOF KNIFE

Roy Bloom is recognized throughout the industry for the attention to detail and performance of the products he manufactures. As a farrier, Roy understands the use of the tools. As a blacksmith, he understands the unique characteristics of the materials and stresses they endure in use. Made of knife-grade, hardened carbon steel with a unique diamond wood handle. Blade length is 2-1/2" Handle length is 5-1/2"



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Handle Length</u>	<u>Blade Length</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Each</u>
23535	5-1/2"	2-1/2"	Right Hand	\$51.13

BLOOM OFFSET HOOF KNIFE

Made of knife-grade, hardened carbon steel with a unique diamond wood handle. Blade length is 2-1/2" Handle length is 5-1/2"



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Handle Length</u>	<u>Blade Length</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Each</u>
BFORH	5-1/2"	2-1/2"	Right Hand	\$46.90
BFOLH	5-1/2"	2-1/2"	Left Hand	\$46.90

The day your horse dies and your money's gone, your relatives change into strangers.
~Chinese proverb

HOOF KNIVES

F. DICK HOOF KNIFE

The F. Dick hoof knives are made with high quality special carbon steel and feature a wooden handle. These hoof knives are imported from Germany.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Handle Length</u>	<u>Blade Length</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Each</u>
GERMAN	5-1/4"	3"	Right Handed Narrow Blade	\$40.57
GERMANLH	5-1/4"	3"	Left Handed Narrow Blade	\$41.82
GERMANW	5-1/4"	3"	Right Handed Wide Blade	\$40.57

HALL HOOF KNIFE

The Hall knife uses high carbon steel that is heat treated and tempered through a time consuming, exacting process. American Sycamore handle, dipped in Linseed oil.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Handle Length</u>	<u>Blade Length</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Each</u>
13014	5-3/4"	2-1/4"	Right Handed Drop Blade	\$48.95
13015	5-3/4"	2-1/4"	Left Handed Drop Blade	\$48.95
13017	5-3/4"	2-1/4"	Right Handed Offset Blade	\$45.00
13018	5-3/4"	2-1/4"	Left Handed Offset Blade	\$45.00
13009	5-3/4"	2-1/4"	Right Handed Curved Blade	\$44.00
13010	5-3/4"	2-1/4"	Left Handed Curved Blade	\$44.00

DOUBLE S RHINO DELUXE HOOF KNIFE

The Double S Rhino hoof knife is similar to the Double S Classic in that it has a drop-blade, but the Rhino also has a hoof pick on the end of the blade on the opposite side.

This can be very useful when clearing unexpected debris from the horse's hoof and enables this to be done without blunting the blade. The Double S Rhino is used widely by hoofcare professionals including vets, farriers and equine podiatrists.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Handle Length</u>	<u>Blade Length</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Each</u>
40013	5-7/8"	2-1/2"	Right Handed	\$71.40
40014	5-7/8"	2-1/2"	Left Handed	\$71.40

Of all the creatures God made at the Creation, there is none more excellent, or so much to be respected as a horse. ~Bedouin Legend

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

VICTORINOX DOUBLE EDGE HOOF KNIFE

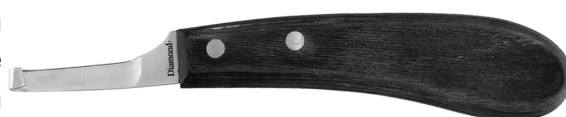
The Victorinox Right Hand, Double Edge Hoof Knife has a blade length of 3-1/2" and a handle length of 5-1/8". Made in Switzerland, available in Right or Left hand.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Handle Length</u>	<u>Blade Length</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Each</u>
VIKIRHD	5-1/8"	3-1/2"	Right Handed	\$43.76

DIAMOND HOOF KNIFE

This redesigned Diamond Hoof Knife was designed with the horse owner and farrier in mind. These knives feature sharper stainless steel blades that hold their edge much better than other knives.



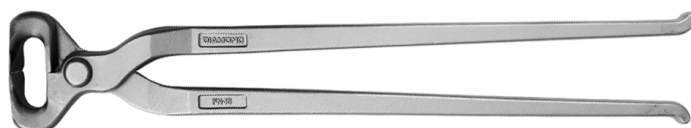
<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Handle Length</u>	<u>Blade Length</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Each</u>
271RH	5-3/4"	2-1/2"	Right Hand Narrow	\$20.65
271LH	5-3/4"	2-1/2"	Left Hand Regular	\$20.65
280RH	5-3/4"	2-1/2"	Right Hand Wide	\$20.65
280LH	5-3/4"	2-1/2"	Left Hand Wide	\$20.65

HOOF NIPPERS

**Nippers are designed for trimming horses hoofs only! *DO NOT use nippers to cut wire or nails!*

DIAMOND HOOF NIPPER

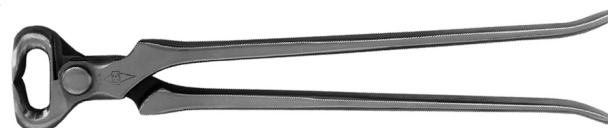
The Diamond 15" nippers are an excellent tool to use when you're just beginning your farrier practice. They are made from precision manufactured special alloy steel and feature a button rivet.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Handle Length</u>	<u>Blade Width</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Each</u>
FN15	12"	1-3/16"	15"	\$108.12

G.E. EZ HOOF NIPPERS

The 12" G.E. Nipper is the smallest of the nippers. It is ideal for foals and any of the other smaller-hoofed horses. G.E. Nippers are drop forged from chrome vanadium steel. The blades are aligned and sharpened by hand for accurate trimming and longer blade life.



G.E. farrier tools are designed to be used by the professional farrier day in and day out, with maximum precision and minimum fatigue. The shape of the shoulders as well as the different shape of handle makes the G.E. EZ Style Nippers more ergonomically balanced.

*****Call ahead for availability of all G.E. products**

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Handle Length</u>	<u>Blade Width</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Each</u>
12GE			12"	\$253.70
14GEEZ	11"	1-1/8"	14"	\$255.65
15GEEZ	11-1/2"	1-3/16"	15"	\$255.65

ALL CATALOG PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

HOOF NIPPERS

**Nippers are designed for trimming horses hoofs only! *DO NOT use nippers to cut wire or nails!*

*****Call ahead for availability of all G.E. products**

G.E. HALF ROUND HOOF NIPPERS

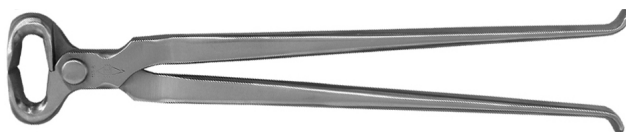
G.E. Half-Round Nippers are drop-forged chrome vanadium steel and are precision machined to obtain the correct bevel to the cutting edge. For hard-to-get-at places in the hoof and clip placement.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Handle Length</u>	<u>Blade Width</u>	<u>Each</u>
12GEHRNIP	12"	9"	3/4"	\$265.95

G.E. ORIGINAL STYLE HOOF NIPPERS

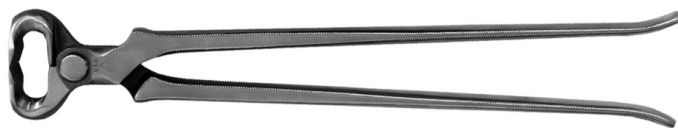
The 14" Nipper is considered the workhorse of the nippers. It is designed to be used on all breeds of horses. G.E. Nippers are drop forged from chrome vanadium steel.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Handle Length</u>	<u>Blade Width</u>	<u>Each</u>
14GE	14"	11"	1-1/8"	\$253.70
15GE	15"	11-1/4"	1-1/4"	\$253.70

G.E. 14 EZ RACE TRACK NIPPERS

The 14" Racetrack Nipper head is smaller in design with a finer cutting edge than the regular 14" nipper. Farriers working on running & performance horses find this nipper works best.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Handle Length</u>	<u>Blade Width</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Each</u>
14GERT	10.5"	1"	14"	\$253.95

G.E. 15 FLUSHCUT HOOF NIPPERS

The 15" Flushcut Nipper is primarily used as a nipper for the cattle industry. G.E. Nippers are drop forged from chrome vanadium steel. The blades are aligned and sharpened by hand.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Handle Length</u>	<u>Blade Width</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Each</u>
04602	10.5"	1"	14"	\$255.65

MFC 10" MINIATURE HOOF NIPPER

All MFC Nippers are made with an H-13 head for longer use of your nipper and 410 stainless steel handle so your nipper won't get rusty. Guaranteed against defects in materials and workmanship. One Year Warranty.



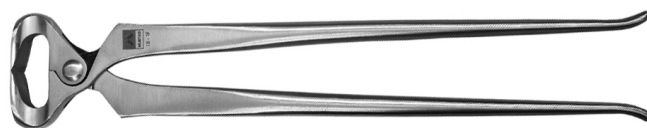
<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Handle Length</u>	<u>Blade Width</u>	<u>Each</u>
MFC10	10"	7"	5/8"	\$158.95
MFC14	14"	11"	1-1/8"	\$232.95
MFC15	15"	12"	1-13/6"	\$245.95
MFC16	16"	12-1/4"	1-3/6"	\$257.95

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

**Nippers are designed for trimming horses hoofs only! *DO NOT use nippers to cut wire or nails!*

MUSTAD 14" PREMIUM NIPPER

Nipper performance sets the foundation for the overall success of your trim. Mustad Premium Nipper features a unique box joint which is designed to maintain stability through the long life of the tool. Mustad Premium Nippers are equipped with a precise cutting edge sharpness, tool strength and durability. From refined detailed trimming to standard trimming, this nipper offers accurate cuts which reduces the amount of rasping required.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Handle Length</u>	<u>Blade Width</u>	<u>Each</u>
70020	14"	10.5"	1"	\$222.32

MUSTAD BLACKENED NIPPER

Well balanced and suitable for a variety of hoof sizes, Mustad Farrier Nippers are precision machined and feature a hardened cutting edge to provide the best possible trim. The edge stays sharper due to specially designed stops which prevent the blades from meeting just before cutting. In addition, the rounded corners and strengthened jaw provide superior durability and a solid feel that's never springy.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Handle Length</u>	<u>Blade Width</u>	<u>Each</u>
60032	12"	9"	1-1/16"	\$108.47
60001	14"	11"	1-1/8"	\$113.12
60015	15"	12"	1-1/4"	\$123.00

NC SPRING LOADED NIPPER

NC Spring Loaded Nipper has an internal spring that holds handles open allowing the user perfect, one hand control when nipping hoof on foals, ponies, minitures and small animals. Jam bolt holds handles closed for storage. Available in 12"



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Handle Length</u>	<u>Blade Width</u>	<u>Each</u>
NC12NIP	12"	8"	1"	\$89.00

NORDIC VIKING SEMI-POLISHED NIPPER

The Nordic 12" Viking Nippers are forged from high quality tool steel, machined to precise tolerances and heat treated for wear resistance. Offers a very Sharp Cut. Forged from high quality tool steel and heat treated for strength, the Nordic Semi-Polished 15" Nipper features precision machined cutting edges.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Handle Length</u>	<u>Blade Width9"</u>	<u>Each</u>
NF12SP	12"	6"	1"	\$85.69
NF15SP	15"	9"	1"	\$95.69

Choose a friend with the eyes of an old man, and a horse with the eyes of a young one.
~Armenian proverb

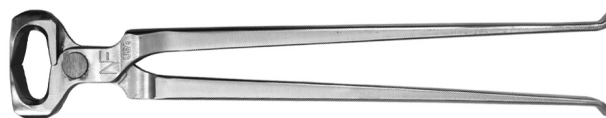
We accept: Check • Money Order • Wire Transfer • VISA • Master Card • Discover • American Express

HOOF NIPPERS

**Nippers are designed for trimming horses hoofs only! *DO NOT use nippers to cut wire or nails!*

NORDIC VIKING POLISHED NIPPER

These nippers are new from Nordic's Viking line! Forged from high quality tool steel and heat treated for strength, the Nordic Polished 15" Nipper features precision machined cutting edges and is fully polished.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Handle Length</u>	<u>Blade Width</u>	<u>Each</u>
NF15PN	15"	12"	1-1/8"	\$131.15

NORDIC HOOF NIPPER

The Nordic 104PFN nippers were designed exclusively for trimming hooves. This 14" long professional nipper features a wide 1" flat head and thin heat-treated jaw and cushion-grip handles. Do not use on hardened nails or wire.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Handle Length</u>	<u>Blade Width</u>	<u>Each</u>
104PFH	14"	10-1/4"	1"	\$40.85

NORDIC VIKING POLISHED RACE TRACK NIPPERS

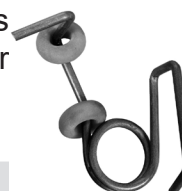
The Nordic 14" Polished Race Track Viking Nippers are forged from high quality tool steel, machined to precise tolerances and heat treated for wear resistance. Offers a very Sharp Cut.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Handle Length</u>	<u>Blade Width</u>	<u>Each</u>
NF14RTN	14"	11"	7/8"	\$124.46

W-BRAND NIPPER SPRING

The W-Brand Nipper Spring is made to help horseshoers trim the feet on young horses where one handed nipping on a moving foot is a necessity. The W-Brand Nipper Spring is designed to be easily put on and taken off a variety of hoof nippers.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Each</u>	<u>Half Dozen</u>
WBSP	\$10.95	\$59.70

Orthopedic shoeing immediately changes the sagittal orientation of the hoof, the palmar angle of the distal phalanx and the angle of the coffin joint, dependent on the ground condition.

Changes in hoof orientation of less than 10 degrees do not significantly influence the fetlock angle.

Horses with long and low angled pasterns barely react with less extension in the fetlock joint caused by flatter hoof orientatin by using a wide toe shoe.

~American Farrier's Journal

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

**Nippers are designed for trimming horses hoofs only! *DO NOT use nippers to cut wire or nails!*

LOPEZ NIPPER REBUILD

This product is not available to purchase online. This item is not eligible for discounts.

How It Works

Give us a call to set up your Lopez Nipper Rebuild:

(262) 763-9175

Your nippers must first be sent to our Burlington, WI store.

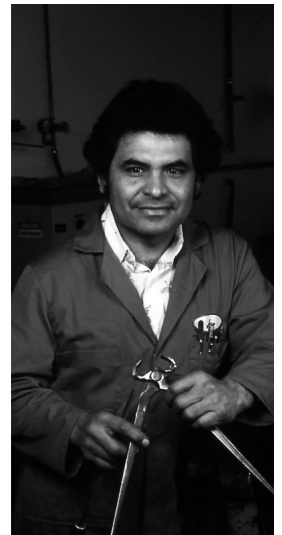
Send us your used nippers to our Wisconsin location at:

Centaur Forge
117 N Spring St
Burlington, WI, 53105-1500
Attn: Rebuilds

Please include your Name, Address, and Phone Number.

Once we received your finished rebuilt nippers, we will contact you to complete your rebuild order. The estimated time for your rebuilt nippers to be completed is around 6-8 weeks. You'll receive your nippers back in like new condition and ready to work for you.

PLEASE NOTE: The original warranty on the nippers is void after any rebuilding.



Item Code

REBUILD

Each

\$145.00

****Your nippers must first be sent to our Burlington, WI store.****

“There is no cure for laminitis. Prevention, early detection, and management are the best course of action. Lowering the temperature of the hoof can halt the progression of laminitis.”

~American Farrier's Journal

HOOF PICKS

THE ULTIMATE HOOF PICK

The ergonomically superior ULTIMATE HOOFPICK is solidly built, worth every penny and the last you'll ever need. When you have to dig out mud and snow that has turned as hard as concrete in your horse's hooves, be sure the ULTIMATE HOOFPICK is in your tack box to get the job done. Quick and easy, just like a tool should. Easy grip handle fits solidly in your hand superior ergonomic design removes the toughest, packed-in dirt.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Each</u>
UH102R	6.5"	Blue	\$16.95
UH101R	6.5"	Pink	\$16.95
UH100R	8"	Yellow	\$17.95

HOOF TESTERS

W-BRAND LARGE HOOF TESTER

W-Brand Hoof Testers are high quality hoof testers that can help identify problems in the horse's hoof.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Handle Length</u>	<u>Jaw Width</u>	<u>Each</u>
WTEST	14-1/2"	9"	5"	\$114.50



CENTAUR HOOF TESTERS

The Centaur Hoof Testers can apply ample pressure to any part of the foot to locate sensitive areas. Jaws open to 6" wide.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Handle Length</u>	<u>Jaw Width</u>	<u>Each</u>
CENTEST	13-3/4"	10"	6"	\$59.95



CENTAUR ROUND HOOF TESTERS

The Centaur Hoof Testers can apply ample pressure to any part of the foot to locate sensitive areas. 5/8" diameter round serrated jaws.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Handle Length</u>	<u>Jaw Width</u>	<u>Each</u>
CENTESTRD	13"	9"	4"	\$38.00



LOOP KNIVES

BLOOM FORGE LOOP KNIFE

Roy Bloom is recognized throughout the industry for attention to detail. His new Loop Knife has many of the features that farriers have come to expect from Bloom Forge, including knife-grade, hardened carbon steel with a unique diamond wood handle. The 2-1/4" blade is double-edged - can be used right or left handed. Bloom Forge Loop Knife complements the Regular and Curved blade styles already proven in the market. • High carbon steel with easily sharpened composition. Laminated handle designed to eliminate pressure on wrists.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Each</u>
BFLK	2-1/4"	3/4"	\$68.79

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

HALL LOOP KNIVES

The Hall knife uses high carbon steel that is heat treated and tempered.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Each</u>
13027	Small Abscess	1/2"	1/4"	\$52.95
13025	Medium Searcher	3/4"	3/8"	\$52.95
13021	Large	2"	1/2"	\$52.95

NAIL NIPPERS**DIAMOND KX NAIL NIPPER**

The Diamond KX Nail Cutter is a lightweight, high-leverage nail nipper. Elliptical formed joint ensures optimum handling with one or two hands. **FEATURES:** Plastic coated handles. Induction hardened cutting edges. **BENEFITS:** Elliptical formed joint for easy one-handed or two-handed operation 12" length increases cutting leverage. Beveled head design for precise, close cuts needed for optimal clinching.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Handle Length</u>	<u>Blade Width</u>	<u>Face</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Each</u>
DNN12	12"	10"	1-1/6"	5"	3-1/2"	\$57.59

G.E. EZ NAIL CUTTER

If the nail has been rung, the nail cutter works best when the blades are parallel to the horseshoe with the top (thin) blade facing up at the farrier. If the nail has been folded, the nail cutter works best with the blades perpendicular to the horseshoe. The nail does not distort when cutting it from the folded position.



***Call ahead for availability of all G.E. products

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Handle Length</u>	<u>Blade Width</u>	<u>Face</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Each</u>
GEEZNC	12"	11"	1-1/6"	1"	1/8"	\$180.99

MFC 12" NAIL NIPPER WITH MAGNET

This MFC 12" Nail Nipper has been combined with a clinch block edge to set your clinches and a pair of magnets set into the base of the jaws to catch your nail clippings. One Year Warranty.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Handle Length</u>	<u>Blade Width</u>	<u>Face</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Each</u>
MFCNN	12"	10-3/4"	7/8"	2-1/4"	7/8"	\$157.50

MUSTAD BLACKENED NAIL NIPPER

The Mustad Nail Cutter is a versatile, lightweight tool developed for the professional farrier. Designed for years of long life, it is drop forged from premium tool stock, precision milled, and hardened for durability.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Handle Length</u>	<u>Blade Width</u>	<u>Face</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Each</u>
60034	11"	10"	13/16"	1-1/4"	7/8"	\$87.08

ALL CATALOG PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

NAIL NIPPERS

DIAMOND 10" NAIL NIPPER

This nipper features an improved beveled cutting angle, which provides more strength. The 10" handle provides increased leverage, and a head with wide throat clearance. This tool was developed specifically for cutting horseshoe nails and is engineered to allow close cutting.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Handle Length</u>	<u>Blade Width</u>	<u>Face</u>	<u>Each</u>
N10	10"	7-1/2"	7/8"	1-1/4"	\$52.95

NAIL PULLERS

CENTAUR NAIL PULLER/SPREADER

*LIMITED STOCK ITEM - Get Yours Now while Supplies Last. Centaur 12" Nail Puller / Spreader. 12-1/2" overall length Mouth opens to 1-3/4".



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Handle Length</u>	<u>Blade Width</u>	<u>Each</u>
CENTSP	14"	10-1/2"	1-1/4"	\$43.95

PRITCHELS

BLOOM PRITCHEL

Bloom straight tools are forged from S-7 tool steel. Air cool; do not quench. Roy Bloom is recognized throughout industry for the attention to detail and performance of the products he manufactures. Tools made by Bloom Forge come to you ready to work in your application. He has shod horses since 1973, and along the way worked many hours developing his forging skills. As a farrier, Roy understands the use of the tools.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Each</u>
23508	11"	\$62.05

DIAMOND PRITCHEL

The Diamond Pritchel is for clearing shoe nail holes.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Diameter</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Each</u>
P12D	10"	1/2"	0.69 lb.	\$13.79

PULL OFFS

12" DIAMOND PULLER/SPREADER

The 12" Diamond Puller/Spreader has an exclusive pattern which includes sharp teeth on the outside edges, making it easier to spread any shoe. It can also be used for cutting nails.

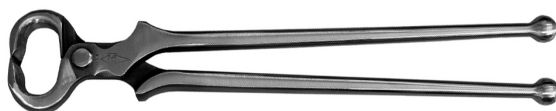


<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Handle Length</u>	<u>Blade Width</u>	<u>Each</u>
SP12D	12"	9"	1"	\$84.12

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

G.E. EZ PULL OFFS

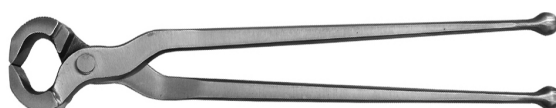
The uniquely designed blades slide between the shoe and the hoof with just a squeeze. No need to “wiggle” the tool under the shoe. Saves the farrier valuable time and energy. These are also excellent for removing glued-on shoes. G.E. Pull Offs are drop forged from chrome vanadium steel with knobs on the handles for easy identification. They are used in the removal of shoes and can also cut nails without damage to the blades. *****Call ahead for availability of all G.E. Products.**



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Handle Length</u>	<u>Blade Width</u>	<u>Each</u>
GEPULL12	12"	8-3/4"	1"	\$180.99
GEPULL14	14"	11"	1"	\$191.85

NORDIC VIKING SHOE PULLER/SPREADER

Nordic Forge's new combination Shoe Puller/Spreader which is forged and heat treated for strength. The polished tool has sharp teeth on outside edges for ease in spreading most shoe sizes and styles. The round knobs on handle ends make tool selection easy.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Handle Length</u>	<u>Blade Width</u>	<u>Each</u>
NF12PO	12"	11"	1"	\$78.15

NORDIC PULL OFFS

This 14" puller features cushion-grip handles, and is designed to grab hold of the shoe for removal. The sharp nipper cutting edge is hardened. Do not use on hardened nails or wire.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Handle Length</u>	<u>Blade Width</u>	<u>Each</u>
106P	14"	11"	1"	\$39.92

MUSTAD BLACKENED PULLER/SPREADER

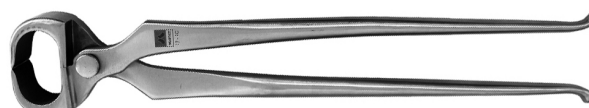
The well-balance, 14" Mustad Pull-Off is the ideal tool for both farriers and horse owners when removing horseshoes of any size. As an added bonus, the flat jaw is ideally suited to block nails. The precision teeth – located on the outside – make it easy to spread and widen all shoes. The high quality steel construction and well-finished edges easily cut nails, staying sharp time after time.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Handle Length</u>	<u>Blade Width</u>	<u>Each</u>
60003	14"	11"	1-3/16"	\$109.20

MUSTAD PREMIUM PULL OFFS

This well balanced tool is as efficient as it is comfortable. Through its innovative design, it delivers the mechanical advantage required for effortless removal of the shoe.

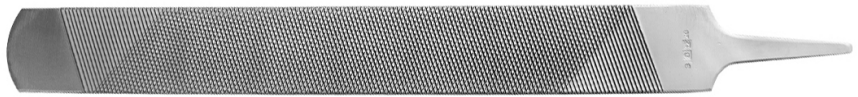


<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Handle Length</u>	<u>Blade Width</u>	<u>Each</u>
70060	14"	8-1/2"	1-1/8"	\$173.04

RASPS

BELLOTA CLASSIC RASP

The smooth cut of the Classic file side makes this rasp the best choice for a good hoofwall finish.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Thickness</u>	<u>Tang</u>	<u>Each</u>	<u>Box of 6</u>
BELLOTA	14"	1-5/8"	3/16"	2-1/2"	\$24.92	\$140.52

BELLOTA TOP SHARP MINI WITH HANDLE

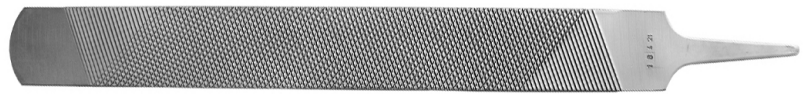
Like the Top Sharp, the aggressive design of the file side on the new Bellota Mini Rasp lets you get in and get out with maximum results.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Thickness</u>	<u>Handle</u>	<u>Each</u>	<u>Box of 4</u>
BELLOTAMINI	13"	1-5/8"	3/16"	4-5/8"	\$22.23	\$83.60

BELLOTA TOP SHARP RASP

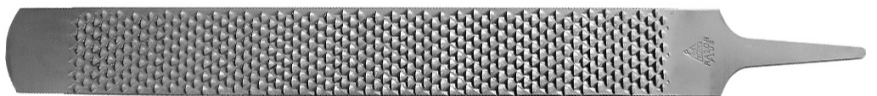
Exceptional cutting performance on the rasp side and a coarse design on the file side cut make this a great performer.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Thickness</u>	<u>Tang</u>	<u>Each</u>	<u>Box of 6</u>
SHARP	14"	1-5/8"	3/16"	3"	\$24.92	\$140.52

BELLOTA RAZOR PLUS RASP

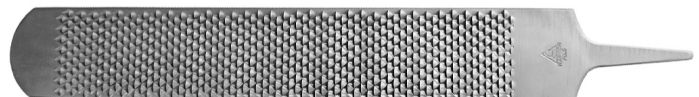
Higher grade material has been proven in farrier testing to have a longer life.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Thickness</u>	<u>Tang</u>	<u>Each</u>	<u>Box of 6</u>
RAZOR	14"	1-5/8"	3/16"	3"	\$26.45	\$149.16

BELLOTA EXTRA WIDE RAPTOR RASP

The Bellota Raptor rasp is 1/2" wider than other Bellota Rasps, providing a greater cutting area.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Thickness</u>	<u>Tang</u>	<u>Each</u>	<u>Box of 6</u>
RAPTOR	14"	2-1/4"	3/16"	3"	\$29.15	\$164.40

BELLOTA 14" TOP FINISH FLAT FILE

The Bellota Top Finish file is a 14" file, with one side that is more aggressive than the other.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Thickness</u>	<u>Tang</u>	<u>Each</u>	<u>Box of 6</u>
TOPFINISH	14"	2-1/4"	3/16"	3"	\$24.64	\$138.96

BELLOTA 14" PRIME FINISH PLUS

The Prime Finish Plus file features the chip-breaker cut for a smoother wall finish.

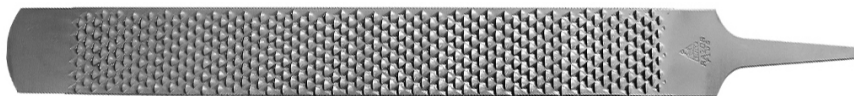


<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Thickness</u>	<u>Tang</u>	<u>Each</u>	<u>Box of 6</u>
PRIMEFINISH	14"	2-1/4"	3/16"	3"	\$24.64	\$138.96

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

BELLOTA TOP LEVEL RASP

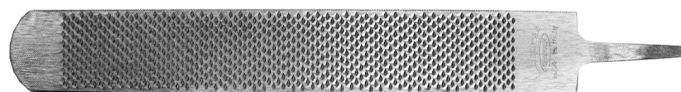
12% wider and 10% thinner than regular rasps for perfect leveling balance and control.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Thickness</u>	<u>Tang</u>	<u>Each</u>	<u>Box of 6</u>
TOPELVEL	14"	2"	3/16"	3"	\$26.45	\$149.16

BASSOLI COSTANZA RASP

Bassoli 14" Costanza Hoof Rasp has one very aggressive file side standard type and the other rasp side features a 2" wider section (50 x 4.7mm).



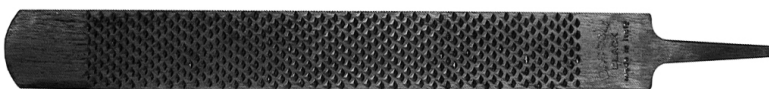
Designed for wide feet, its handling makes it suitable for any foot size. The Costanza Rasp is suitable for both hoof and shoe. 6 rasps per box.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Thickness</u>	<u>Tang</u>	<u>Each</u>	<u>Box of 6</u>
COSTANZA	14"	2"	3/16"	3"	\$30.67	\$157.92

BASSOLI BLACK RASP

Bassoli 14" Black Hoof Rasp has one very aggressive file side and one rasp side.

Its particular black color, due to the steel coating process makes the cut more long-lasting and sharp. The Bassoli Black Rasp is suitable for both hoof and shoe. 6 rasps per box.

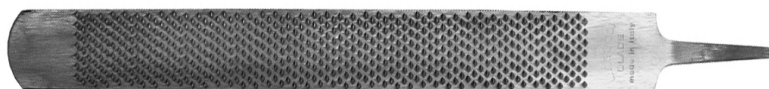


<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Thickness</u>	<u>Tang</u>	<u>Each</u>	<u>Box of 6</u>
BLACK	14"	1-11/16"	3/16"	3"	\$26.54	\$155.46

BASSOLI BLADE RASP

Bassoli 14" Blade Hoof Rasp has one very aggressive file side and one rasp side. The file side has a special cut with chipbreaker

that makes the foot wall shiny without removing excessive horn. 6 rasps per box.



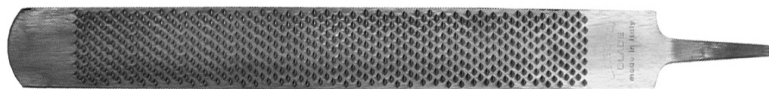
<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Thickness</u>	<u>Tang</u>	<u>Each</u>	<u>Box of 6</u>
BLADE	14"	1-11/16"	3/16"	3"	\$25.48	\$143.82

BASSOLI FIFTY RASP

Bassoli 14" Fifty Hoof Rasp features a wider section that is 2" wide (50 x 4.7 mm).

The Fifty Rasp has one very aggressive

file side and the other rasp side. The file side has a special cut with chipbreaker that makes the foot wall shiny without removing excessive horn. Designed for wide feet, its handling makes it suitable for any foot size. The Fifty Rasp is suitable for both hoof and shoe. 6 rasps per box.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Thickness</u>	<u>Tang</u>	<u>Each</u>	<u>Box of 6</u>
FIFTY	14"	2"	3/16"	3"	\$29.11	\$164.28

Better one poor horse than an empty stall.

~Danish proverb

RASPS

DIAMOND RASP AND FILE

The Diamond Horse Rasp features rasp teeth on one side, file teeth on the other side and single cut on the edges.

The rasp side allows for aggressive but controlled hoof removal, while the file side produces a consistently smooth finish, in both wet and dry conditions. 6 rasps per box.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Thickness</u>	<u>Tang</u>	<u>Each</u>	<u>Box of 6</u>
DIARASP	14"	2-1/2"	3/16"	3"	\$22.09	\$124.56

HELLER RED TANG RASP

Simonds 14" Red Tang Farrier Rasp has set an industry standard combining state-of-the-art sharpening and special tooth design, giving you one of the sharpest, longest lasting rasp available.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Thickness</u>	<u>Tang</u>	<u>Each</u>	<u>Box Of 5</u>
SIMRASP	14"	1-3/4"	3/16"	2-1/2"	\$27.95	\$130.95

HELLER BLACKMASTER RASP

The Blackmaster is a state-of-the-art sharpening and special tooth design. It also has Simonds special black coating that resists clogging, rust, and stays sharper longer.

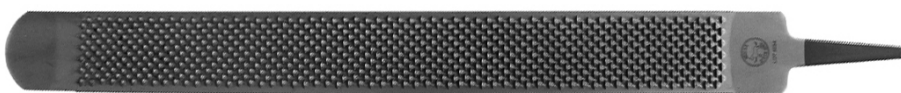


<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Thickness</u>	<u>Tang</u>	<u>Each</u>	<u>Box Of 5</u>
SIMAX	14"	1-11/16"	3/16"	2-1/2"	\$32.03	\$150.55

HELLER DRAFT BIG HOOF RASP

The Big Hoof Rasp is a full 17" rasp from heel to shoulder, giving you 3" more than a standard rasp.

This rasp allows you to use fewer strokes, increasing your efficiency and reducing fatigue. This rasp can be used for warm bloods, draft horses, or any large horses.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Thickness</u>	<u>Tang</u>	<u>Each</u>	<u>Box Of 5</u>
SIM-17	17"	1-3/4"	3/16"	2-1/2"	\$32.09	\$150.25

HELLER LEGEND RASP

The 14" Heller Legend Rasp is an aggressive rasp especially useful in wet, muddy and gummy conditions. The thumbnail shaped tool cuts fast and smooth. The open tooth design resists clogging in muddy conditions, and the staggered tooth pattern pulls straight and leaves a smooth finish. The teeth in the Heller Legend Rasp are specially sharpened to stay sharper longer.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Thickness</u>	<u>Tang</u>	<u>Each</u>	<u>Box Of 5</u>
HRASP	14"	1-3/4"	3/16"	2-1/2"	\$27.86	\$130.95

"In riding a horse we borrow freedom"

~Helen Thomson

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

HELLER BLACK LEGEND RASP

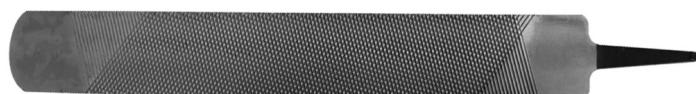
The 14" Black Heller Legend Rasp is an aggressive rasp featuring an open tooth design, which resists clogging in muddy conditions, and a staggered tooth pattern that pulls straight and leaves a smooth finish. The black finish resists clogging and loading, and decreases the opportunity for rust. The Black Heller Legend Rasp produces unbelievable consistency and longer lasting results.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Thickness</u>	<u>Tang</u>	<u>Each</u>	<u>Box Of 5</u>
BHRASP	16-1/2"	1-5/8"	3/16"	2-1/2"	\$32.03	\$150.55

HELLER EXCEL ORIGINAL RASP

This new rasp has been developed in cooperation with a broad range of farriers and is the result of a newly developed, exclusive Heller technological innovation. The eXcel Original has the following features:



- 10% wider yet light and balanced
- larger working surface for improved leveling, efficiency and control
- coarse side teeth extended (9 teeth per row) to the edges for rasping in clips
- positive results in various conditions

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Thickness</u>	<u>Tang</u>	<u>Each</u>	<u>Box Of 5</u>
EXCEL	14"	2"	3/16"	2-1/2"	\$32.03	\$150.55

HELLER EXCEL LEGEND RASP

The eXcel Legend has the following features:

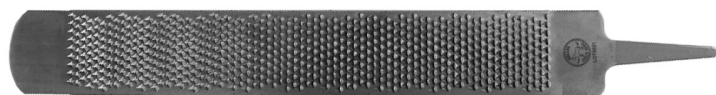
- 10% wider yet light and balanced
- Larger working surface for improved leveling, efficiency and control
- Unrivaled Legend teeth design now even more effective in wet weather conditions
- New Multiglide file side leaves a smooth and glossy finish

Coarse side:

The new eXcel Legend has a coarse side which is designed to remove material easily with little effort. The mid-size teeth feature an open structure to prevent clogging, just like the original Legend. Its special design makes this rasp versatile for a variety of climates and particularly effective in wet weather conditions. In addition, more teeth per row have been added so that they cover the entire rasp surface for greater efficiency and more effective leveling of the hoof.

File Side:

Heller MultiGlide blades with sharp edges for close hoof removal, leaving a smooth finish. It combines multiple overcuts for easy hoof removal that avoids clogging. 5 rasps per box.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Thickness</u>	<u>Tang</u>	<u>Each</u>	<u>Box Of 5</u>
EXCELLEGEND	14"	2"	3/16"	2-1/2"	\$32.03	\$150.55

Be proactive by getting regular radiographs to stay ahead of problems.

~American Farrier's Journal

ALL CATALOG PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

RASPS

PFERD HOOF PLANE

Hoof rasps have been manufactured since the late 18th century and were among the first PFERD tools. With this

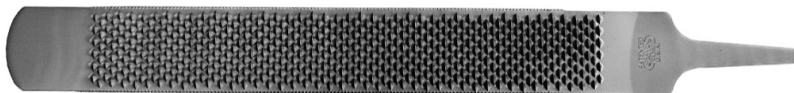


new hoof plane, PFERD presents an innovative, extremely effective and cost-efficient product for smoothing and shaping horse hooves. Its outstanding cutting performance ensures fast results while minimizing physical effort and back strain during use. At the same time, rapid stock removal and a high-grade surface finish are guaranteed. Unlike conventional products, this hoof plane does not have rasp cut or cross cut faces but possesses milled teeth on both sides (one fine, one coarse side). It can be used for planing the hoof surface, trimming the hoof wall and filing the toe. Thanks to the high material quality employed, even hoof nails can be dressed with this tool after shoeing; neither the nails nor the steel of the horseshoe will cause its teeth to become blunt. Supplied as a rectangular file with tang, teeth on all four sides.

Item Code	Length	Width	Thickness	Tang	Each	Box Of 5
PFERD14	14"	4/16"	1/4"	3"	\$84.90	\$399.00

SAVE EDGE RASP

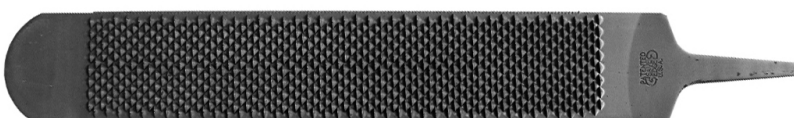
One of the best selling rasps on the market, the 14" SaveEdge rasp is sharp, consistent, and long lasting.



Item Code	Length	Width	Thickness	Tang	Each	Box of 6
SAVERASP	14"	1-3/4"	3/16"	2-1/2"	\$31.10	\$173.70

SAVE EDGE EXTRA WIDE BEAST RASP

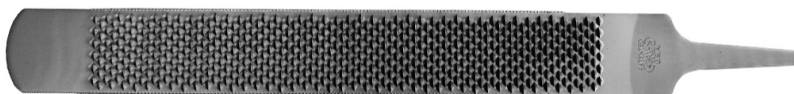
This rasp gives you 35% more cutting surface, features the same patterned Save Edge tooth, and allows you to achieve a level surface in fewer strokes.



Item Code	Length	Width	Thickness	Tang	Each	Box of 6
14BEAST	14"	2-1/4"	3/16"	2-1/2"	\$37.50	\$209.70
17BEAST	17"	2-1/4"			\$42.40	\$238.20

SAVE EDGE PHOTO FINISH FINISHING RASP

The Photo Finish Rasp combines two innovations: The Save Edge rasp teeth on one side and the super smooth cutting teeth on the other. The Photo Finish is the rasp of choice for live shoeing competitors worldwide!



Item Code	Length	Width	Thickness	Tang	Each	Box of 6
PHOTOFINISH	14"	1-3/4"	3/16"	2-1/2"	\$32.05	\$184.80

Hoof preparation is critical if you choose a glue-on shoe and hospital plate application. It's important to avoid experimentation during this critical time. If you struggle with a horse, block out a day where you can work with it on a slower time table, focusing on that horse and its conformational challenges.

~American Farrier's Journal

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

MUSTAD SCREW-ON RASP HANDLE

This plastic screw-on rasp handle will fit all 14" rasps.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>lb.</u>	<u>Each</u>
60010	5"	0.24	\$8.40

**BELLOTA LIGHT WOOD SCREW-ON RASP HANDLE**

Bellota offers twist-on handles that fit comfortably in the palm of your hand. These handles are made from the finest quality wood.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>lb.</u>	<u>Each</u>
BRHC	4"	0.26	\$9.65

**SAVE EDGE PLASTIC SCREW-ON RASP HANDLE**

This Plastic screw-on rasp handle will fit all 14" rasps and all of the SaveEdge Rasps. Available in red, white, blue and black.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>lb.</u>	<u>Each</u>
SAVEHANDLE	3-3/4"	0.23	\$9.50

**#5 WOODEN DRIVE-ON RASP HANDLE**

This #5 Wooden Drive-on Rasp Handle will fit all 14" rasps.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>lb.</u>	<u>Each</u>
5RASP	5-3/4"	0.19	\$10.95

**WOODEN SCREW-ON RASP HANDLE**

This TG-5 Wooden screw-on rasp handle is 5" long and will fit all 14" rasps.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>lb.</u>	<u>Each</u>
TG5	5"	0.17	\$10.95

**EQUITHOTICS RASP HANDLE**

These polyurethane handles give a cushion to the grip like no other and helps to improve control while rasping. Eight great colors to choose from; Neon Watermelon, Purple Plum, Shiny Black, Blue, Red, Green, Yellow, and Orange.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>lb.</u>	<u>Each</u>
COMFORT	4-1/4"	0.23	\$10.50

**FPD ALUMINUM RASP HANDLE**

FootPro™ 1-1/2" Aluminum Rasp Handle. The FPD aluminum 1-1/2" Rasp Handle has two sets of hex head set screws to securely hold rasp in place. Fits all rasps and 14" files. Comes with L shaped hex wrench. Overall Length (in): 1-1/2 Weight: 0.45 Durable, made in the USA. 🇺🇸

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>lb.</u>	<u>Each</u>
FPDHANDLEM	1-1/2"	0.45	\$25.85



SHOE SPREADERS

DIAMOND PULLER/SPREADER

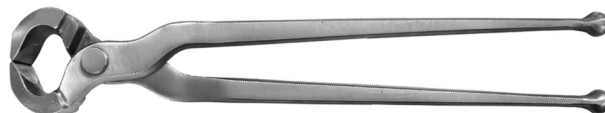
The 12" Diamond Puller/Spreader has an exclusive pattern which includes sharp teeth on the outside edges, making it easier to spread any shoe. It can also be used for cutting nails. The button rivet construction and ergonomic round knobs on the handles make this a great choice for your puller/spreader!



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Handle Length</u>	<u>Blade Width</u>	<u>Each</u>
SP12D	12"	9"	1"	\$84.12

NORDIC VIKING SHOE PULLER/SPREADER

Nordic Forge's new combination Shoe Puller/Spreader which is forged and heat treated for strength. The polished tool has sharp teeth on outside edges for ease in spreading most shoe sizes and styles. The round knobs on handle ends make tool selection easy.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Handle Length</u>	<u>Blade Width</u>	<u>Each</u>
NF12PO	12"			\$78.15

MUSTAD BLACKENED PULLER/SPREADER

The well-balance, 14" Mustad Pull-Off is the ideal tool for both farriers and horse owners when removing horseshoes of any size. As an added bonus, the flat jaw is ideally suited to block nails.



The precision teeth – located on the outside – make it easy to spread and widen all shoes. The high quality steel construction and well-finished edges easily cut nails, staying sharp time after time.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Handle Length</u>	<u>Blade Width</u>	<u>Each</u>
60003	14"	10-1/2"	1-1/8"	\$109.20

CENTAUR NAIL PULLER/SPREADER

Mouth opens to 1-3/4."



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Handle Length</u>	<u>Blade Width</u>	<u>Each</u>
CENTSP	12-1/2"	10-1/2"	1-1/4"	\$43.95

LOPEZ 14" SHOE SPREADER WITH PADDLED HANDLES

Lopez Tools are made with high quality tool steel and are hand-finished to provide maximum cutting and performance. The padded handles are easy on your hands while improving your grip.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Handle Length</u>	<u>Each</u>
LSS	14"	9"	\$109.00

No one is a blacksmith when they are born.

~Finnish proverb

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

** The Shoe Shapers have a \$15.95 flat shipping rate within the continental USA.*

SHOEMASTER MANUAL SHOE SHAPER

The Shoemaster shoe shaper fits your needs - now you can shape your shoes cold; no banging, no anvil, no hammer, and no forge! Save your ears, arms, and back for when you really need them. The Shoemaster shoe shaper can bend almost any kind of shoe in almost any way you can dream up. Because of its versatility, the Shoemaster shoe shaper will work for you no matter what type of farriery you practice.

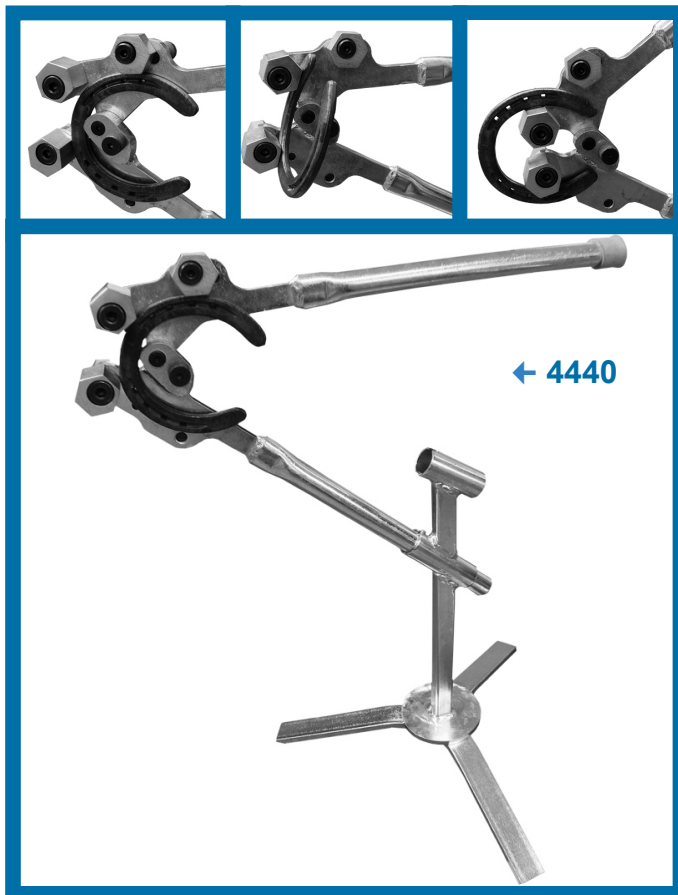
The completely adjustable and precise shoe shaper bends and straightens up to 1". It levels 3/16" to 1/2", squares toes, turns, and features a variable handle height, so you can use your body weight as leverage. You get full printed instructions and an instructional video with your purchase.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Each</u>
4440	15 lb.	\$565.70

THE POCKET ANVIL

The pocket anvil saves time and effort. It's quiet, flattens, strengthens, and narrows horseshoes in addition to opening, closing, and leveling, bending, rounding, and tucking heels. It features a variable handle height, and only weighs five pounds! An instructional video is included.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Each</u>
4420	15 lb.	\$565.70



GRINDERS & SANDERS

BALDOR 1/4 HP BUFFER GRINDER WITHOUT WHEELS


The Baldor 1/4 HP Buffer is an ideal unit for felt and sharpening wheels. 1/2" shaft, 2-1/2" long. It operates at 1800 rpm, well suited for sharpening knives. Pictured with optional wheels - Buffing / Sharpening Wheel (BSW634) and Grooved Felt Wheel (BSF6) not included. Attachments are sold separately FEATURES 1800 rpm, 120V.

Made in USA. 



Item Code	Shaft	Base Length	Base Width	Height	HP	RPM	Voltage	Weight	Each
025125	1/2"	9"	7-5/8"	9-1/2"	1/4	1800	120	24.70	\$425.85


BALDOR 1/2 HP BENCH GRINDER WITHOUT WHEELS

Special equipment such as this Baldor grinder with optional expander wheels can help to reach maximum efficiency. This grinder features a 5/8" arbor. This unit is sold with no attachments. Shaft is 5/8" and approximately 2-1/2" long. Made in USA. 



Item Code	Arbor	HP	RPM	Voltage	Weight	Each
333B	5/8"	1/2	3600	120	32.6 lb.	\$450.00

BALDOR 3/4 HP GRINDER WITH NO ATTACHMENTS

The Baldor Grinder combined with optional special equipment, such as the 10" Expander Wheel can help you to reach maximum efficiency. This grinder features a 5/8" arbor and 3/4 HP motor. Made in USA. 



*** \$35.95 flat shipping rate within the continental USA.**

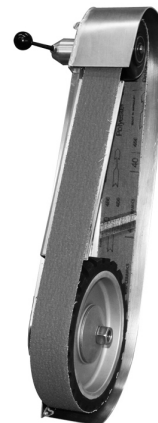
Item Code	Base Length	Base Width	Height	Total Width	HP	Arbor	Weight	Each
BG34	8"	8"	12"	21"	3/4	5/8"	53.25	\$918.09

FOOT PRO™ GRINDING ATTACHMENT

The FootPro™ grinder attachment uses an 8" contact wheel that makes the attachment more compact. The 8" wheel produces a significantly higher belt speed, in the same way the Expander wheels do. Fits any 1/2 HP or larger grinder with a shaft at least 2-1/2" long and 5/8" in diameter. We have a wide range of belts that fit this unit. Baldor 1/2 HP or 3/4 HP grinder 3600 rpm motor is recommended. Grinder not included.

Made in USA. 

Item Code	Width	Diameter	RPM	HP	Weight	Each
GA36	2"	36"	3600	1/2	12 lb.	\$502.55
GA48	2"	48"	3600	1/2	14 lb.	\$508.98



A dead horse can't kick.

~Bulgarian proverb

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

MULTITOOL 8" GRINDER FULLY ASSEMBLED WITH ATTACHMENTS

Multitool 8" Grinder 1HP 120V, fully assembled with the Multitool 2 x 36 attachment. Multitool's most popular 2 x 36 attachment mated to their industrial 1 HP motor extends your capabilities far beyond traditional bench grinders. The front contact wheel can be used for smooth controlled grinding, contouring, or internal finishing. The precision top platen can be used for perfect flat finishing. The underside offers a slack belt surface for external contouring and blending. The large 7" disc sander on the side offers plenty of surface area to work with for beveling, deburring, squaring and general sanding. The quick-change belt system allows you to change from grinding to polishing in seconds. The belt attachment can operate in a horizontal or vertical position.



Warranty Information: Attachment 3 Year - Grinder 2 Year.

*** \$35.95 flat shipping rate within the continental USA.**

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>HP</u>	<u>RPM</u>	<u>Voltage</u>	<u>Hz</u>	<u>Amp</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Each</u>
BG8	1	3450	120	60	5.7	63 lb.	\$595.00

EXPANDER WHEELS**EXPANDER WHEEL & GUARD**

The 10" Expander Wheel is an excellent choice for aggressive grinding applications. The belts are approximately 2" x 31" long. The belt speed is phenomenal; it takes off material very quickly with less heat buildup. Fits 5/8 shaft grinders. Baldor 1/2 HP or 3/4 HP grinder 3600 rpm motor is recommended. This expander wheel requires a minimum 2-1/2" shaft length and should not be operated without guard mounted. Do not run without belt on wheel or damage will result. High belt speed result of diameter. Aggressive, effective cutting.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Diameter</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Each</u>
EW102	10"	2"	7.75 lb.	\$227.90

BALDOR 1/2 HP 2 SPEED GRINDER 1800-3600 RPM

Farriers can run this unit at 1800 rpm if they are sharpening knives, or the normal 3600 rpm for grinding shoes and other items. This grinder has a 5/8" shaft, which is the same as the BG12 unit. The toggle switch shows a fast option, 3600 rpm or slow option, 1800 rpm.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Shaft</u>	<u>RPM</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Each</u>
BG12VS	5/8"	1800, 3600	38 lb.	\$481.23

ALL CATALOG PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

GRINDERS & SANDERS

MULTITOOL 2" x 36" BELT GRINDER ATTACHMENT

The Multitool 2 x 36 belt grinding attachment for your bench grinder removes material up to 5 times faster than with the equivalent grit grinding wheel. Belts change in seconds from grinding, to sand deburr or polish. A variety of belts and discs are available for any project. Multitool fits most popular brands of grinders with screw-on type wheel guards with no special adapter required. We recommend at least a quality 1/2 HP grinder. Shaft size must be 1/2 inch or 5/8 inch. With a standard 3,450 RPM grinder belt speed is approximately 5,400 surface feet per minute. The fitting kit contains a universal adapter with radial slots to suit grinder's wheel guard mounting holes, and easy to follow instructions. Multitool will NOT fit a grinder with heavy cast wheel guards if the guards are used to retain the spindle bearings. Miter Table sold separately (Item Code: MTABLE).

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Shaft Requirement</u>	<u>HP Minimum</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>RPM</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Each</u>
MULTITOOL	1/2" or 5/8"	1/2	2"	3450	13 lb.	\$329.00



MULTITOOL MITER TABLE



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Table</u>	<u>Each</u>
MTABLE	10" x 4-1/2"	\$76.00

SANDING BELTS & DISCS

BLUE ZIRCONIA EXPANDER WHEEL BELT

A particulate material that gives better life than straight AO, working well for general purpose grinding of many types of material. Often has coolant coating such as with 3M 577 or 877 belt series. Fits the 10" Expander Wheel.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Grit</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Diameter</u>	<u>Each</u>	<u>Box of 10</u>
EWB1040	Blue	40	2"	10"	\$5.64	\$53.00
EWB10100	Blue	100	2"	10"	\$4.79	\$45.00

CERAMIC EXPANDER WHEEL BELT

Fits the 10" Expander Wheel. 40 Grit 840X Red Ceramic.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Grit</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Diameter</u>	<u>Each</u>	<u>Box of 10</u>
VC1040	Red	40	2"	10"	\$12.47	\$117.20



Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

10" EXPANDER WHEEL CUBITRON 3M SANDING BELT

3M® Cubitron 10" EW Belt 36 Grit 3M expander wheel belts cut faster & cooler and last much longer than conventional zirconia & ceramic belts. Sold individually or 10 belts per box. Mid-range price, high level performance.



Item Code	Color	Grit	Width	Length	Each	Box of 10
3M1036C	Red	36	2"	10"	\$12.47	\$117.20

CERAMIC SANDING BELT 840X

These belts will give the best life for metal use and many farriers have found these to be the best value even though they can be more expensive than Aluminum Oxide and some brands of Zirconium belts. Generally less expensive than 3M Zirconia. Common grit for grinding shoes is 40 on an expander wheel.



Item Code	Color	Grit	Width	Length	Each	Box of 10
VC3640	Red	40	2"	36"	\$8.14	\$76.50

BLUE ZIRCONIA SANDING BELTS

Very aggressive cut. Fits FootPro and MultiTool attachments and is a popular grit for grinding shoes. A particulate material that gives better life than straight aluminum oxide, work well for general purpose grinding of many types of material.



Item Code	Color	Grit	Width	Length	Each	Box of 10
SY3624	Blue	24	2"	36"	\$6.64	\$62.40
SY4880	Blue	80	2"	48"	\$6.15	\$57.80
SY36120	Blue	120	2"	36"	\$5.60	\$52.50

3M CUBITRON SANDING BELTS

The 3M Cubitron sanding belt cuts faster & cooler and lasts much longer than conventional zirconia & ceramic belts. Highest level of performance and life.



Item Code	Color	Grit	Width	Length	Each	Box Of 10
3M3636C	Red	36	2"	36"	\$13.60	\$127.80
3M4836C	Red	36	2"	48"	\$17.19	\$161.16

6" EXPANDER WHEEL CUBITRON 3M SANDING BELT

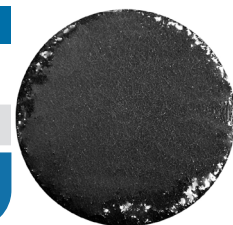
3M® Cubitron 10" EW Belt 36 Grit 3M expander wheel belts cut faster & cooler and last much longer than conventional zirconia & ceramic belts. Sold individually or 10 belts per box. Mid-range price, high level performance.



Item Code	Color	Grit	Width	Length	Each	Box of 10
3M1036C	Red	36	2"	18-15/16"	\$12.47	\$117.20

6" FOOT PRO™ ECONOMY SHARPENING WHEEL

Item Code	Color	Grit	Width	Diameter	Each
ESW	Black	36	.5"	6"	\$16.25



Many grains of sand will sink a ship.

~Danish Proverb

SANDING BELTS & DISCS

MULTITOOL BELT & DISC GRINDING & POLISHING KIT

Multitool Belt and Disc Grinding & Polishing Kit includes:

One pack of 3 Disks (40/80/150 grit)
 One Polishing 2" x 36" Belt
 One 220 grit Trizact 2" x 36" Belt
 One 400 grit Trizact 2" x 36" Belt
 One 1200 grit Trizact 2" x 36" Belt
 One pack of 3 Aluminum Zirconia 2" x 36" Belts (40/80/120 grit)
 One pack of 4 Polishing Compounds

**Item Code**

MKT362

Each

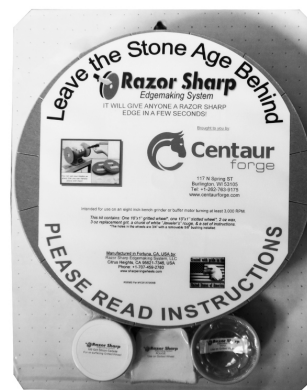
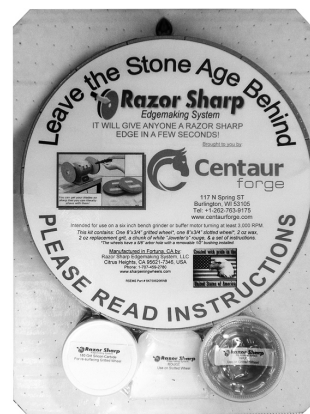
\$139.00

RAZORSHARP EDGE MAKING SYSTEM

The Razor Sharp Edgemaking System consists of two compressed paper wheels that will fit on any buffer or bench grinder. One wheel is coated with 180 grit Silicon Carbide and is used to develop a burr or wire-edge along the cutting edge. The included Conditioning Wax (a special formula of fats, oils and waxes) is applied to the grit wheel to lubricate and control heat. The second wheel is slotted and, with the help of the included jeweler's rouge, is used to remove burrs and polish the cutting edge. A grit wheel will sharpen a couple hundred knives before it needs recoating. An additional 3 oz container of Silicon Carbide is provided with the kit, enough to recoat the grit wheel 15 to 20 times.

Wheels are available in 8" or 10" diameters. If you are using a 6" bench grinder, you want the 8" Deluxe kit. The reason for this is that in order to sharpen a knife properly, you must have enough clearance between the face of the wheel and the face of the motor housing to accommodate the handle and your fingers. If you are using an 8" bench grinder, you want the 10" Deluxe kit.

Kit Includes: 1 each - 8" Grit Coated Wheel, 1 each - 8" Slotted Wheel, 1 each - 2 oz. jar of 180 grit Silicon Carbide, 1 each - Chrome Polishing Compound "cake", 1 each - Conditioning Wax. Complete instructions are included in each kit.

**Item Code****Size****Abor****Bushing****Each**

RAZ8SYM

8" x 3/4"

5/8"

1/2"

\$72.00

RAZ10SYM

10" x 1"

3/4"

5/8"

\$100.00

RAZOR SHARP GRIT PACK - GRIT, ROUGE, & WAX

Item Code**180 Grit Silicon Carbide****Jeweler's Rouge****Conditioning Wax****Each**

RAZPACK

3 oz.

2 oz.

2 oz.

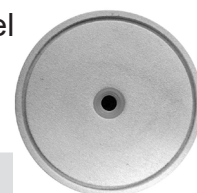
\$27.00



Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

FELT WHEEL WITH GROOVE AND UNIVERSAL BUSHING

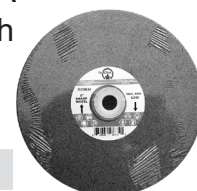
Made from Medium density felt. Used for final polishing of knife edges and tools. Typically used with White or Green Compound. Supplied with a groove for sharpening the hook of a knife. Best choice for final polishing of hoof knives. Supplied with telescoping bushing for various diameter shafts. The 6" Knife Sharpening Felt Wheel is made to be used with the 126 White Buffing Cake or the 180 Ebony Buffing Cake.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Diameter</u>	<u>Thickness</u>	<u>Each</u>
025123	6"	3/4"	\$39.85

BUFFING / SHARPENING WHEEL WITH UNIVERSAL BUSHING

Deburring wheel embedded with aluminum oxide crystals. Used for blending surfaces prior to final sharpening and removing file markings. No need to use compound. A groove can be cut into this wheel to sharpen the hook of the knife. Supplied with telescoping bushing for various diameter shafts.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Diameter</u>	<u>Thickness</u>	<u>Each</u>
025127	6"	3/4"	\$100.00

FOOT PRO™ RUBBER BELT CLEANING STICK

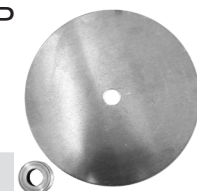
Used to clean and extend the life of grinding belts. Especially useful before and after grinding aluminum. Hold the cleaner firmly against moving belt or disc until all loaded particles have been removed. Abrasive belt or disc should be running at its normal operating speed. No need to remove wrapper. WARNING: Hand held cleaners are not intended for use on conveyor-feed type sanders. Serious injury could result. Keep hands away from moving belt. Eye protection recommended.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Each</u>
RBCS	8"	1-1/2"	6"	\$10.66

ALUMINUM HEEL FINISH DISC

7" Aluminum Heel Finish Disc; Includes Aluminum Spacer. Attachments for 1/2 HP and 3/4 HP Grinders.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Diameter</u>	<u>Each</u>
HFD	7"	\$24.25

MUSTAD SAND BAR

The Mustad Sand Bars are great for a wide variety of sanding applications where moderate flexibility is needed. Medium to firm density open cell polyurethane foam center provides uniform support and moderately aggressive cutting action while generating a smooth surface. Coated on 4 sides - 2 sides with a medium grit, 2 sides with a coarse grit. Sanding Bar measures 4" x 2-3/4" x 1"



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Each</u>	<u>Box Of 24</u>
80501	4"	2-3/4"	1"	\$2.23	\$50.40

HOOFJACK®

HOOFJACK® HOOF STANDS

The Hoofjack® is a lightweight, durable hoof stand and cradle. Its base is a patented, extremely durable plastic that has been specifically designed to be stable and lightweight. The base material comes with a three year warranty against horse breakage. Each interchangeable insert is constructed of a lightweight aluminum for strength and durability. The post is topped with a non-invasive rubber cap, while the cradle is constructed of a powder-coated aluminum with a durable woven-fabric sling. The inserts are easily adjusted to any height and held firmly in place with the tension knob. Hoofjack® is designed to support the horse's foot through all phases of trimming, treatment and daily care, and provides a stable support for the horse to rest its foot on, allowing the horse to feel comfortable, secure, and relaxed, while reducing strain to the horse handler's back and knees.

Benefits of the Hoofjack® Hoof Stand:

- * Allows you to change trimming posture without having to drop the hoof.
- * Takes your mind off your back and knees and puts it back into your work.
- * Allows you to safely and effectively trim, rasp, and shape the hoof.
- * The solution for the leaning horse.
- * Accommodates older horses with limited range of motion.
- * Magnet accessory - for hoof pick, wrenches, farrier tools, etc.
- * Conforms to each individual hoof shape.

The Green Mini Hoofjack® consists of one mini base, mini cradle, and one mini straight post with rubber cap. Free 40 minute Hoofjack® instructional video included. The mini base is made of linear polyethylene and is 7" in height and with a base diameter of 13". Overall height adjustment is 8" - 12".



The Medium Green Hoofjack® is comfortable for your horse and easy on your body. Designed to support the horse's hoof, allowing you to use both hands to trim, file, pick out debris or tend to any hoof care needs. Farrier designed, sturdy, durable and lightweight. Designed for the horse with limited range of motion, ponies, and users under 5' 9". Base diameter 18", height 9.25", cradle adjusts from 11.5" to 17", straight post adjusts from 11" to 19".



The Green Standard Hoofjack® will accommodate a pony up to a small draft or draft cross (hooves up to a size 6). The Standard Hoofjack® consists of one standard base with two magnets, one standard cradle, and one straight post with standard rubber cap. Free 40 minute Hoofjack® instructional video included. The Hoofjack® standard base is made of linear polyethylene and is 12" in height and with a base diameter of 18". Overall height adjustment is 14" - 22". The base material comes with a three year warranty against horse breakage.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Base Height</u>	<u>Base Diameter</u>	<u>Height Adjustment</u>	<u>Each</u>
MINIJACK	Mini	Green	7"	13"	8" - 12"	\$160.86
HJMED	Medium	Green	12"	18"	11" - 19"	\$192.50
HOOFJACK	Standard	Green	9.25"	18"	14" - 22"	\$199.50

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

TENSION KNOB

The Hoofjack® Tension knob will work on any Hoofjack® Hoof Stand.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Each</u>
HJKNOB	\$8.55



STANDARD BASE ONLY

Standard Green Hoofjack® Base The Standard HoofJack® Base can be a replacement or to expand your line up of HoofJacks® among your tools. The HoofJack® Base is made of linear polyethylene. Two strong 90 lb. pull magnets are included to hold your rasp, nippers, hoof knife etc., close at hand. The base material comes with a three year warranty against horse breakage. Does not include post or cradle.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Base Height</u>	<u>Base Diameter</u>	<u>Each</u>
HJBASE	Green	12"	18"	\$141.00



CRADLE POST WITH STRAP

HoofJack® Mini Cradle is intended for use on miniature horses. Will work in any Hoofjack® Base. 4" wide opening across the top.

The HoofJack® Standard Cradle Post will accommodate ponies, small drafts, or draft crosses. The Standard HoofJack® Cradle Post will fit all HoofJack® Base's. 6" wide opening across the top.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Post Height</u>	<u>Overall Height</u>	<u>Each</u>
MINICRADLE	Mini	9"	11"	\$38.57
HJCRADLE	Standard	11"	14"	\$40.50
DRAFTCRADLE	Draft	11"	14"	\$63.00



POSTS WITH RUBBER CAP

Mini Hoofjack® Straight Posts is intended for use on miniature horses. Will work in any Hoofjack® Base.

Hoofjack® Standard Posts with Rubber Cap. Will work in any Hoofjack® Base.

The HoofJack® Draft Post is designed to fit in the Hoofjack® Standard Base. The Draft Post is intended for hooves larger than a size 7 shoe or if your horse is unshod larger than 7-3/4 " at the widest part of the hoof.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Cap Diameter</u>	<u>Each</u>
MINIPOST	Mini Straight	9-1/2"	1-7/8"	\$16.76
POST	Standard	14-1/2"	2-5/8"	\$21.99
DRAFTPOST	Draft Straight	14-1/2"	2-5/8"	\$21.99



HOOFJACK®

REPLACEMENT STRAPS

The Hoofjack® Standard Cradle Strap works for the Geriatric, Medium, and Standard HoofJack's

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Each</u>
MINISTRAP	Mini	6-1/2"	3"	\$6.90
STRAP	Standard	9"	3"	\$7.90
DRAFTSTRAP	Draft	12"	3"	\$9.50



REPLACEMENT RUBBER CAPS

The Hoofjack® Standard Rubber Cap works on the Standard, Medium, Geriatric & Mini HoofJack's.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Diameter</u>	<u>Each</u>
CAP	Standard	1-7/8"	\$5.90
DRAFTCAP	Draft	2-5/8"	\$6.90



NC

ADJUSTABLE HOOF STAND WITH CADDY

NC Adjustable Hoof Stand Adjustable height to reduce stress to your back and legs while dressing hoofs and nailing shoes. FEATURES: Interchangeable head assembly. Adjustable height, anti-slip hoof rest and optional Hoof Cradle Compartmentalized tool bin. Magnet on the side holds your rasp securely in place Large footprint. Good stability, even on soft, loose footing, adjust from 16" to 24" height.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Height Adjustment</u>	<u>Each</u>
0241	16" - 24"	\$175.00

HOOF CRADLE FOR
ADJUSTABLE HOOFSTAND

The NC Hoof Cradle is made to use on the NC Adjustable Hoof Stand. The durable anti-slip cradle can be adjusted to your desired height for tall or short animals.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Height Adjustment</u>	<u>Each</u>
NCCRADLE	16" - 24"	\$49.00



Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

COBRA ORIGINAL SHOEING BOX

Cobra Farrier's Tool Box reduces stress on your back by holding tools where you can reach them. It features seven upright tool holders with padding, which reduces noise while making your tools readily available. Custom fit rasp holders are included in this tool box, keeping your rasps where you need them. The lightweight ABS Plastic trays tilt forward to face you, and the Large 4" casters move easily over dirt, grass, or any surface, so your tool box can go where you go - without falling over. Replacement trays are available, so if a horse kicks your box, you don't have to replace the whole thing! Also features a powder coat finish.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Depth</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Each</u>
COBRABK	Black	10"	20"	37"	14.5 lb.	\$218.00

**COBRA II FARRIER'S TOOL BOX**

The Cobra II Farrier's Tool Box is made in a "Platers Style." The Cobra II features 2 full lower shelves and one small top shelf. Custom fit rasp holders are included in this tool box, keeping your rasps where you need them. The lightweight ABS Plastic trays tilt forward to face you, and the Large 4" casters move easily over dirt, grass, or any surface, so your tool box can go where you go – without falling over. Replacement trays are available, so if a horse kicks your box, you don't have to replace the whole thing! Also features a powder coat finish.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Depth</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Each</u>
COBRA2BK	Black	12"	20"	37"	14.5 lb.	\$218.00

**RASP HOLDER FOR COBRA SHOEING BOXES**

The Nature Farms Replacement Rasp Holder will work on all Nature Farms Shoeing Boxes

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Each</u>
RASPHOLDER	Black	11"	1.75"	3.5"	8 oz.	\$9.95



Engaging the frog with support pads can help a tender-footed horse under the right circumstances.

Padded horses in sand arenas should be on shorter shoeing schedules to avoid collecting debris.

Placing a frog support pad too far in front of the frog can create too much pressure and cause problems for the horse.

Soak and nail on leather pads while wet to help preserve your clinches and avoid lost shoes.

~American Farrier's Journal

THORO'BRED

ALUMINUM SHOEING BOX, PLATERS STYLE

Designed for the professional farrier, this box features two tiers, thick sidewall construction, and 2 Neoprene knife pockets. Top tray measures 9-1/2" by 6-3/4". The bottom tray features a rasp divider constructed of a middle shoe tray that measures 15" long by 7-1/4" wide.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Each</u>
PLATERSBOX	15"	9-5/8"	9-1/2"	6-1/2 lb.	\$169.00

**ALUMINUM SHOEING BOX, STYLE #90**

Designed for the professional farrier, this box features two tiers, thick sidewall construction, 2 Neoprene knife pockets, and the middle section of the bottom tray serves as a rasp divider. This box also features four swivel wheels and the bottom tray is hinged for extra storage. Top tray measures 9-1/4" by 6-3/4". Bottom tray measures 9-1/4" wide with 7" middle section and is 15" deep. Height without wheels: 9-1/2"

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Each</u>
90BOX	15"	9-1/2"	12"	7-1/4 lb.	\$213.25

**SMALL ALUMINUM SHOEING BOX**

This lightweight shoeing box is ideal for use as a trimming box or apprentice farrier's shoeing box. The top tray measures 8" by 4-7/8". The bottom tray measures 5-3/4" by 13-1/4" deep with a hinged middle section for extra storage.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Each</u>
YANTBOX	13"	8-1/8"	10"	5-3/4 lb.	\$140.75

**LARGE ALUMINUM SHOEING BOX**

This large shoeing box works well for the pleasure horse farrier that needs more space for a large amount of tools. The top tray measures 11-7/8" long by 5" wide and is 3" deep. The bottom middle section is 9-1/2" wide and 14-1/4" deep and is hinged for extra storage. This box also has 2 Neoprene knife pockets on the back.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Each</u>
YANTBOXLG	14"	12"	12"	9-1/2 lb.	\$153.80



A horse's movement and breakover are evaluated on a straight line, but horses spend significant time moving sideways to directly from point A to point B. Toe length is critically important to breakover. Moving breakover back by removing too much toe undermines the structural integrity of the horn, which can lead to further lengthening, bending at the toe and blowing out the quarters. Before making adjustments that can influence breakover, consider the horses's conformation, foot morphology, age, and pathologies.

~American Farrier's Journal

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

INFRARED THERMOMETER TEMPERATURE GUN

Now you can measure temperature in hoof abscesses, inflammations or hot metals up to 500°! This is a fast, easy, and safe way to measure surface temperature. The non-contact thermometer is pocket-sized and easy to use. Simply point, shoot, and read the temperature. The large digital display shows results in either Centigrade or Fahrenheit. Use the laser sighting to get an accurate reading every time! This infrared thermometer pays for itself in time saved in the field. Powered by a 9 volt battery.

**Item Code****Each**

MT4

\$116.00

FILES

SAVE EDGE FILE


The SaveEdge Veneer Knife File is perfect for sharpening hoof knives.



Item Code	Size	Description	Tang	Each
14SEHR	14"	Half Round File	2"	\$24.00
710-0000FS	6	Veneer Knife File	2"	\$8.50
710-0005FS	8	Veneer Knife File	2"	\$12.50


KNIFE SHARPENERS

EZE-LAP SHARPENERS

The Small EZE-LAP sharpener features a 2-1/8" x 1/8" diamond coated D shaped shaft with a groove for fishhooks. The overall length with the handle is 5-1/2". Built with superior materials and technology, this sharpener can last for a lifetime. Made in the USA 



Item Code	Size	Overall Length	Handle Length	Each
EZELAP	Small	5-1/2"	3-3/8"	\$5.15

This professional diamond sharpener is so quick and easy to use that anyone, even those unsuccessful with every other sharpener, can obtain a razor sharp edge in seconds. The millions of diamond cutting surfaces on this professional diamond sharpener are permanently bonded in a stainless steel alloy. One EZE-LAP Diamond Sharpener will perform the combined functions of conventional stones, Steels and ceramic sticks and do it quickly and easily without oil or water. The Large EZE-LAP sharpener features a 3-1/2" x 1/4" diamond coated round shaft set in a removable brass handle. Also comes with a leather pouch with belt loop. Made in the USA. 



Item Code	Size	Overall Length	Handle Length	Each
EZELAPLG	Large	8"	4-1/2"	\$16.85

Picking up the hind foot starts at the hip. A gentle nudge is all that is needed to result in a subtle shift of weight to the opposite leg.
~American Farrier's Journal

KNIFE SHARPENERS

MICRO 100 CARBIDE KNIFE SHARPENER

The Micro 100 is a “fit in your pocket” hand sharpener that gives you a really sharp knife in just seconds. The long lasting sharpening tooth actually peels that dull edge away leaving a long bevel, super sharp edge. Instructions included.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Handle Length</u>	<u>Each</u>
MICRO100	6"	1-1/4"	\$19.25

FARRIER PRODUCTS DIAMOND COATED KNIFE SHARPENER

This knife sharpener is diamond coated, which allows it to maintain its durability.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Handle Length</u>	<u>Each</u>
FPDSHARP	10-1/2"	5-3/8"	\$44.61

SAVE EDGE DIAMOND COATED KNIFE SHARPENER

This knife sharpener is diamond coated, which allows it to maintain its durability.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Handle Length</u>	<u>Each</u>
SAVESHARP	10-3/4"	5-1/2"	\$31.99

PAUL MITCHELL LOOP KNIFE SHARPENER

As with all other diamond knife sharpeners this is not an aggressive cutting tool, it should only be used on a daily basis to finely hone the knife blade. The unique shape of this conical sharpener makes it possible to hone even the tiniest loop knife or vet searcher. The sword end of the sharpener is designed to hone the ends of straight blades. The Paul Mitchell Loop Knife Sharpener comes to you in a heavy duty PVC Pouch. It is important to keep your diamond sharpener clean and unclogged. Always use a petroleum-based liquid on the sharpener during use. Diamond coating is guaranteed for 1 year.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Handle Length</u>	<u>Each</u>
VICSHARP	10-1/2"	5"	\$114.75

Don't shortcut the time required to thoroughly evaluate higher-end sport horses before shoeing them.

Keep notes on your observations and shoeing choices with each horse, and refer to them to measure progress.

Think of the impact on the horse before dramatically altering the shoeing, especially if leading into a show.

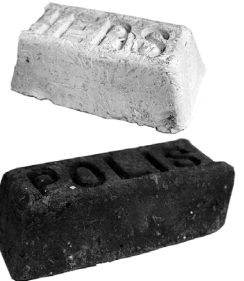
Grooms can be valuable allies, treat them with respect and they may be sources of horse information the trainer might miss.

~American Farrier's Journal

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

BUFFING CAKE

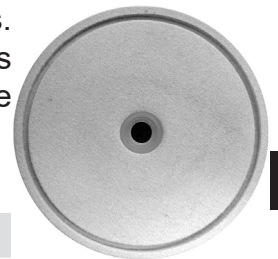
Buffing compounds are used when sharpening or polishing tools. The compounds are applied by using cotton wheels, sisal wheels or felt wheels. Compounds are offered in different colors to differentiate grits and also the oxide used in their formulation. White compounds are of a medium grit and are used for the final polishing process. Gray compounds have a coarse grit and are recommended for blending in grinding marks.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Each</u>
126WHITE	White	\$6.75
180BLACK	Ebony	\$7.00

FELT WHEEL WITH GROOVE WITH UNIVERSAL BUSHING

Made from Medium density felt. Used for final polishing of knife edges and tools. Typically used with White or Green Compound. Supplied with a groove for sharpening the hook of a knife. Best choice for final polishing of hoof knives. Dimensions: 6" diameter, 3/4" thick supplied with telescoping bushing for various diameter shafts. The 6" Knife Sharpening Felt Wheel is made to be used with the 126 White Buffing Cake or the 180 Ebony Buffing Cake.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Diameter</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Each</u>
025123	6"	3/4"	\$39.85

BUFFING & SHARPENING WHEEL WITH UNIVERSAL BUSHING

Deburring wheel embedded with aluminum oxide crystals. Used for blending surfaces prior to final sharpening and removing file markings. No need to use compound. A groove can be cut into this wheel to sharpen the hook of the knife. Dimensions: 6" diameter, 3/4" thick supplied with telescoping bushing for various diameter shafts.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Diameter</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Each</u>
025127	6"	3/4"	\$100.00

BEESWAX

There are 101 uses for Beeswax, from protecting & polishing metal and wood, lost wax casting, as a lubricant, sealer, candle making and whatever else you can think of. Using a light coat of Beeswax will protect your metal. Lightly heat your metal and melt the Beeswax to all exposed metal areas.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Each</u>	<u>Bulk</u>
BEESCAKE	1 oz.	3/4"	1"	3"	\$1.75	6 for \$9.00
BEESBLOCK	1 lb.	2"	2-3/4"	5-1/2"	\$10.50	3 for \$27.00

No one shoe is going to be the best choice for all horses. The correct shoe for an individual horse depends on a variety of considerations.

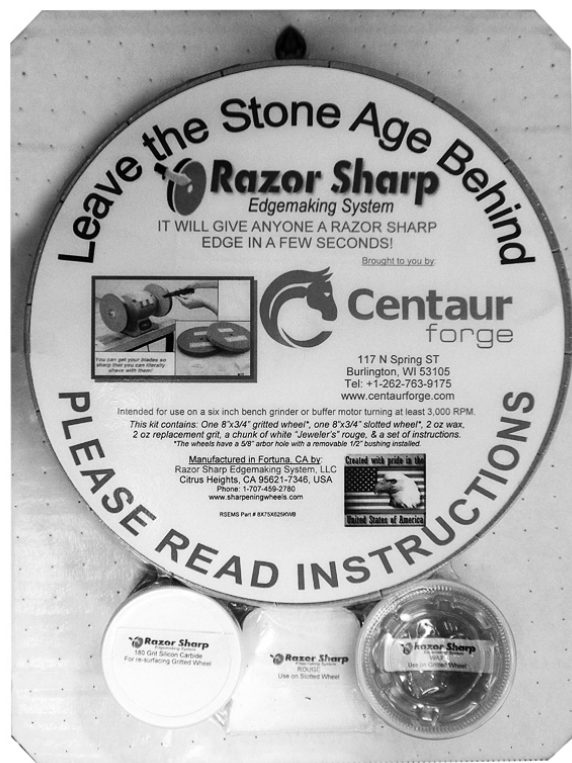
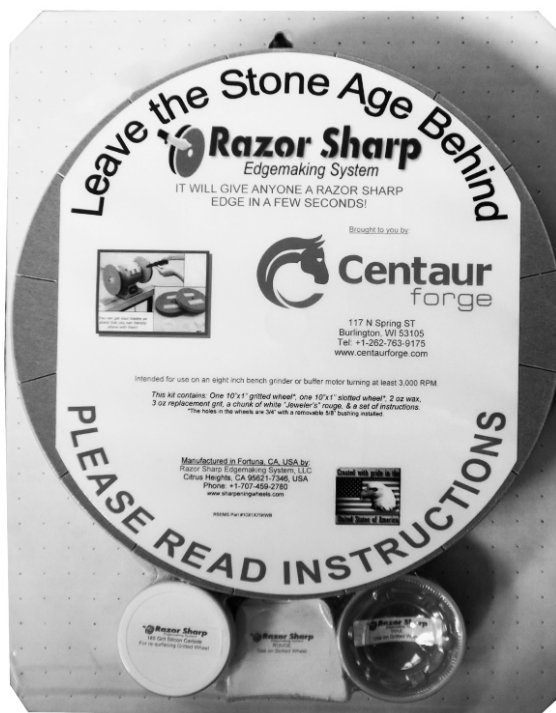
~American Farrier's Journal

ALL CATALOG PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

KNIFE SHARPENERS

RAZOR SHARP EDGEMAKING SYSTEM

The Razor Sharp Edgemaking System consists of two compressed paper wheels that will fit on any buffer or bench grinder. One wheel is coated with 180 grit Silicon Carbide and is used to develop a burr or wire-edge along the cutting edge. The included Conditioning Wax (a special formula of fats, oils and waxes) is applied to the grit wheel to lubricate and control heat. The second wheel is slotted and, with the help of the included jeweler's rouge, is used to remove burrs and polish the cutting edge. A grit wheel will sharpen a couple hundred knives before it needs recoating. An additional 3 oz container of Silicon Carbide is provided with the kit, enough to recoat the grit wheel 15 to 20 times. Complete instructions are included in each kit. Wheels are available in 8" or 10" diameters. If you are using a 6" bench grinder, you want the 8" Deluxe kit. The reason for this is that in order to sharpen a knife properly, you must have enough clearance between the face of the wheel and the face of the motor housing to accommodate the handle and your fingers. If you are using an 8" bench grinder, you want the 10" Deluxe kit. 5/8" removable bushing on RAZ10SYM.



Kit Includes:

- 1 each - 10" Grit Coated Wheel
- 1 each - 10" Slotted Wheel
- 1 each - 2oz. jar of 180 grit Silicon Carbide
- 1 each - Chrome Polishing Compound "cake"
- 1 each - Conditioning Wax

Please read the instructions and feel free to call Razor Sharp Edgemaking System at 1-866-419-4879 with any questions or concerns that you may have.

For more information:

information@sharpeningwheels.com

For answers to technical questions or problems:

support@sharpeningwheels.com

Item Code	Size	Arbor	Bushing	Each
RAZ8SYM	8" x 3/4"	5/8"	1/2"	\$72.00
RAZ10SYM	10" x 1"	3/4"	5/8"	\$100.00

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

RAZOR SHARP GRITTED WHEEL

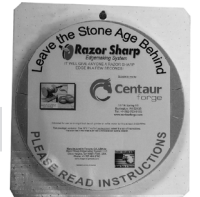
Coated with 180 grit Silicon Carbide, this 10" Wheel is used to develop a burr or wire-edge along the cutting edge. This grit wheel will sharpen a couple hundred knives before it needs recoating. If you are using an 8" bench grinder, you want the 10" wheel. Features a 3/4" arbor with a 5/8" removable bushing.



Item Code	Size	Arbor	Bushing	Each
RAZ8	8" x 3/4"	5/8"	1/2"	\$30.00
RAZ10	10" x 1"	3/4"	5/8"	\$45.00

RAZOR SHARP SLOTTED WHEEL

The 8" Slotted Wheel, with the help of the jeweler's rouge, is used to remove burrs and polish the cutting edge. If you are using a 6" bench grinder, you want the 8" wheel. Features a 5/8" arbor with a 1/2" removable bushing.



Item Code	Size	Arbor	Bushing	Each
RAZ8SLOT	8" x 3/4"	5/8"	1/2"	\$30.00
RAZ10SLOT	10" x 1"	3/4"	5/8"	\$45.00

RAZOR SHARP GRIT PACK

The Razor Sharp Grit Pack includes one of each of the following:

- 3 oz. tub of 180 grit Silicon Carbide
- 2 oz. tub of Conditioning Wax
- 2 oz. block of Jewelers Rouge



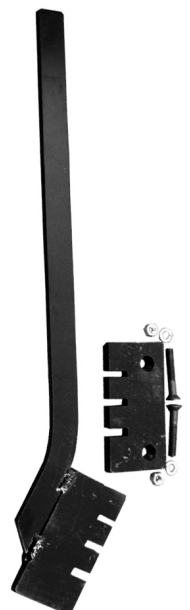
Item Code	Each
RAZPACK	\$27.00

TAIL GATE SHEARS

TAIL GATE SHEAR

This hand operated bar stock shear is small enough to fit on the tail gate of a truck, but strong enough to make cutting bar stock an easy job. It is an excellent tool for cutting 1/4", 5/16", & 3/8" bar stock. A must-have!

Item Code	Each
TGSHEAR	\$60.00



150

MISCELLANEOUS TOOLS

MAGNETS

LARGE ROUND MAGNET

These helpful magnets are extremely powerful. They are a great addition to your shoeing box, hoof stand or in the shop to help hold hammers, tongs or other tools when not being used. Once you have it, you will wonder how you ever got along without it.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Diameter</u>	<u>Thickness</u>	<u>Each</u>
444003	3-1/8"	7/16"	\$7.86



HAMMER HANDLE MAGNETS

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Diameter</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Each</u>
444004	1/4"	3/4"	\$2.85



LIBERTY NAIL WRIST MAGNET

Liberty wrist magnets are 10" x 2.5" and adjustable using a simple hook and loop closure. Farriers will find these are handy for providing easy access to horseshoe nails as they are working - and a much safer alternative to holding nails in your mouth.

- One size fits all
- Easy velcro closure
- Large magnetic disc
- Easy access to nails
- Black with Liberty Logo



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Each</u>
LWM	10"	2.5"	\$20.13

WING DIVIDERS

6" WING DIVIDERS

The nuts on the wings are steel. Washers are turned brass. The points are carefully hardened and every care is taken with the thread of the screws which hold the legs in position on the wings. The springs are carefully tempered and are made for easy adjustment while holding the legs firmly. Forged steel fully polished.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Each</u>
WJ1066	8"	\$21.30



ANVIL TOOLS

SAVE EDGE 3 SIDED ANVIL DEVIL

Cold cut efficiently with this three-sided steel anvil devil!

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>lbs.</u>	<u>Each</u>
ANVDEV	1-1/2"	5/8"	0.13	\$5.85



Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

FPD 24 BRASS FOLDING RULER

The FPD Brass Ruler folds in the middle; inches on one side, millimeters on the other, and folds out to a total of 24".

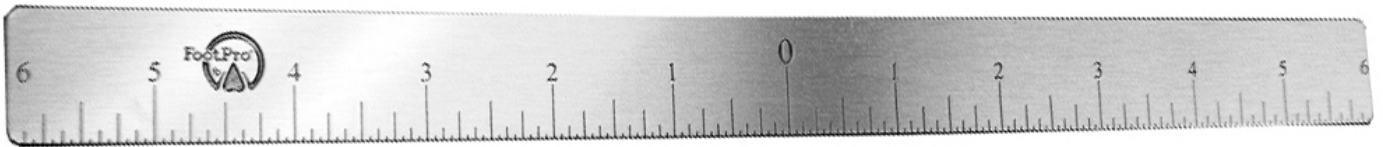
<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Each</u>
BRULE	12"	1"	\$63.73



FOOT PRO 12" BRASS HOOF BALANCE RULER

12" brass ruler - inches on one side, millimeters on the other. 0 mark in center of rule is ideal for checking hoof balance. Displays both inches and millimeters

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Each</u>
BRULH	12"	1"	\$40.50



W-BRAND STEEL HORSESHOER'S RULER

The W-Brand Steel Ruler measures up to 16 inches, and shows the center of point of 16 inches and measures out in each direction. The back of the W-Brand Steel Ruler has a number of guides for barstock measurements as well as a Pritchel Point Guide.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Each</u>
WRULE	16"	1-1/4"	\$29.95



A foot is balanced when the suspension and support components are in harmony and equilibrium, and have total recall after after deformation from load.

Considering the complexity of the equine foot, it is only prudent that we understand the forces at play and their influence on all components.

Understanding the basic mechanisms of hoof capsule distortions and foot-related lameness enables the clinician to unravel the sometimes complex mix of abnormalities, identify early warning signs, and manage existing problems more effectively.

~American Farrier's Journal

WIRE BRUSHES

1-1/4 BLOCK WIRE BRUSH WITH TOP HANDLE

The top wood block is 9" long by 4" wide. The wire bristles are 1/8" wide and 1-1/8" long.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Bristle Length</u>	<u>Each</u>
20507	9"	4"	1-1/8"	\$9.50

CARBON STEEL V-GROOVE WIRE BRUSH WITH HANDLE

Pointed brush face designed for full brushing contact in tight areas such as grooves and corners. Kiln-dried hardwood block keeps tufts firmly in place. Ideal for cleaning fillet welds due to specially angled wire filaments. Wire Rows: 3 x 14 Head length: 5-1/4"

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Bristle Length</u>	<u>Each</u>	<u>Half Dozen</u>
20550	13-3/4"	1"	1-1/4"	\$8.85	\$45.00

BRASS SCRATCH WIRE BRUSH WITH CURVED HANDLE

Quality scratch brush for maintenance applications such as removal of rust, paint, scale and debris. Kiln-dried hardwood block keeps tufts firmly in place. Wire Rows: 4 x 19 Head length: 5-3/4"

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Bristle Length</u>	<u>Each</u>
20549	13-3/4"	1-1/8"	1"	\$11.85

1-1/4 BLOCK WIRE BRUSH

7-1/2" x 2-11/16" wood top with 1/8" wide wire bristles that are 1-1/8" long.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Bristle Length</u>	<u>Each</u>
20566	7-1/2"	2-11/16"	1-1/8"	\$13.90

BLOCK WIRE BRUSH WITH TOP HANDLE

The top wood block is 9" long by 4" wide. The wire bristles are 1/8" wide and 1-1/8" long.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Bristle Length</u>	<u>Each</u>
20567	9"	4"	1-1/8"	\$25.95



Orthopedic shoeing immediately changes the sagittal orientation of the hoof, the palmar angle of the distal phalanx and the angle of the coffin joint, dependent on the ground condition.

Changes in hoof orientation of less than 10 degrees do not significantly influence the fetlock angle.

Horses with long and low angled pasterns barely react with less extension in the fetlock joint caused by flatter hoof orientation by using a wide toe shoe.

~American Farrier's Journal

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

MYRON McLANE APRONS

Original Apron

Myron McLane Original Aprons are made of cotton duck cloth and chap split leather. They are all double stitched and the best hook & loop fastener available is used for the waist and leg straps. Elastic gathers on the back of the waist strap prevent the apron from sliding off of the hips, no matter what sort of body shape a shoer may have. The leather used is tanned especially for Myron McLane aprons by a process that makes it extremely durable and tough, yet soft and flexible. The Myron McLane aprons have two knife pockets and extra space allowing farriers to install magnets if they choose. Myron McLane aprons are available in three sizes: small, medium, and large. Small and Medium are 52" across from belt tip to belt tip. Large is 60" across from belt tip to belt tip.

Item Code	Size	Length	Width	Weight	Each
ORIGINALSM	Small	28"	24"	2.36 lb.	\$210.00
ORIGINALMED	Medium	29-1/2"	24"	2.91 lb.	\$210.00
ORIGINALLG	Large	30"	29"	1.85 lb.	\$210.00

Lite Apron

Made of double stitched cotton duck cloth and chap split leather. Adjustable leg straps with two position snap fasteners. Elastic waist strap to prevent sliding off hips. Specially tanned leather - extremely durable yet soft and flexible. Waterproof leather at center of waist - no staining. Two knife pockets with room to install magnets if required. Available in one size fits all. Available in two colors - blue/grey or olive/grey.

Item Code	Size	Length	Width	Weight	Each
MMLITE	Med.	27.5	30	2.27	\$164.00

Sparky Apron

The "Sparky" Apron Another choice in the "Myron McLane Aprons" The farrier apron that will stand up to the everyday grind of shoeing. Leather has been extended to the waist. 2 knife pockets. Available in 3 sizes. Navy Blue. Adjustable leg and waist straps. Cotton Duck and chapsplit leather.

Item Code	Size	Length	Width	Weight	Each
SPARKY	Small	28"	24"	2.35 lb.	\$240.00
SPARKYMD	Medium	29-1/2"	24"	3.12 lb.	\$240.00
SPARKYLG	Large	30"	29"	3.22 lb.	\$240.00



Original Apron



Lite Apron



Sparky Apron

Keeping the horse at ease and able to put its foot down earlier in the process likely will result in an easier gluing stage. Product knowledge of glue and devices is essential to limit failures with modality.

~American Farrier's Journal

ALL CATALOG PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

FARRIER APRONS

GRAND CIRCUIT APRONS

Low Rise Farrier Apron

For that chap-like, hip hugging fit, meet the Grand Circuit Low Rise Codura Farrier Apron. The rise on the Grand Circuit Low Rise Codura Farrier Apron is lower than on other farrier aprons. This apron fits at the hip instead of at the waist. The Low Rise Apron also features the elasticized break-away belt, for safety and comfort.

MADE IN THE USA! 🇺🇸

The Low Rise Apron is available in Navy, Black, Maroon, Green, or Gray. Comes with the regular length belt that fits 25" to 39" waist. Longer Belt Lengths (30" - 44" waist) or X-Long Belt (35" - 49" waist) and/or Magnet are available (Special Order) for additional charges. This Apron is ideal for the Teen who is just beginning farrier work.

Item Code	Size	Length	Width	Weight	Each
GCAPRONS	Short	26"	23"	1.86 lb.	\$159.00
GCAPRONR	Regular	32"	22"	2.34 lb.	\$159.00
GCAPRONL	Long	33"	23"	2.40 lb.	\$159.00



Super Dura Farrier Apron

The Grand Circuit Super Dura Codura Farrier Apron is the "workhorse" of aprons. The Super Dura Apron has double thick codura material for durability, reinforced stitching, and break-away style for safety. The Super Dura Codura Farrier Apron is available in Navy Blue, Black, Maroon, Green or Gray. Comes with the regular length belt that fits 25" to 39" waist. Longer Belt Lengths (30" - 44" waist) or X-Long Belt (35" - 49" waist) and/or Magnet are available (Special Order) for additional charges.

Item Code	Size	Length	Width	Weight	Each
SUPERDS	Short	26"	24"	1.51 lb.	\$155.00
SUPERDR	Regular	32"	24"	1.91 lb.	\$155.00
SUPERDL	Long	33"	29"	1.57 lb.	\$155.00



BLACKSMITH LEATHER BIB APRON

Made with side split cow leather and sewn with Kevlar thread. The Bib Leather Apron features a soap stone pocket, adjustable straps with quick release buckles, utility D-rings and a front bib pocket.

Item Code	Size	Length	Width	Weight	Each	Half Dozen
26BLA2436	Regular	36"	24"	1-1/2 lb.	\$39.95	\$231.00
26BLA2442	Long	42"	24"	2-1/2 lb.	\$43.50	\$247.20



If the horse is already dead, more hay will not help it.

~Filipino proverb

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

DIAMOND® FARRIER APRON

The aprons are well constructed with strong leather patches double stitched over a heavy-duty cotton apron. Each apron comes with two hoof knife pockets; stitched and riveted for extra durability. Featuring an adjustable quick release buckle and Velcro leg straps, each apron is handmade by skilled Dutch leather workers.



GLOVES

KEVLAR GLOVES

Kevlar Gloves are 100% Kevlar with a Hot Mill band cuff. Kevlar Gloves offers hand protection when handling sharp objects. Cut Level A3 Cut Resistance KEVLAR® is 5 times stronger than steel on an equal weight basis, yet, at the same time, is lightweight, flexible and comfortable. One size fits all. General Features of KEVLAR®: High Tensile Strength at Low Weight, Low Elongation to Break High Modulus (Structural Rigidity), Low Electrical Conductivity, High Chemical Resistance, Low Thermal Shrinkage, High Toughness (Work-To-Break), Excellent Dimensional Stability, High Cut Resistance, Flame Resistant, Self-Extinguishing.



Item Code	Style	Each
KVA65285	Regular Cuff	\$27.85
KVA6528CG	Gauntlet Cuff	\$29.00

FRAMER GLOVES SHORT 3-FINGER DESIGN

The Ironclad Framer gloves are form fitted with the short-3 finger design with a hook & loop wrist closure. They have double stitched palm, fingertip pads and are reinforced at the thumb, saddle and fingertips. The Ironclad gloves are breathable with a washable fabric that won't shrink, stretch or harden, and they have a hook & loop wrist closure.



Item Code	Size	Each
GLFRM	M	\$22.35
GLFRL	L	\$22.35
GLFRXL	XL	\$22.35
GLFRXXL	XXL	\$22.35

A business owner cannot accurately determine whether a profit is being made unless it's determined how much it costs to operate it. Farriers can calculate how much to charge for each horse with an easy-to-use worksheet. Switching clients to pay for services via credit card will eliminate unpaid bills, as well as the time it takes to chase them down.

~American Farrier's Journal

GLOVES

PIGSKIN PALM MECHANICS GLOVES

These Mechanics Style gloves have a pigskin palm with a special engineered stretch back, a neoprene knuckle protector and velcro closure at the wrist.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Each</u>
GLPSM	M	\$13.95
GLPSL	L	\$13.95
GLPSXL	XL	\$13.95
GLPSXXL	XXL	\$13.95

**LEATHER WELDING GLOVES**

Made from genuine cowhide, these gauntlet cuff Welding Gloves will help keep your hands and forearms safe from flying sparks while you weld. 3" long, one size fits all.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Each</u>
W1000	\$12.95

**HOT MILL GLOVES**

Hot Mill Protective Work Gloves are 100% cotton. Hot Mill Gloves are primarily used where high heat and abrasion is a factor. Applications Include: Automotive, Foundries, Glass Manufacturing, High Heat environment, Radiator and Welding Shops, Hot Mill gloves have a Clute pattern, straight thumb and knuckle strap. One size fits all.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Each</u>
174	\$7.80

**100 COUNT BOX OF DISPOSABLE NITRILE GLOVES**

The nitrile disposable gloves have textured finger tips. They are industrial grade, 4 mil, with a rolled cuff. 100 gloves per box.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Each</u>
GLBOXM	M	\$16.75
GLBOXL	XL	\$16.75
GLBOXXL	XXL	\$16.75

**ARMOR SKIN DRIVER STYLE GLOVES**

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Each</u>
GLARMM	M	\$10.25
GLARML	L	\$10.25
GLARMXL	XL	\$10.25
GLARMXXL	XXL	\$10.25



Keeping the horse at ease and able to put its foot down earlier in the process likely will result in an easier gluing stage. Product knowledge of glue and devices is essential to limit failures with modality.

~American Farrier's Journal

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

NITRILE PALM COATED GLOVES

These nylon liner gloves have a durable Nitrile Coating that is puncture and abrasion resistant that will out-perform leather. The ergonomically form fitting design gives superior quality in the fingertips. Machine washable. Available in sizes medium through extra large

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Each</u>
GLNS	S	\$3.50
GLNM	M	\$3.50
GLNL	L	\$3.50
GLNXL	XL	\$3.50



ECONOMY LATEX GLOVES WITH COTTON KNIT LINER

The Economy Latex Palm gloves are a medium weight and have a knit liner. Available in sizes medium and large.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Each</u>
GLERL	L	\$1.75



SAFETY GLASSES

ACE DIDYMIUM

Glasses In Large Fitover Frames

The Large Fitover Frames is a comfortable, lightweight and durable rubberized nylon frame that is designed to fit over prescription eyewear. These Didymium glasses will fit over almost any style of glasses with comfort. ACE Glass utilizes rare earth oxides in its composition to provide the same filtration. This glass is very efficient in filtering sodium flare in addition to providing ultraviolet protection to 390 nm. It is very comfortable for viewing under high ambient light conditions such as when working with glowing heat sources for a duration of time. Although it has a relatively low luminous transmission of 38%, it is not recommended for sun protection use unless UV filtering coatings are applied.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Each</u>
3517	\$130.00



Curved Lens Glasses, 48 mm

These roustabout multi-fit plastic frames feature mesh sideshields. Didymium is mixed into the glass lens as an effective filter for sodium flare. The didymium glasses also features a sufficient filter of ultra-violet and infra-red rays for blacksmithing use. Glass is tinged an amethyst color.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Each</u>
3527	Fits Over Frames	\$166.00



A good horse has many faults, a bad one has hardly any.

~Croatian proverb

SAFETY GLASSES

CLEAR SAFETY GLASSES WITH VENTED SIDE SHIELDS

The Economy 70-F Safety Glasses only come in a smoke gray frame with clear plastic vented side shields. This Economy frame has a comfortable fit and has been used in the safety glass industry for many years. Clear glass has been used since the dawn of the safety industry. Its optical quality is higher than that of any other material used through out the optical industry. Unlike plastic lenses, Clear Glass is naturally scratch resistant and has the least amount of distortion than any other lens material.

Item CodeEach

3577

\$42.00

**NEMESIS CLEAR MIRROR GLASSES W/ BLACK FRAMES**

These safety glasses feature sleek, flexible, lightweight design with soft touch temples for added comfort. Scratch-resistant dual polycarbonate lens offers 99% UV protection. Frame Color: Black; Lens Material: Dual Polycarbonate; Lens Tint: Clear; Lens Coating/Filter: 99.9% UV Rays.

Item CodeEach

GL19807

\$7.25

**VENTURE II BLUE BLOCKER GLASSES WITH BLACK FRAMES**

Slip on these half-frame safety glasses to keep your eyes protected from debris. The bronze-tinted polycarbonate lens is scratch-resistant and offers UV ray protection. The black polycarbonate frame is lightweight and curves at the sides to provide extra protection. Nose buds help to keep them secure. They are CSA and ANSI rated to ensure standards.

Item CodeEach

GL1835

\$6.75

**ZTEK GREY SAFETY GLASSES**

Pyramex® Ztek safety glasses have an ergonomical wrap-around single lens that provides a full panoramic view. Soft, nonslip rubber temples provide a non-binding fit. Lenses are coated for superior scratch resistance. Lenses provide 99% protection from harmful UV rays. Exceeds ANSI Z87.1-2003 High Impact Requirements. CE EN166 Certified.

Item CodeEach

GL2520

\$5.00



No horse of any breed is skeletally mature at or by the age of 2. The average time of skeletal maturity across all breeds and sexes is 6 years old. Tall, long-necked breeds may require longer. Mammals have epiphyses that serve to separate growth cartilage from hyaline cartilage and thus to exclude growth plates from joints and shield them from most of the stresses that affect joints.

~American Farrier's Journal

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

STARLITE CLEAR MIRROR SAFETY GLASSES

Vision doesn't have to be compromised while on the job thanks to these Starlite SM Safety Glasses complete with a mirror lens. With a low cost and innovative design, these protective glasses are extremely lightweight and durable. Scratch resistant lenses help them remain useful, even after lots of wear.



Item Code

Each

GL460M

\$5.00

STARLITE AMBER SAFETY GLASSES

Starlite® SM Safety Glasses offer the same great design as the original Starlite Safety Glasses, but are 10% smaller for a more snug fit for narrow faces. The sleek, compact appearance and ultra-lightweight design -- less than one ounce -- helps increase compliance. Unitary scratch-resistant lens has two distinct viewing areas, each with a significant curvature, delivering a wider field of vision. Deep, universal-fit temples provide side protection equal to that of eyewear with large sideshields. Clear lenses are ideal for indoor applications. Excellent general purpose selection. Starlite SM is not CSA certified.



Item Code

Each

GL4675

\$5.00

Pay close attention to what your body is telling you and act accordingly. Scaling back the number of horses and increasing rates can help lengthen your shoeing career.

If you can't provide the service that's required for your clients, it's a good indication that you're stretched too thin and need to scale back the number of horses that you're working on.

Depositing your income into one account, then transferring a specified amount for business expenses into a separate account is a simple way to tallying your annual gross income.

Rely on the experiences of other farriers to help you work through difficult cases.

Be willing to discuss off-the-wall ideas from clients and gently steer them to sources with sound rationale. However, be open to others and evaluate them with a critical eye.

Educational events that bring veterinarians and farriers together for case study discussion broadens the options for managing lameness.

~American Farrier's Journal

BOX JAW TONGS

CENTAUR BOX JAW TONGS

The box jaw tongs are meant for holding flat bar stock. All Centaur Forge tongs are made from lightweight 8560 grade steel. They feature balls at the end of the reins for maximum control.



Item Code	Size	Overall Length	Rein Length	Mouth Depth	Each
209462	1 x 5/16	15"	12"	2-3/16"	\$34.95
209464	1 x 1/2	17"	14"	2-1/8"	\$34.95
209512	1-1/2 x 3/8	17-1/2"	14"	2-1/4"	\$34.95
209275	3/8 x 1	16-3/4"	14"	2-1/4"	\$28.95

CENTAUR BOX JAW TONGS WITH OFFSET BOX

All Centaur Forge tongs are made from lightweight 8560 grade steel. They feature balls at the end of the reins for maximum control.



Item Code	Size	Overall Length	Rein Length	Mouth Depth	Each
209401	1/4 x 3/4	14-1/4"	12"	1-3/4"	\$34.95
209403	1/4 x 1-1/4	15"	12"	2-3/8"	\$41.95
209406	1/4 x 2	15-1/4"	12"	2-5/8"	\$34.95

DUCKBILL TONGS

CENTAUR DUCKBILL TONGS

Centaur 1/8 V-Bit

All Centaur Forge tongs are made from lightweight 8560 grade steel.



Item Code	Overall Length	Rein Length	Mouth Depth	Mouth Width	Each
209335	10-3/4"	8"	2-3/16"	1/2"	\$34.95
209336	17"	14"	2-1/8"	1/2"	\$34.95

45 Degre Duckbill *LIMITED STOCK - Soon To Be Discontinued

All Centaur Forge tongs are made from lightweight 8560 grade steel. They feature balls at the end of the reins for maximum control.



Item Code	Overall Length	Rein Length	Mouth Depth	Mouth Width	Each
209337*	10-3/4"	8"	1-3/4"	1/2"	\$34.95

Walk the horse before you work, after you trim and after you shoe to evaluate your work.

Drill four holes rather than two when making sliding plates to save yourself time fixing the problem if a hole becomes damaged.

~American Farriers Journal

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

BLOOM FIRE TONGS

Roy Bloom is recognized throughout the industry for the attention to detail and performance of the products he manufactures. Tools made by Bloom Forge come to you ready to work in your application.



Item Code	Size	Overall length	Rein Length	Mouth Width	Mouth Depth	Each
14TONG	1/4	15"	14"	1"	1-1/2"	\$69.60
38TONG	3/8	16-1/2"	14"	1"	1-1/2"	\$69.60
516TONG	5/16	15"	14"	1"	1-1/2"	\$69.60
12TONG	1/2	16-1/2"	14"	1"	1-1/2"	\$69.60

CENTAUR HEAVY V-BIT BOLT TONGS

All Centaur Forge tongs are made from lightweight 8560 grade steel.



Item Code	Size	Overall Length	Rein Length	Mouth Width	Mouth Depth	Each
209229	1-1/2		18"			\$39.95
209225	7/8	19"	14"	4"	3/4"	\$39.95
209504	3/4		18"			\$39.95
209493	3/4	19"	14"	4"	1/2"	\$39.95
209505	1	23"	17"	3-3/4"	3/4"	\$39.95

CENTAUR FIRE TONGS

All Centaur Fire Tongs are made from lightweight 8560 grade steel. They feature balls at the end of the reins for maximum control.

*Limited Stock Item

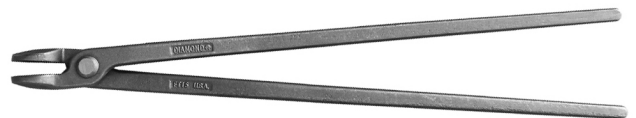


Item Code	Size	Overall Length	Rein Length	Mouth Depth	Mouth Width	Each
209024	5/8	14"	12"	1-1/4"	1"	\$29.95
209021	3/8	15"	13"	1-1/4"	1"	\$29.95
209020	1/4	15"	13"	1-1/4"	1"	\$29.95

DIAMOND 3/8 FIRE TONGS

The Diamond Farrier Tongs are manufactured from special low carbon steel for lasting strength. They will not become brittle when quenched in water, and are ideal for handling average size shoes.

All Centaur Forge tongs are made from lightweight 8560 grade steel.



Item Code	Size	Overall Length	Rein Length	Mouth Depth	Mouth Width	Each
FT15	3/8	15-1/4"	13"	1-1/4"	1"	\$48.27

Take the time that's necessary to work on a horse safely, even if it means rescheduling the client.

~American Farrier's Journal

HOT FITTING TONGS

W-BRAND HOT FITTING TONGS

The W-Brand Hot Fitting Tongs holds hot shoes securely for hot fitting to the hoof. A ring at the end of the tong reins locks the tongs to the shoe. The W-Brand Hot Fitting Tongs are great for Hot Shoeing.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Rein Length</u>	<u>Mouth Depth</u>	<u>Mouth Width</u>	<u>Each</u>
WBR TONG	1-1/4	11"	7"	2"	2-3/4"	\$67.50

BLOOM HOT FITTING TONGS

3/16" Mouth Opening with handles closed. 2" Flare on the handles with handles closed.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Rein Length</u>	<u>Mouth Depth</u>	<u>Mouth Width</u>	<u>Each</u>
23550	14"	11"	1-3/8"	5/8"	\$88.19

OPEN & CLOSE MOUTH TONGS

CENTAUR OPEN MOUTH TONGS

All Centaur Forge tongs are made from lightweight 8560 grade steel. They feature balls at the end of the reins for maximum control.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Rein Length</u>	<u>Mouth Depth</u>	<u>Mouth Width</u>	<u>Each</u>
209240	17-3/4"	14"	3-5/8"	5/8"	\$29.95

CENTAUR CLOSE MOUTH TONGS

All Centaur Forge tongs are made from lightweight 8560 grade steel. They feature balls at the end of the reins for maximum control.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Rein Length</u>	<u>Mouth Depth</u>	<u>Mouth Width</u>	<u>Each</u>
209241	16"	12"	3"	5/8"	\$29.95

RIVET TONGS

CENTAUR 1/2 RIVET TONGS

Use these rivet tongs to pull rivets in and out of the fire and hold them steady while striking. All Centaur Forge tongs are made from lightweight 8560 grade steel. They feature balls at the end of the reins for maximum control.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Rein Length</u>	<u>Mouth Depth</u>	<u>Mouth Width</u>	<u>Each</u>
209260	16-3/4"	14"	2-1/8"	1-1/2"	\$24.95

The connection between muscles, tendons and their attachments to bones are crucial points of the transfer of muscle forces to the bones.

~American Farriers Journal

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

ROUND & FLAT NOSED TONGS

PEDDINGHAUSE FLAT NOSED TONGS

Imported from Germany, the Peddinghaus Flat Open Mouth Tongs feature excellent craftsmanship.



Item Code	Size	Overall Length	Rein Length	Mouth Depth	Mouth Width	Each
6171010300	1/4	12"	9"	2-3/4"	5/8"	\$50.95
6171010400	3/8	15-5/8"	12"	3-1/8"	5/8"	\$50.95

PEDDINGHAUSE ROUND NOSED TONGS

Imported from Germany, the Peddinghaus Flat Open Mouth Tongs feature excellent craftsmanship.



Item Code	Size	Overall Length	Rein Length	Mouth Depth	Mouth Width	Each
6172010300	1/2	12"	9"	1-3/4"	3/8"	\$51.45

SCROLLING TONGS & PLIERS

CENTAUR SCROLLING TONGS

All Centaur Forge tongs are made from lightweight 8560 grade steel. They feature balls at the end of the reins for maximum control.



Item Code	Size	Overall Length	Rein Length	Mouth Depth	Mouth Width	Each
209001	1/4	10-1/2"	8"	1-5/8"		\$34.95
209307	2	16-1/2"	13-1/2"	2"	1/8"	\$34.95
209000	4	18-3/4"	14"	4"	1/8"	\$34.95

CENTAUR 90 DEGREE SCROLLING TONGS

2-1/4" Jaw Length from the bend to the tip. All Centaur Forge tongs are made from lightweight 8560 grade steel. They feature balls at the end of the reins for maximum control.



Item Code	Size	Overall Length	Rein Length	Mouth Depth	Mouth Width	Each
209310	1/4	15"	12"	4-1/4"	1/8"	\$32.95

CENTAUR SCROLLING PLIERS

Made from lightweight 8560 grade steel with red rubber on handles for improved grip.



Item Code	Size	Overall Length	Rein Length	Mouth Depth	Mouth Width	Each
209030	1/4	11"	7"	2-3/4	1/8"	\$34.95

PICK UP TONGS

PEDDINGHAUS 500 mm SINGLE PICK-UP TONGS

Imported from Germany, the Peddinghaus Single Pick-Up Blacksmith Tongs feature excellent craftsmanship. 3.10 lbs. (1400 grams)



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Rein Length</u>	<u>Mouth Depth</u>	<u>Mouth Width</u>	<u>Each</u>
6170010500		19-1/2"	16"	3-3/16"	3/4"	\$60.95

CENTAUR 3/4 TOOL TONGS

The Centaur Tool Tongs were specially designed to hold the Centaur 1/4" Square Punch (item code CENTPUNCH) to help you punch with precision. Use Item Code PUNCH209 to buy tong and punch together.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Rein Length</u>	<u>Mouth Depth</u>	<u>Mouth Width</u>	<u>Each</u>
CENTONG	3/4	13-3/4"	12"	1"	3/4"	\$34.95

CENTAUR SINGLE PICKUP TONGS

All Centaur Forge tongs are made from lightweight 8560 grade steel.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Rein Length</u>	<u>Mouth Depth</u>	<u>Mouth Width</u>	<u>Each</u>
209494	1	18"	14"	1"	3-1/2"	\$34.95

CENTAUR DOUBLE PICKUP TONGS

All Centaur Forge tongs are made from lightweight 8560 grade steel.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Rein Length</u>	<u>Mouth Depth</u>	<u>Mouth Width</u>	<u>Each</u>
209999	3-3/4	18-1/2"	14"	1"	3-3/4"	\$34.95

V-BIT BOLT TONGS

CENTAUR V-BIT BOLT TONGS

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Rein Length</u>	<u>Mouth Depth</u>	<u>Mouth Width</u>	<u>Each</u>
209490	3/8	14-1/2"	12"	2"		\$34.95
209212	3/16	14-1/2"	12"	1-3/4"	3/4"	\$34.95
209219	7/8	15-1/2"	12"	2-7/8"	1-7/8"	\$34.95
209489	1/4	14-1/2"	12"	1-7/8"	3/4"	\$34.95
209492	5/8	15-1/2"	12"	2-7/8"	2-1/4"	\$34.95
209491	1/2	14-1/2"	12"	2"	7/8"	\$34.95

The horse never refuses a homeward gallop.

~African proverb

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

CENTAUR V-BIT TONGS

All Centaur Forge tongs are made from lightweight 8560 grade steel.



Item Code	Size	Overall Length	Rein Length	Mouth Depth	Mouth Width	Each
209482	3/8	14-3/4"	12"	2"	3/4"	\$37.95
209480	1/2	14-3/4"	12"	2"	5/8"	\$37.95
209484	3/4	15-1/2"	12"	2-5/8"	1-1/2"	\$34.95
209207	1	17"	14"	2-1/4"	1-1/2"	\$34.95
209491	1/2	14-1/2"	12"	2"		\$34.95

CENTAUR STRAIGHT V-BIT TONGS

All Centaur Forge tongs are made from lightweight 8560 grade steel.



***LIMITED STOCK - Soon To Be Discontinued**

Item Code	Size	Overall Length	Rein Length	Mouth Depth	Mouth Width	Each
209603*	1/2	17"	13-1/2"	2-1/4"	1/4"	\$35.95
209604	5/8	17"	13-1/2"	2-1/4"	1/4"	\$35.95
209602*	1/4	15"	12"	2"	1/8"	\$35.95
209601*	3/8	14-3/4"	12"	2"	1/8"	\$35.95

CENTAUR GOOSENECK V-BIT TONGS

All Centaur Forge tongs are made from lightweight 8560 grade steel.



Item Code	Size	Overall Length	Rein Length	Mouth Depth	Mouth Width	Each
209100	1/4	18"	13"	3"	1/8"	\$31.95
209105	1/2	18"	13"	3"	1/2"	\$31.95
209108	7/8	18"	13"	3"	7/8"	\$31.95

Different conformational deviations occur within each discipline, breed and genetic line.

Every detail of a horse's life offers the farrier information that can be used to help the horse.

A 4-week trimming schedule is ideal because the farrier starts losing a couple of degrees each week beyond that and it's hard to catch up.

~American Farriers Journal

ALL CATALOG PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

WOLF JAW TONGS

CENTAUR WOLF'S JAW TONGS

All Centaur Forge tongs are made from lightweight 8560 grade steel.



Item Code	Size	Overall Length	Rein Length	Mouth Depth	Mouth Width	Each
209500	2	15"	12"	2-1/2"	2-3/4"	\$39.95
209220	3	19"	15"	3-1/2"	2-3/4"	\$39.95

PEDDINGHAUS 300 mm WOLF'S JAW TONGS

Imported from Germany, the Peddinghaus Universal Wolf's Jaw Tongs feature excellent craftsmanship. Wolf's Jaw tongs are the most versatile and the perfect addition to your smithy. Use these tongs for many different kinds of stock.



Item Code	Overall Length	Rein Length	Mouth Depth	Mouth Width	Each
6175010300	12"	9"	2-1/2"	2-3/4"	\$58.45

TONG ACCESSORIES

STEEL TONG RINGS

Tong Rings secure handles of tongs together for ease of work. The Tong Rings work perfectly with all the Centaur Tongs with balls at the ends.



Item Code	Length	Hole Diameter	lb.	Each
TONGRING	2-1/2"	1/2"	.06	\$6.25

CENTAUR ROUND PUNCHES

Punch works best when you use the Centaur Tool Tongs (item code CENTONG) to hold them in place.

Item Code	SIZE	Weight	Shape	Length	Head Diameter	Each
CENTPUNCH	1/8"	.82 lb.	Square	7"	1"	\$24.95
CENTPUNCHRD	1/8" Long		Round	7"	1"	\$24.95
CENTPUNCHRDS	3/8" Short	.66 lb.	Round	4-3/4"	1"	\$24.95



CENTAUR SQUARE PUNCH WITH CENTAUR TOOL TONGS

You will be able to punch with precision with this punch set. The 1/8" Square Punch is 7" overall height. The Centaur Tool Tongs, specially designed to hold the Centaur 1/8" Square Punch have a 12" rein length, 1" mouth depth and are 13-3/4" in overall length.

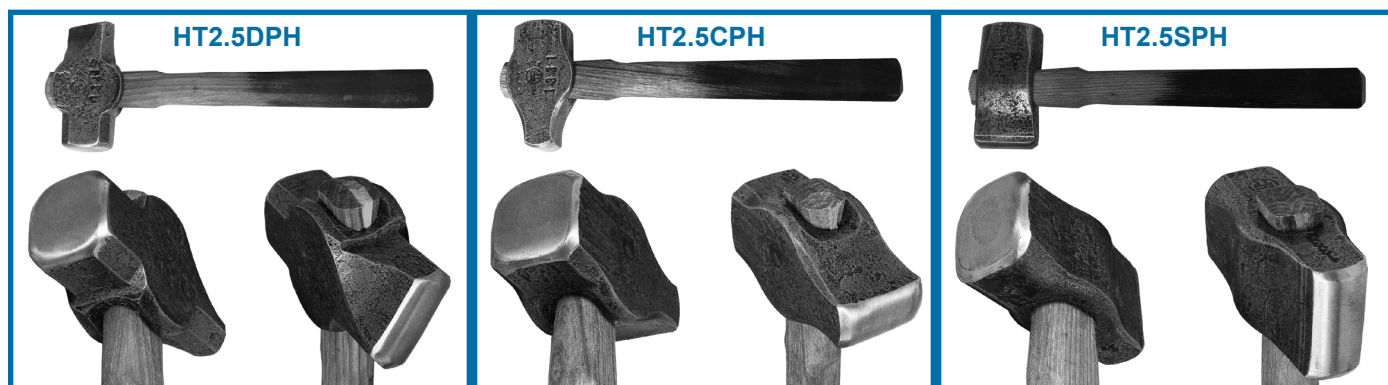
Item Code	Size	Overall Length	Rein Length	Mouth Depth	Overall Height	Each
PUNCH209	1/8"	13-3/4"	12"	1"	7"	\$57.85



Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

CENTAUR HILLTOP 2.5 lb. PEIN HAMMER WITH ASH HANDLE

The Centaur Hilltop Forge 2.5 lbs. (1134g) Hammers are specially crafted for Centaur Forge with our logo stamped into them. The 11" hand carved hickory handle has only a linseed finish so there is no varnish to sand off. Forged from 1045 medium carbon steel. Each hammer comes with a burlap bag to protect the face when it is not being used.



Item Code	Pein	Overall Length	Head Length	Square Face	Pein Face	Each
HT2.5DPH	Diagonal	13"	4-1/2"	1-5/8" x 1-1/2"	2-3/8" x 7/8"	\$175.00
HT2.5CPH	Cross	13"	4"	1-5/8" x 1-1/4"	1-5/8" x 7/8"	\$175.00
HT2.5SPH	Straight	13"	4-1/4"	1-1/2" x 2"	2" x 7/8"	\$175.00

GERMAN PATTERN CROSS PEIN HAMMER

The German Pattern Hammers feature a flat face on one side with a balanced pein on the other. These hammers are an excellent addition to your smithy. The 200 and 300 gram Kanca Machinist Hammer is perfect for doing chasing and repousse'. The 500 gram Kanca Machinist Hammer is great for doing that lighter, more delicate striking that can't be done with a larger hammer. The 1000 gram Kanca Machinist Hammer is the most popular weight for blacksmithing. Let the weight of the 1500 gram Kanca Machinist Hammer do the heavy hitting for you. When you need to strike it big, the 2000 gram Kanca Machinist Hammer is a big hit. The edges of the face on all hammers are beveled to a precise 45 degree angle. The hammer face and pein hardness is between 50 to 58 HRC. The Ash Hammer Handle is suitable for ergonomic and comfortable work.



Item Code	Lb.	Grams	Overall Length	Head Length	Square Face	Pein Face	Each
HAM500	1.10	500	12-1/2"	7-1/2"	7/8" x 7/8"	7/8" x 3/16"	\$34.10
HAM1000	2.20	1000	14"	5-1/4"	1-1/4" x 1-1/4"	1-1/4" x 3/16"	\$49.50
HAM1500	3.30	1500	15"	5-7/8"	1-1/2" x 1-1/2"	1-1/2" x 3/16"	\$57.20
HAM2000	4.40	2000	15-1/2"	6-1/2"	1-5/8" x 1-3/4"	1-5/8" x 1/4"	\$68.20

The connection between muscles, tendons and their attachments to bones are crucial points of the transfer of muscle forces to the bones. In cases of inflammation of the common digital flexor tendon sheath, nine pouches become visible and can be palpated as fluctuating protrusions in these areas due to increased synovial fluid. ~American Farrier's Journal

BLACKSMITH HAMMERS

PEDDINGHAUS SWEDISH PATTERN CROSS PEIN HAMMER

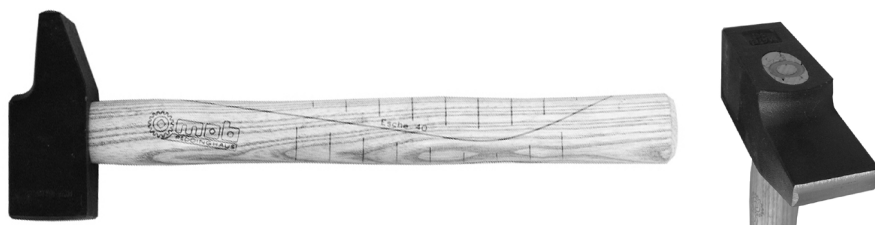
The Peddinghaus Swedish Pattern Hammers have a slightly curved face across from the balanced pein. They give you superior control when you're working, making your work safer and more efficient.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>lb.</u>	<u>Grams</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Head Length</u>	<u>Square Face</u>	<u>Pein Face</u>	<u>Each</u>
5044031000	2.2	1000	15-1/2"	5-1/2"			\$49.44
5044031500	3.3	1500	15-1/2"	6"	1-1/2" x 1-1/2"	1-1/2" x 7/16"	\$61.80

PEDDINGHAUS FRENCH PATTERN CROSS PEIN HAMMER

The Peddinghaus French Pattern Hammers have an offset pein so that the center of gravity is not directly over the center of the face. These hammers have a square flat face on the other side.



The large square faces on the Peddinghaus hammers give you more surface for drawing. Use the cross pein to stretch the metal in a particular direction.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>lb.</u>	<u>Grams</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Head Length</u>	<u>Square Face</u>	<u>Pein Face</u>	<u>Each</u>
5029020800	1.8	800	14"	4-3/4"	1" x 1-3/8"	1-1/2" x 7/16"	\$35.20
5029021000	2.2	1000	14"	4-1/2"	1-1/2" x 1-1/8"	1-1/2" x 3/8"	\$42.90
5029021500	3.3	1500	16"	5-1/2"	1-3/4" x 1-1/4"	1-3/4" x 5/8"	\$57.20
5029022000	4.4	2000	15-1/2"	5-1/2"	1-7/8" x 1-1/2"	1/2" x 1-7/8"	\$73.70

PEDDINGHAUS GERMAN PATTERN PEIN HAMMER

The German Pattern Hammers feature a flat face on one side with a balanced pein on the other. These hammers are an excellent addition to your smithy.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>lb.</u>	<u>Grams</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Head Length</u>	<u>Square Face</u>	<u>Pein Face</u>	<u>Each</u>
5039020800	1.8	800	13"	5"	1-1/16" x 1-1/16"	5/16" x 1-1/4"	\$40.17
5039021000	2.2	1000	14-1/4"	5-1/4"	1-1/4" x 1-1/4"	1-1/4" x 3/16"	\$47.33
5039021500	3.3	1500	15"	5-1/2"	1-3/8" x 1-3/8"	1-1/2" x 3/8"	\$54.54
5039022000	4.4	2000	16"	6"	1-1/2" x 1-1/2"	3/8" x 1-1/2"	\$64.84

Timely shoeing on regular intervals is not only good for feet, but enables the farrier to build better relationships with the horse and client.

Each horse, each client and each day presents new challenges. Being adaptable will serve farriers well in the face of any uncertainties.

~American Farrier's Journal

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

CLIPPING HAMMERS

NORDIC CLIPPING HAMMER

Forged from high quality tool steel, precision machined to exacting tolerances and then carefully heat treated and hand polished to a superior finish. This hammer also features an oversized burnt and buffed Arkansas hickory handle for the farrier to file and sand for a custom fit.



Item Code	Lb.	Grams	Overall Length	Head Length	Face Diameter	Pein Face	Each
288CH	1.75	793	13"	3-1/2"	1-3/8"	1-3/8" x 1/4"	\$85.38

FLATLAND FORGE CLIPPING HAMMER

The Jim Poor Clipping Hammers are made of 4140 alloy steel and are hardened on the Striking surfaces of the hammer. The body of the hammer is slightly softer, which absorbs some of the vibration caused when the hammer strikes another object. These Clipping Hammers are perfectly balanced. By balanced, we mean, they are the same weight on the pien side as on the flat side. This is what keeps the hammer from wanting to twist in your hand. All Jim Poor Tools are made in the USA! 🇺🇸



Item Code	Lb.	Grams	Overall Length	Head Length	Face Diameter	Point Face Dia.	Each
JP1.75CH	1.75	793	17-1/2"	4-1/4"	1-1/4"	3/8"	\$223.95

DRIVING HAMMERS

HORSEHEAD DRIVING HAMMER

The Horse Head hammer may be one of the finest, most balanced hammers on the market. This tool is made of high grade steel and comes with a serrated face and a black finish.



Item Code	oz.	Grams	Overall Length	Head Length	Face	Each
HHAM8	8	226	14"	4"	3/4" x 11/16"	\$172.00
HHAM12	12	340	14"	4"	7/8" x 7/8"	\$172.00

LIBERTY DRIVING HAMMER

Available in three sizes; 6, 7, and 8 oz. Nicely balanced hammers. "Weight forward" design makes the hammer feel a bit heavier than the head weight indicates. 14" overall length. Magnet on the bottom of the handle.

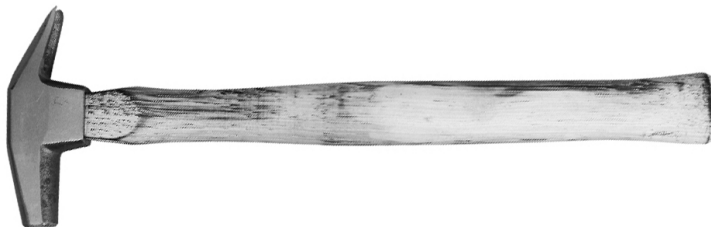


Item Code	oz.	Grams	Overall Length	Head Length	Face	Each
LDH6	6	170	14"	4"	3/4" x 5/8"	\$142.00
LDH7	7	198	14"	4"	11/16" x 13/16"	\$142.00
LDH8	8	226	14"	4"	3/4" x 7/8"	\$142.00

DRIVING HAMMERS

DIAMOND DRIVING HAMMER

The Diamond Farrier Driving Hammers are forged from high quality steel, and are the most useful farrier hammer available. Features include hardwood handles.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>oz.</u>	<u>Grams</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Head Length</u>	<u>Face Diameter</u>	<u>Each</u>
FH10	10	283	12-1/2"	4"	1/2"	\$45.99
FH14	14	396	12-1/2"	4"	1/2"	\$49.65

NC CAVALRY DRIVING HAMMER

The 10 oz NC Cavalry Driving Hammer feature an octagon face and are well balanced, giving you no vibration. The claw design is perfect for hooking or twisting nails. These hammers are made of the finest impact tool steel.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>oz.</u>	<u>Grams</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Head Length</u>	<u>Face Diameter</u>	<u>Each</u>
NCHAM10	10	283	12-1/2"	4"	7/8"	\$65.40
NCHAM	12	340	14"	4-1/4"	3/4"	\$65.40

NC SOLDIER DRIVING HAMMER

12 oz. Soldier Driving Hammer Square, waffled face Slim Handle for smooth strokes Balanced, no vibration claw design - hooking or twisting nails.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>oz.</u>	<u>Grams</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Head Length</u>	<u>Face Diameter</u>	<u>Each</u>
0755	12	340	14"	4"	3/4"	\$65.40

NORDIC DRIVING HAMMER

The Nordic Farrier Driving Hammers are forged from high quality steel. Designed by professionals, the Nordic Driving Hammers feature quality Arkansas burnt and buffed Hickory Handles.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>oz.</u>	<u>Grams</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Head Length</u>	<u>Face Diameter</u>	<u>Each</u>
110HAM	12	340	13"	4"	3/4"	\$32.23

Old horses don't forget the way.

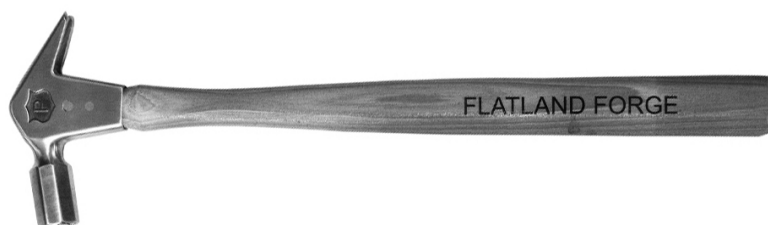
~Croatian proverb

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

DRIVING HAMMERS

FLATLAND DRIVING HAMMER

Designed by Jim Poor, these Driving Hammers all have the cross hatch waffle face and the signature Jim Poor hidden eye.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>oz.</u>	<u>Grams</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Head Length</u>	<u>Face Diameter</u>	<u>Each</u>
JP8DH	8	226	14"	3-3/4"	11/16"	\$156.95
JP10DH	10	283	14"	4-1/4"	11/16"	\$156.95
JP12DH	12	340	14"	3-3/4"	9/16" x 3/4"	\$156.95

DEREK GARDNER DRIVING HAMMER

The Derek Gardner 9 oz. Driving (Nailing On) Hammer is well balanced and has been made with ease of use in mind. Featuring a claw which is sharp



and enables nails to be rung off with ease and an extremely useful magnet in the hickory handle butt. Made from S7. Hand finished by Derek, this Nailing On Hammer will become a firm favorite in your shoeing tool box.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>oz.</u>	<u>Grams</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Head Length</u>	<u>Face Diameter</u>	<u>Each</u>
DG9DH	9	255	15-1/2"	4-1/2"	11/16"	\$139.95

SLEDGE HAMMERS

PEDDINGHAUS GERMAN PATTERN CROSS PEIN SLEDGE HAMMER

Imported from Germany, the Peddinghaus hammers feature excellent craftsmanship. This hammer is 3,000 grams, or 6.6 pounds.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>lb.</u>	<u>Grams</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Head Length</u>	<u>Square Face</u>	<u>Pein Face</u>	<u>Each</u>
5027023000	6.6	3000	12"	5-1/4"	2" x 2"	2" x 3/8"	\$80.34

When the bars grow longer and remain unchecked, they don't have a choice but to bend and lay over. When this happens, it can cause a lot of problems for the horse and lead to unnecessary and expensive veterinarian bills. Overgrown bars can meld into the sole and create painful corns and abscesses. Relieving the seat of corn while trimming reveals the origin of the bars. Black fissures the run adjacent to the hoof wall are an indication that the bars have melded into the sole.

~American Farrier's Journal

ROUNDING HAMMERS

SQUARE FACE ROUNDING HAMMER

The Centaur Hilltop Forge 2.5 lbs. Square Faced Rounding Hammer is specially crafted for Centaur Forge with our logo stamped into them. The 11" hand carved hickory handle has only a linseed



finish so there is no varnish to sand off. Forged from 1045 medium carbon steel. The dressed and polished square faces measure approximately 1-5/8" x 1-5/8". Approximately 13" overall length. This is the ultimate multi-purpose hammer. Each hammer comes with a burlap bag to protect the face when it is not being used.

Item Code	Lb.	Grams	Overall Length	Head Length	Square Face	Pien Face	Each
HT2.5SRH	2.5	1134	13"	4"	1-1/2" x 1-1/4"	1-1/2" x 3/4"	\$175.00

BLOOM ROUNDING HAMMER

Roy Bloom is recognized throughout the industry for the attention to detail and performance of the products he manufactures. Tools made by Bloom Forge come to you ready to work in your application.



Item Code	Lb.	Grams	Overall Length	Head Length	Flat Face Dia.	Round Face Dia.	Each
02501	1.75	793	17-1/2"	3-1/2"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	\$119.00
02502	2	907	17-1/2"	3-3/4"	1-3/8"	1-3/8"	\$119.00
02504	2.5	1134	17-1/2"	3-3/4"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	\$119.00

DIAMOND ROUNDING HAMMER

The Diamond Rounding Hammers are fully polished and drop forged with a laminated wood handle. Replacement handle fits both the 1.8 lb. and 2.2 lb. hammers.

FEATURES

Hammers feature one round, crowned face and one flat face
Balanced hammer with laminated wood handle
Ideal hammer for cold shaping or forging heavier shoes

BENEFITS

Balanced design allows for truer swing
Reduces fatigue and strain on elbow & wrist
Laminated handle creates extra strength



Item Code	Lb.	Grams	Overall Length	Head Length	Flat Face Dia.	Round Face Dia.	Each
60HAM	1.8	816	12"	4-1/2"	1-1/2"	1-1/2"	\$78.11
61BDIA	2.2	997	16-1/2"	3-1/4"			\$83.04

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

NC ROUNDING HAMMER

The NC Calvary Rounding Hammer is great for modifying and clipping keg shoes, and it's just the right weight for shaping aluminum shoes.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>lb.</u>	<u>Grams</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Head Length</u>	<u>Flat Face Dia.</u>	<u>Round Face Dia.</u>	<u>Each</u>
0750	1.5	680	14"	4"	1-1/4"	1-3/8"	\$70.95

NORDIC ROUNDING HAMMER

The Nordic Rounding Hammers are forged from quality tool steel and are perfectly balanced. Features include one round crowned face and one flat face with beveled edges to reduce the possibility of chipping.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>lb.</u>	<u>Grams</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Head Length</u>	<u>Flat Face Dia.</u>	<u>Round Face Dia.</u>	<u>Each</u>
286	1.5	680	14"	4"	1-1/8"	1-1/8"	\$33.95
285	2	907	15-1/2"	3-1/2"	1-3/8"	1-3/8"	\$34.95

NORDIC HARD-TURNED ROUNDING HAMMER

Forged from high quality tool steel, machined to exacting tolerances, and then carefully heat treated. After heat treat, the heads undergo a unique process that gives them a superior finish while rounding the chamfers to help prevent chipping. These hammers also feature Arkansas hickory burnt and buffed handles.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>lb.</u>	<u>Grams</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Head Length</u>	<u>Flat Face Dia.</u>	<u>Round Face Dia.</u>	<u>Each</u>
286HT	1.5	680	14"	4"	1-1/8"	1-1/8"	\$44.92
285HT	2	907	15-3/4"	3-1/2"			\$46.54

DEREK GARDNER ROUNDING HAMMER

The Derek Gardner Turning Hammers feature an asymmetric design and are personal favorites of Derek himself being easy to forge with. They are available in



a choice of weights for personal preference. Slightly weighted to the flat side for greater control they are easy to use, powerful and accurate. Made from EN24, 2lbs, 900 grams. Replacement Turning Hammer Handles are available, should it be necessary.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>lb.</u>	<u>Grams</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Head Length</u>	<u>Flat Face Dia.</u>	<u>Round Face Dia.</u>	<u>Each</u>
DG1-34RH	1.75	793	17"	4-1/2"	1-1/2"	1-5/8"	\$189.65
DG2RH	2	907	17"	4-1/2"	1-1/2"	1-5/8"	\$189.65
DG2-12RH	2.5	1134	17"	4-1/2"	1-1/2"	1-5/8"	\$189.65

Feed your horse as a friend, mount him as an enemy.

~Croatian proverb

We accept: Check • Money Order • Wire Transfer • VISA • Master Card • Discover • American Express

ROUNDING HAMMERS

FLATLAND FORGE ROUNDING HAMMER

Great care goes into the custom heat treating of the Jim Poor Rounding hammers. They are tempered to be slightly softer through the bodies, and then hardened only on the striking ends. This 3 step process takes more time, but results in less vibration, and shock, with each blow of the hammer. Jim Poor has designed the handles to be slightly longer than most so the user can cut them off to the desired length. Handles add some weight to the hammer.



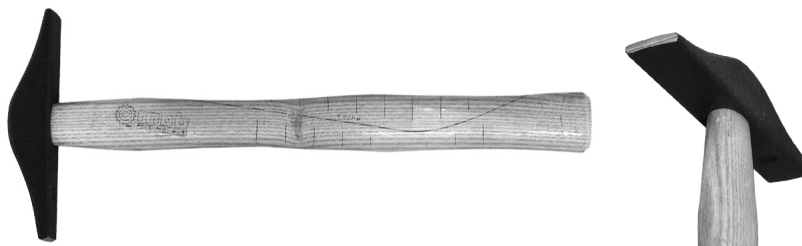
Item Code	lb.	Grams	Overall Length	Head Length	Flat Face Dia.	Round Face Dia.	Each
JP1.75RH	1.75	793	19-1/2"	4"	1-1/4"	1-1/4"	\$201.32
JP2RH	2	907	17-1/2"	4"	1-1/4"	1-1/2"	\$201.32

SPECIALTY HAMMERS

Imported from Germany, the Peddinghaus hammers feature excellent craftsmanship.

PEDDINGHAUS BORDERING HAMMER

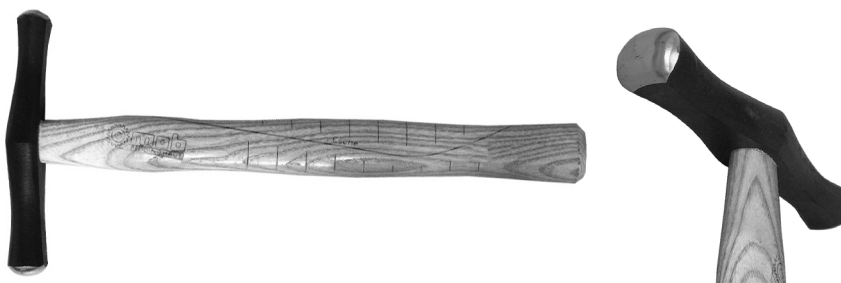
This hammer is 200 grams, or 0.44 pounds. Bordering is also known as creasing, and is used to make a crease which is the first step in the raising process.



Item Code	lb.	Grams	Overall Length	Head Length	Face 1	Face 2	Each
0057020200	0.44	200	11"	4.5"	3/4" x 1/8"	3/4" x 3/8"	\$45.10

PEDDINGHAUS CHASING HAMMER

The Chasing Hammer features 2 different finely polished faces. One head is smooth and slightly convex, which is used for chasing or indenting metal. The other head is ball shaped, which is used for peening or smoothing out metal.



Item Code	lb.	Grams	Overall Length	Head Length	Face 1	Face 2	Each
0052020000	0.7	300	11-3/4"	5-1/4"			\$43.95
0403020000	0.9	400	12"	5-1/4"			\$48.00

Many common horse behaviors and hind hoof issues are related to a horses sacroiliac (SI) joints. When you have a picture of the SI joint anatomy in your mind, you can make smarter decisions in your work to help horses. You may have many tools in your hands to help a horse stay more comfortable and perform stronger when you factor in the SI joints.

~American Farrier's Journal

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

PEDDINGHAUS 300 gm EMBOSSING HAMMER

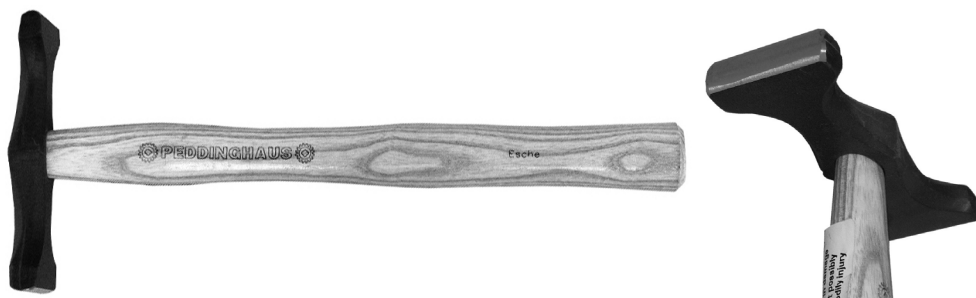
This hammer is 300 grams, or 0.7 pounds. Embossing is used to create elevated areas by striking metal from behind.



Item Code	Lb.	Grams	Overall Length	Head Length	Face 1 Dia.	Face 2 Dia.	Each
0051020300	0.7	300	12"	5.5"	3/4"	7/8"	\$51.70

PEDDINGHAUS GROOVING HAMMER

Used for forming grooves in preparation for further forming or adding linear texture.



Item Code	Lb.	Grams	Overall Length	Head Length	Face 1	Face 2	Each
0053020200	0.44	200	11"	4-1/4"	1-1/4" x 3/8"	1-3/8" x 5/16"	\$50.60
0053020300	0.7	300	12"	4-3/4"	1-1/2" x 7/16"	1-1/2" x 1/2"	\$50.60

PEDDINGHAUS 750 gm STRETCHING HAMMER

This hammer is 750 grams, or 1.65 pounds.



Item Code	Lb.	Grams	Overall Length	Head Length	Flat Face Dia.	Round Face Dia.	Each
0060020750	1.65	750	14"	5"	1-3/8"	1-3/8"	\$70.40

MALLETs

RAWHIDE LEATHER MALLET

These excellent non-marring rawhide hammers are great for moving metal when you don't want to leave a mark.



Item Code	oz.	Grams	Overall Length	Head Length	Face Diameter	Size	Each
4RAWH	11	311	12"	3-1/2"	1-7/8"	4	\$41.00
5RAWH	22	623	14"	4-1/4"	2-5/8"	5	\$68.30

SPECIALTY HAMMERS

KANCA 400 gm COPPER HAMMER

Copper hammers prevent deformation and sparks from heavy blows because they are softer than steel.



Item Code	Description	Lb.	Grams	Overall Lgth.	Head Lgth.	Face 1	Face 2	Each
CHAM400	Copper	.881	400	10-1/4"	2-3/4"	3/4" x 3/4"	3/4" x 3/4"	\$59.00

KANCA GERMAN PATTERN CROSS PEIN HAMMER

The Kanca Machinist Hammer is perfect for doing chasing and repousse. The edges of the face are beveled to a precise 45 degree angle. The hammer face and pein hardness is between 50 to 58 HRC. The Ash Hammer Handle is suitable for ergonomic and comfortable work.

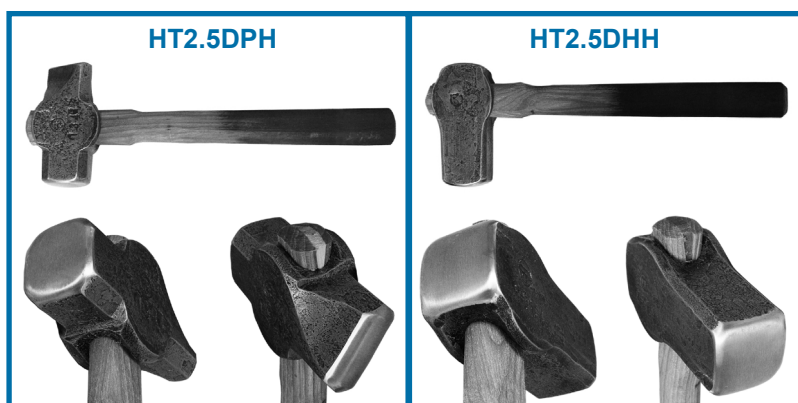


Item Code	Lb.	Grams	Overall Lgth.	Head Lgth.	Sq. Face	Pein Face	Each
HAM200	.440	200	15"	3-3/4"	1/2" x 1/2"	5/8" x 1/8"	\$28.60
HAM300	.661	300	12"	4-1/4"	3/4" x 3/4"	7/8" x 1/8"	\$30.80

KNIFEMAKING HAMMERS

CENTAUR HILLTOP FORGE DIAGONAL PEIN & DOG HEAD HAMMER

The Centaur Hilltop Forge 2.5 lbs. Diagonal Pein Hammer and Dog Head Hammer are specially crafted for Centaur Forge with our logo stamped into them. The 11" hand carved hickory handle has only a linseed finish so there is no varnish to sand off. Forged from 1045 medium carbon steel. The dressed and polished square face on the pein hammer measures approximately 1-5/8" x 1-1/2". The pein face is approximately 2-3/8" wide by 7/8". The dressed and polished square face measure approximately 1-3/8" x 1-1/2". The dog head hammer is a forward weighted hammer great for setting bevels on blades. Each hammer comes with a burlap bag to protect the face when it is not being used.



Item Code	Description	Lb.	Grams	Overall Lgth.	Head Lgth.	Face 1	Face 2	Each
HT2.5DHH	Dog Head	2.5	1134	13"	4-1/4"	1-1/4"	1-1/4"	\$175.00
HT2.5DPH	Diagonal Pein	2.5	1134	13"	4-1/2"			\$175.00

Diversification of the horses you work on may enable you to eliminate overhead costs related to travel spent chasing one specific discipline.

~American Farrier's Journal

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

HAMMERS

177

REPLACEMENT HAMMER HANDLES

H133 HAMMER HANDLE

This Hammer Handle is 16" long, made from Genuine Hickory.

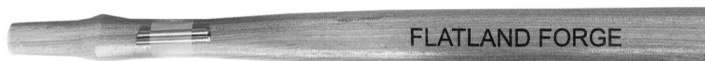


<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Wood</u>	<u>Each</u>
H133HANDLE	14-1/2"	Hickory	\$9.95

FLATLAND FORGE DRIVING HAMMER HANDLE

Driving - includes 2 mounting pins

Rounding - includes 1 metal and 1 wood wedge



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Each</u>
JPDHH	Driving	13"	\$23.10
JPRHH	Rounding	18"	\$23.10

HAMMER HANDLES FOR NC DRIVING HAMMERS

Replacement Handles for Nordic 1.5lbs Rounding Hammer #286, and Hard-Turned Rounding Hammer #286HT.

204H

205H



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Each</u>
204H	Driving	15-3/8"	\$6.95
205H	Driving	14"	\$6.95

LIBERTY DRIVING HAMMER HANDLE

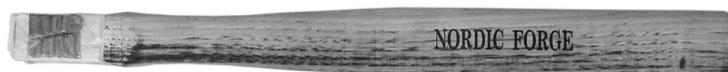
Liberty Driving Hammer Replacement Handle
Replacement handle for the nicely balanced hammers.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Each</u>
LDHH	Driving	14"	\$20.42

2 lb. NORDIC ROUNDING HAMMER HANDLE

Replacement Hammer Handles for Nordic 1.5 lbs Rounding Hammer #286 and Hard-Turned Rounding Hammer 286HT



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Each</u>
205H	Rounding	14"	\$6.95

DEREK GARDNER HANDLE FOR THE ROUNDING HAMMERS

This replacement hickory handle will ensure your Derek Gardner Turning Hammer will stand the test of time, should it ever be necessary.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Wood</u>	<u>Each</u>
DGRHH	Rounding	16"	Hickory	\$16.00

ALL CATALOG PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

REPLACEMENT HAMMER HANDLES

PEDDINGHAUS 14 INCH HANDLE FOR 1000 gm HAMMERS

Replacement handle for Peddinghaus 1000 gram French, German and Swedish pattern Blacksmith Hammers.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Each</u>
7000539200	14"	\$12.05

PEDDINGHAUS 15 INCH HANDLE FOR 1500 gm HAMMERS

Replacement handle for Peddinghaus 1500 gram French, German and Swedish pattern Blacksmith Hammers.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Each</u>
7000539400	15"	\$13.15

PEDDINGHAUS 15-3/8 INCH HANDLE FOR 1500 gm HAMMERS

Replacement handle for Peddinghaus 1500 gram French, German and Swedish pattern Blacksmith Hammers.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Each</u>
7000539600	15-3/8"	\$14.25

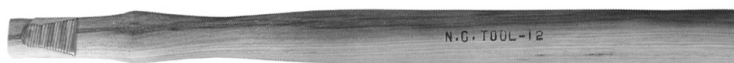
HANDLES FOR DRIVING HAMMERS

Replacement Handles for NC Driving Hammers.

0743A-10



0743A-12



0743A-14



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Oz.</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Each</u>
0743A-10	10	Driving	13"	\$7.95
0743A-12	12	Driving	14-1/2"	\$7.95
0743A-14	14	Driving	14-1/2"	\$7.95

HANDLES FOR HILLTOP FORGE HAMMERS

Replacement handle for Hilltop Forge Hammers.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Each</u>
HTHH	13-1/4"	\$15.00

HAMMER HANDLE MAGNETS

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Diameter</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Each</u>
444004	1/4"	3/4"	\$5.95



#1 CONICAL WEDGE

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Dia.</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>1 Dozen</u>	<u>Each</u>
WEDGE1	9/16"	14-1/2"	\$9.00	\$1.00



The horse that arrives early gets good drinking water.

~Zulu proverb

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

PEDDINGHAUS HOT CHISEL WITH HANDLE

This Peddinghaus chisel features extraordinary craftsmanship.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Head Length</u>	<u>Each</u>
5045020000	24"	7"	\$92.65

SLITTING CHISELS**PEDDINGHAUS SLITTING CHISEL**

The Peddinghaus Slitting (Slot) Chisel is made from Chrome-molybdenum air hardened steel with non-spread head.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Thickness</u>	<u>Each</u>
6615110000	9-3/8"	1"	1/8"	\$15.60

DRIFTS**STANDARD TOMAHAWK DRIFT**

Hawk Mandrels, although extremely tough, are not designed to drift. They are designed to make the final shape of the eye. Tapers to 1/2" x 1-1/2".



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>lb.</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Widest Point</u>	<u>Narrowest Point</u>	<u>Each</u>
DRIFT01	2.40	11-1/2"	1-1/2"	1"	\$41.00

MOUSE DRIFT

Tapers from 7/16-5/8" to 1" x 1-1/4". Tear drop shape.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>lb.</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Widest Point</u>	<u>Narrowest Point</u>	<u>Each</u>
DRIFT02	1.34	8-1/4"	1-1/4"	5/8"	\$41.00



The American Bladesmith Society, Inc. (ABS) was incorporated as a non-profit corporation to operate for educational, scientific, and charitable purposes. The American Bladesmith Society was formed primarily to encourage and promote activities involving the art and science of forging metal, particularly tools, weapons and art forms. The objectives of the educational programs of the ABS are to inform and educate knife makers and the public about the art, science, technology, history and culture relating to forged edged tools, weapons and artifacts and the proper care and use of these objects.

www.americanbladesmith.org

TEXTURE TOOLS

S7 heat treated die with metal handle. Drop Forged in the USA from diemakers dies. 🇺🇸

Item Code	Texture	Overall Length	Handle Length	Head Width	Each
PEBBLE	Pebbles	13"	4-3/4"	2-1/2"	\$47.00
LEAF101	Leaf Veining	13-1/2"	4"	3"	\$47.00



FLATTERS

PEDDINGHAUS SQUARE FLATTER

Use the Peddinghaus Flatter to smooth your work, take out the bows and bends, and remove hammer marks. The Flatters are placed on top of the metal piece that you are working on. Strike the back of the flatter with the flat side of your rounding or pein hammer. Do not swing the flatter as a hammer. The 2-1/2" square face work well for larger pieces.



Item Code	Size	Grams	lb.	Overall Length	Head Length	Each
5050020060	2.5"	2000	4.4	2'	5-1/8"	\$144.15

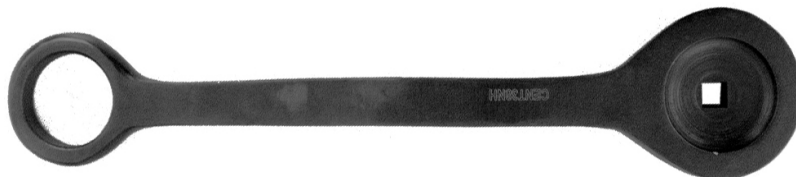


NAIL HEADERS

CENTAUR NAIL HEADERS

Square hole tapers in from bottom. All Nail Headers have black oxide coating.

Item Code	Nail Head Opening	Overall Length	Center Hole	Head	Each
CENT516NH	5/16"	11"	5/16"	2-1/4"	\$35.95
CENT38NH	3/8"	11"	3/8"	2-1/4"	\$35.95
CENT14NH	1/4"	11"	1/4"	2-1/4"	\$35.95



Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

SPRING SWAGES

The dies of these spring swages are off-center drop forged heat treated S7 mild tool steel. The clapper dies are heat treated after forging and then welded to a mild steel spring. The weld wire is a high tensile strength wire designed for use with dissimilar materials. However the weld is also the stress point. Due to the likelihood that each blow will not be even, the weld will eventually fracture. **DO NOT** use hands to hold under a power hammer. Drop forged in the USA. 🇺🇸



5/8" ACORN SPRING SWAGE

Create an Acorn on the end of your bar stock quickly with the Acorn Spring Swage.

Item Code	Size	Overall Length	Handle Length	Head Width	Each
ACORN58	5/8"	16-1/4"	13-1/2"	3-3/4"	\$78.00



ROPE SPRING SWAGE

Make unique twists in bar stock with the Rope Spring Swage. Spring Swages: Run a groove down the top and bottom your square bar and flip to get all 4 sides. Swaging dies are great for quickly creating that rope twist.

Item Code	Size	Overall Length	Handle Length	Head Width	Each
ROPE38	3/8"	15-1/2"	13"	2-1/2"	\$78.00
ROPE12	1/2"	16-1/4"	13-3/4"	2-1/2"	\$78.00



1/2" LEAF BLANK SPRING SWAGE

Leaf Blank Spring Swage. We call this the lump maker. It creates the lump that is then forged into a flattened leaf form. Leaf Lump maker for 1/2" round bar.

Item Code	Size	Overall Length	Handle Length	Head Width	Each
LEAF	1/2"	17"	14-1/2"	2-7/8"	\$78.00



3/4" BALL SPRING SWAGE

Create a Ball on the end of your bar stock quickly with this spring swage Off-Center Products - Heat Treated 4140 or H13 dies Mild Steel spring.

Item Code	Size	Overall Length	Handle Length	Head Width	Each
BALL34	3/4"	17"	14-1/2"	2-3/5"	\$78.00



Improve Your Eye For Equine Anatomy

The conformation of a horse's limb can accurately be assessed only by means of a plane that bisects the limb. The horse's living limb is structured by joints that are cantilevered in three dimensions and functions by a complex, subtle spiraling in-and-out.

~American Farrier's Journal

PUNCHES

CENTAUR 1/8 SQUARE PUNCH WITH CENTAUR TOOL TONGS

You will be able to punch with precision with this punch set. The 1/8" Square Punch is 7" overall height. The Centaur Tool Tongs, specially designed to hold the Centaur 1/8" Square Punch have a 12" rein length, 1" mouth depth and are 13-3/4" in overall length.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Rein Length</u>	<u>Mouth Depth</u>	<u>Overall Height</u>	<u>Each</u>
PUNCH209	1/8"	13-3/4"	12"	1"	7"	\$60.00

CENTAUR 1/8 SQUARE PUNCH

This 1/8" Square Punch works best when you use the Centaur Tool Tongs (item code CENTONG) to hold them in place. Sold separately or get the pair using item code PUNCH209. 7" overall length, 1" diameter striking head.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Shape</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Diameter</u>	<u>.lb</u>	<u>Each</u>
CENTPUNCH	1/8"	Square	7"	1"	.52	\$27.50

CENTAUR ROUND PUNCH

Round Punch works best when you use the Centaur Tool Tongs (item code CENTONG) to hold them in place.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Shape</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Diameter</u>	<u>.lb</u>	<u>Each</u>
CENTPUNCHRD	1/8" Long	Round	7"	1"		\$27.50
CENTPUNCHRDS	3/8" Short	Round	4-3/4"	1"	.66	\$27.50

DEREK GARDNER CONCAVE BOB PUNCH WITH WOOD HANDLE

The Derek Gardner Concave Bob Punch has a wooden handle and is a lightweight and well designed bob punch ideally suited to preparing for when a clip is to be drawn from concave steel during shoemaking. Made from a quality S7 tool steel, it is easily maintained and long-lasting.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Handle Length</u>	<u>Head Length</u>	<u>Each</u>
DGBOBP	17"	3-5/8"	\$81.00



www.knifemakersguild.com

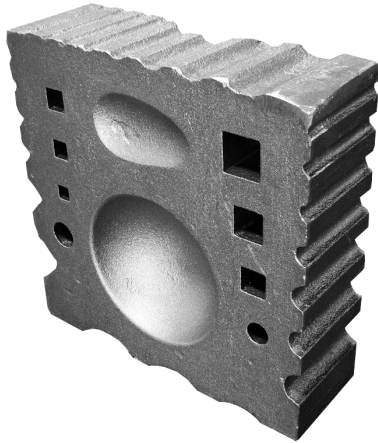
The Knifemakers' Guild was established in 1970. The purposes of the Guild were, and continue to be: to promote custom knives and knife makers, to assist the knife maker technically, to encourage ethical and professional business conduct, and to sponsor an annual business meeting and knife show. Members meet once a year to conduct Guild business, elect officers and display their work at the show.

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

CENTAUR SWAGE BLOCK A

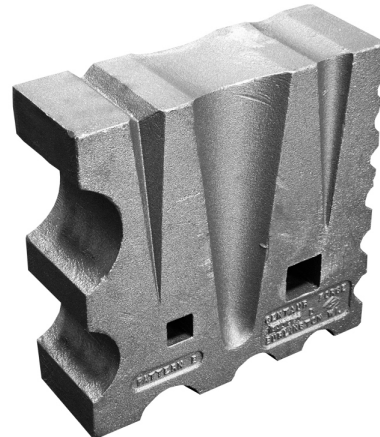
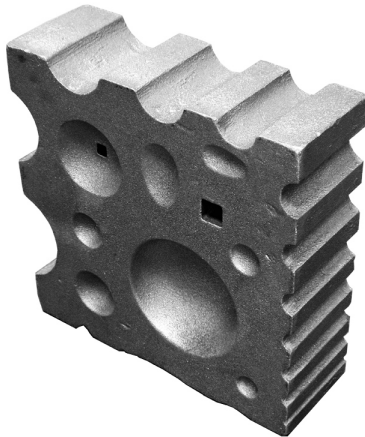
Class: 30 Grey Iron. Square holes are not tapered. Square Holes; 1/2" - 5/8" - 3/4" - 7/8" - 1" - 1-1/4". Round Holes; 1" & 3/4". Bowl Shape Diameter; 5-3/4". Spoon Shape; 3-7/8" long by 2-1/4" wide. This Swage Block is rough cast - it may have to be cleaned before use.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>lb.</u>	<u>Dimensions</u>	<u>Round Holes</u>	<u>Each</u>
WYSWBLA	125	12" x 12" x 4"	1" & 3/4"	\$600.00

**CENTAUR SWAGE BLOCK B**

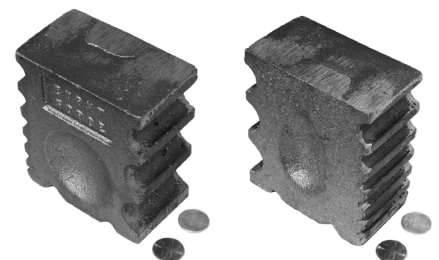
Class: 30 Grey Iron. Square holes are not tapered. Square Holes; 1" & 1-1/2". Bowl Shapes Diameter; 7/8" - 1-1/8" - 1-3/8" - 1-7/8" - 2-7/8" - 4-3/4". Spoon Shape; 3-1/4" long by 1-1/2" wide & 1-5/8" long by 3/4" wide. This Swage Block is rough cast - it may have to be cleaned before use.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>lb.</u>	<u>Dimensions</u>	<u>Square Holes</u>	<u>Each</u>
WYSWBLB	130	12" x 12" x 4"	1" & 3/4"	\$640.00

**CENTAUR MINI SWAGE BLOCK**

This 6.5 pound cast iron swage block features a spoon pattern and a small ladle pattern. The spoon pattern is 1-1/2" from side to side and 2-1/4" from top to bottom. The ladle pattern is 2" across. The outside dimension of the swage block are 3-1/2" x 4" x 2".

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>lb.</u>	<u>Dimensions</u>	<u>Square Holes</u>	<u>Each</u>
BFBLOCK	6.5	12" x 12" x 4"	1" & 3/4"	\$62.00



ALL CATALOG PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

SHEARS

BEVERLY THROATLESS SHEARS

Beverly Shears are ideal all-purpose metal cutting tools because they permit any desired cut in heavy gauges, yet handle lighter metals without distortion. Unique shoulder design allows work to be turned in any position during the cut. Geared rack and pinion makes heavy metal cutting easy. Upper and lower blades are positioned to provide a clean cut, regardless of material. "Throatless" design means unlimited length of cut. All models are equipped with high carbon, high chrome blades. Special Order Item. Call for current price.

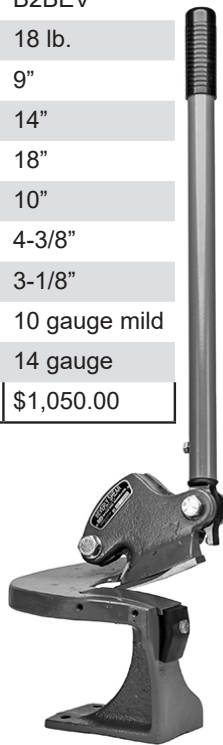
#B-1

<u>Item Code</u>	B1BEV
<u>Weight</u>	18 lb.
<u>Width</u>	7"
<u>Height</u>	14"
<u>Handle</u>	18"
<u>Depth</u>	9"
<u>Blade</u>	4-1/4"
<u>Length Of Cut</u>	3"
<u>Capacity</u>	14 gauge mild
<u>Stainless</u>	18 gauge
<u>Each</u>	\$755.00



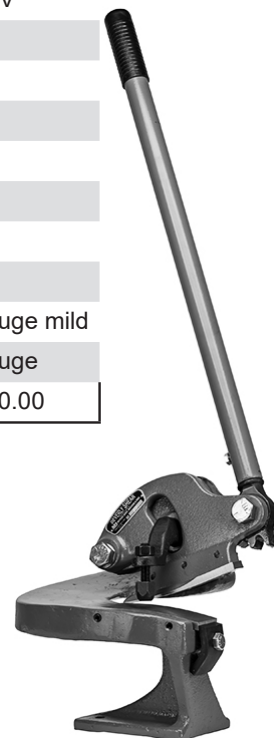
#B-2

<u>Item Code</u>	B2BEV
<u>Weight</u>	18 lb.
<u>Width</u>	9"
<u>Height</u>	14"
<u>Handle</u>	18"
<u>Depth</u>	10"
<u>Blade</u>	4-3/8"
<u>Length Of Cut</u>	3-1/8"
<u>Capacity</u>	10 gauge mild
<u>Stainless</u>	14 gauge
<u>Each</u>	\$1,050.00



#B-3

<u>Item Code</u>	B3BEV
<u>Weight</u>	18 lb.
<u>Width</u>	7"
<u>Height</u>	14"
<u>Handle</u>	18"
<u>Depth</u>	9"
<u>Blade</u>	4-1/4"
<u>Length Of Cut</u>	3"
<u>Capacity</u>	14 gauge mild
<u>Stainless</u>	18 gauge
<u>Each</u>	\$1,500.00

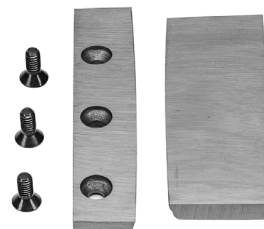


SHEAR ACCESSORIES

REPLACEMENT BLADES FOR BEVERLY SHEAR

Top & Bottom Replacement Blades for the Beverly Shear.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Each</u>
B1BLADES	#B-1	\$139.95
B2BLADES	#B-2	\$180.00
B3BLADES	#B-3	\$245.00



REPLACEMENT BLADES FOR BEVERLY #3 SS-SLITTER

Replacement Blades for the Beverly SS-3 Slitting Shear. High carbon, high chromium blades. Genuine Beverly replacement parts.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Blade Length</u>	<u>Each</u>
SS3BLADES	SS-3	4-1/4"	\$180.00



Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

FOR ALL KIT ORDERS:

- Save 10% on product when purchased in these kits!
- Kits cannot be combined with any other discount or sale
- Kits are shipped via commercial ground truck on 1 pallet
- No Express Delivery for any kit
- Call 262-763-9175 for accurate shipping price
- *Centaur Forge may substitute any item in a kit if it is not in stock.*

ULTIMATE BLACKSMITH PACKAGE WITH 77 lb. KANCA ANVIL

Items included in this Ultimate Blacksmith Package:

Handy Forge - Item Code HVDD5R

2 bags of Coal - 50 lbs. each

77 lbs. Kanca Drop Forged Anvil - Item Code DFA77DH

Centaur 1/2" V-Bit Bolt Tongs - Item Code 209491

Centaur 1-5/8" Small Scrolling Tongs - Item Code 209001

Centaur 3" Wolf Jaw Tongs - Item Code 209220

1000 gram German Pattern Hammer - Item Code HAM1000

1500 gram German Pattern Hammer - Item Code HAM1500

800 gram German Pattern Hammer - Item Code 5039020800

Nordic 2 lb Hard-Turned Rounding Hammer - Item Code 285HT



**Centaur Forge may substitute an item if it is not in stock.*

Item CodeEach

ULT77

\$1745.30



A 4-week trimming schedule is ideal because the farrier starts losing a couple of degrees each week, beyond that and it's hard to catch up.

~American Farrier's Journal

We accept: Check • Money Order • Wire Transfer • VISA • Master Card • Discover • American Express

ULTIMATE BLACKSMITH PACKAGE WITH 110 lb. KANCA ANVIL

Items included in this Ultimate Blacksmith Package:

Handy Forge - Item Code HVDD5R

2 bags of Coal - 50 lbs. each

110 lbs. Kanca Drop Forged Anvil - Item Code DFA110DH

Centaur 1/2" V-Bit Bolt Tongs - Item Code 209491

Centaur 1-5/8" Small Scrolling Tongs - Item Code 209001

Centaur 3" Wolf Jaw Tongs - Item Code 209220

1000 gram German Pattern Hammer - Item Code HAM1000

1500 gram German Pattern Hammer - Item Code HAM1500

2000 gram German Pattern Hammer - Item Code HAM2000

Nordic 2 lb Hard-Turned Rounding Hammer - Item Code 285HT



**Centaur Forge may substitute an item if it is not in stock.*

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Each</u>
ULT110	\$1992.83



Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

ULTIMATE BLACKSMITH PACKAGE WITH 165 lb. KANCA ANVIL

Items included in this Ultimate Blacksmith Package:

Handy Forge - Item Code HVDD5R

2 bags of Coal - 50 lbs. each

165 lbs. Kanca Drop Forged Anvil - Item Code DFA165DH

Centaur 1/2" V-Bit Bolt Tongs - Item Code 209491

Centaur 1-5/8" Small Scrolling Tongs - Item Code 209001

Centaur 3" Wolf Jaw Tongs - Item Code 209220

1000 gram German Pattern Hammer - Item Code HAM1000

1500 gram German Pattern Hammer - Item Code HAM1500

2000 gram German Pattern Hammer - Item Code HAM2000

Nordic 2 lbs. Hard-Turned Rounding Hammer - Item Code 285HT



**Centaur Forge may substitute an item if it is not in stock.*

Item Code**Each**

ULT165

\$2372.63



BLACKSMITH STARTER KIT

10% Savings when purchased in a kit!

This kit includes some of the basic tools needed to get started in blacksmithing.

Items included in this kit are:

How to Swing a Hammer Like a Girl DVD by Doug Lockhart

Kanca 1000 gram German Cross Pein Hammer

Hot Mill Gloves

36" Leather Bib Apron

Centaur 2 Wolf's Jaw Tongs, 12 Rein Length

1-1/4 Block Wire Brush with Top Handle

1 oz. Bar of Beeswax

Clear Safety Glasses

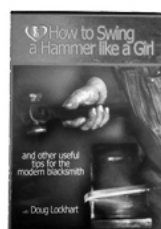
**Centaur Forge may substitute an item if it is not in stock.*

**Item Code**

BKSKIT

Each

\$179.37



The horseshoe that clatters wants a nail.

~Spanish proverb

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

PREMIUM BLACKSMITH STARTER KIT

The Premium Blacksmith Starter Kit has a larger assortment of tools and items to help the beginning blacksmith to start smithing that will be used for years to come.

This kit includes one of each of the following items:

BK3013 - Mastering the Fundamentals of Blacksmithing, Volume 1

Nordic 2 lbs Rounding Hammer

Kanca 1000 gram German Cross Pein Pattern Hammer

Peddinghaus Slitting Chisel

1/8" Centaur Long Round Punch

7/8" Shadowfax Forge Straight Chisel Hardie

Centaur 7/8" Turning Hardie

Kevlar Gloves

1 lb. Block of Beeswax

Centaur 1/2" V-Bit Bolt Tongs

Centaur 1-5/8" Small Scrolling Tongs

Centaur 3" Wolf's Jaw Tongs

3577 Clear Safety Glasses with vented side shields

20567 1-1/4" Block Wire Brush with Top Handle

Iron Mountain Flux

36" Leather Bib Apron

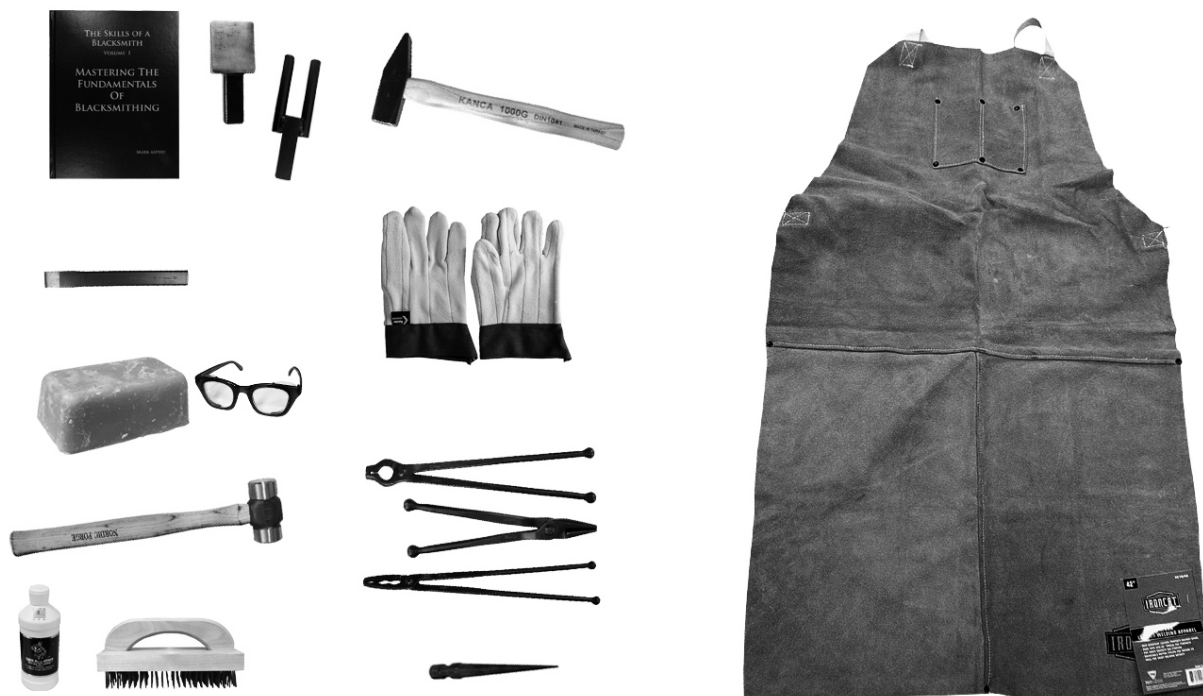


****Centaur Forge may substitute an item if it is not in stock.***

Item Code**Each**

PBKKIT

\$545.90



One takes care of the horse, another rides it.

~Spanish proverb

ALL CATALOG PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

BRASS

BRASS BUTTON HEAD RIVETS

3/16" diameter, 1/2" long. Sold by 1/2 lb. Approximately 75 rivets per half pound.

Item Code	Diameter	Length	1/2 lb. bag
9V1232	3/16"	1/2"	\$14.95



COPPER

COPPER BELT RIVETS

Copper Belt Rivets sold in 1 lbs. boxes.

Item Code	Gauge	Diameter	Length	1 lb. box
8RIV34	#8	5/32"	3/4"	\$31.90
8RIV1-14	#8	5/32"	1-1/4"	\$31.90
10RIV34	#10	1/8"	3/4"	\$31.90
10RIV1	#10	1/8"	1"	\$31.90
10RIV1-14	#10	1/8"	1-1/4"	\$31.90
12RIV1	#12	7/64"	1"	\$31.90
12RIV1-12	#12	7/64"	1-1/2"	\$31.90
12RIV34	#12	7/64"	3/4"	\$31.90



COPPER BURRS/WASHERS

Copper Belt Rivets sold in 1/2 lbs. bags.

Item Code	Gauge	Diameter	1/2 lb. bag
8BURR	#8	1/2"	\$48.50
10BURR	#10	3/8"	\$48.50
12BURR	#12	3/8"	\$48.50



COPPER SLATING NAILS

Copper Slating Nails can be used to pre-assemble horseshoe pads to shoes and are great for blacksmiths and crafters.

Item Code	Gauge	Head Dia.	Length	1 lb. box
12SLATE34	#12	3/8"	3/4"	\$18.95
10SLATE1	#10	7/16"	1"	\$18.95
10SLATE125	#10	7/16"	1-1/4"	\$18.95
10SLATE1-34	#10	3/8"	1-3/4"	\$18.95
10SLATE2	#10	9/16"	2"	\$18.95



Springtime laminitis is more likely to occur in horses with equine metabolic syndrome or Cushing's disease. There are some estimates that as much as half of laminitis cases are due to overgrazing on high-sugar pastures. Warn your clients that it's the sugar content of grasses, not the bright green color that presents a danger to their horses. Remember that fructan levels also can spike to dangerous levels in the fall, particularly on warm days following frosts.

~American Farrier's Journal

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

STEEL ANNEALED BUTTON HEAD RIVETS

Sold in packs of 30 Rivets.

Item Code	Diameter	Length	Bag of 30
532X1-34RIV	5/32"	1-3/4"	\$6.00
316X38RIV	3/16"	3/8"	\$3.00
316X12RIV	3/16"	1/2"	\$3.00
316X58RIV	3/16"	5/8"	\$3.15
316X34RIV	3/16"	3/4"	\$3.35
316X1RIV	3/16"	1"	\$4.45
14X12RIV	1/4"	1/2"	\$5.50
14X58RIV	1/4"	5/8"	\$5.75
14X1RIV	1/4"	1"	\$7.20
14X1-12RIV	1/4"	1-1/2"	\$8.95
14X2RIV	1/4"	2"	\$11.45
516X58RIV	5/16"	5/8"	\$8.50
516X1RIV	5/16"	1"	\$10.60
38X1-14RIV	3/8"	1-1/4"	\$15.75
316X1-12RIV	3/16"	1-1/2"	\$6.50

* Rivet sizes may be substituted according to availability.



RIVET TOOLS

NORDIC FORGE RIVET SET PUNCH WITH CONCAVE FACE

The Nordic Rivet Set is designed with a blunt indented tip to secure rivets.

Item Code	Length	Head Diameter	Face Diameter	Stock	Each
305	5"	3/8"	1/4" Concave	5/8"	\$12.95



A horse that is 14.3 to 16 hands, has a short back and the ability to work off the hind end is preferred and important for soundness.

Leaving the heels to maintain a high hoof angle only leads to underrun heels and the tendency to use undersized shoes, which can cause tendon strains.

The extra traction that comes with the combination of clips and using higher calks at speed could cause a second or third phalanx to shatter.

Polo shoes must be fit precisely to avoid sole pressure, raised clinches and stepped off shoes.

~American Farrier's Journal

STEEL

15 ASSORTED STEEL BUTTON HEAD RIVET SIZES

This steel rivet kit is composed of 30 each of 15 different rivet sizes:

* Rivet sizes may be substituted according to availability.

5/16" x 5/8" Rivets
 5/16" x 1" Rivets
 3/8" x 1-1/4" Rivets
 1/4" x 1-1/2" Rivets
 1/4" x 2" Rivets
 1/4" x 1/2" Rivets
 1/4" x 5/8" Rivets
 1/4" x 1" Rivets
 3/16" x 1-1/2" Rivets
 3/16" x 3/8" Rivets
 3/16" x 5/8" Rivets
 3/16" x 3/4" Rivets
 3/16" x 1/2" Rivets
 3/16" x 1" Rivets
 5/32" x 1-3/4" Rivets



516X58RIV



516X1RIV



38X1-14RIV



14X1-12RIV



14X2RIV



14X12RIV



14X58RIV



14X1RIV



316X1-12RIV



316X38RIV



316X58RIV



316X34RIV



316X12RIV



316X1RIV



532X1-34RIV

Each bag is clearly labeled with the rivet size. There are 15 different size rivets to help you to create or finish your blacksmithing project.

Item Code

15RIV

Each

\$84.95

RAZORHORSE SPLIT RIVETS

Made from stainless steel, these split rivets are used to secure the heel area of pads to the shoe. The rivets measure 1/8" diameter and 9/16" length and are designed to fit the limited space that is available on the Razerhorse shoes. Customary rivet styles will not fit the design of the Razerhorse shoes.

**Item Code**

RAZRIV

Outside Diameter

1/8"

Overall Length

9/16"

Pack Count

100

Each

\$9.56

Understanding exterior hoof conformation, loading forces characteristics and the ability to observe the conditions are critical.

Knowledge of the horse's seasonal competitive schedule can make a difference in getting ahead of potential problems that can occur.

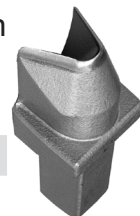
Identifying the most robust structures of the foot enables the farrier to adjust the trim to support the weaker structures.

~American Farrier's Journal

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

SHADOWFAX V-CUT CHISEL HARDIE

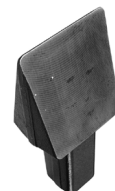
The Shadowfax unique V-Style Hardie cuts heels precisely on stock up to 7/8" thick. An essential tool for any farrier making their own shoes.



Item Code	Style	Shank	Overall Height	Hardie Length	Face Width	Each
78GESWHR	V-Cut	7/8"	4"	2"	1-1/8"	\$65.00
1GESWHR	V-Cut Chisel	1"	4"	2"	1-1/8"	\$65.00

SHADOWFAX STRAIGHT CHISEL HARDIE

Shadowfax Straight Chisel Hardies are available in 7/8" or 1" hardie shank sizes.



Item Code	Style	Shank	Overall Height	Hardie Length	Face Width	Each
04601	Straight Cut	7/8"	4-1/4"	2-1/4"	1-3/4"	\$65.00
1GECH	Straight Cut	1"				\$65.00

STRAIGHT CHISEL HARDIE

Brazeal Style Round Cut Hardie. Made with 4140 Tool Steel. Made in the USA. 



Item Code	Style	Shank	Overall Height	Hardie Length	Face Width	Each
78HC	Brazeal Arched	7/8"	6"	3-2/4"	2-3/4"	\$58.50

SWAN NECK HARDIE

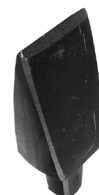
Face stand 3" above the anvil



Item Code	Style	Shank	Overall Height	Hardie Length	Face Width	Each
CENTSN	Swan	7/8"	5-3/8"	2-1/2"	2-1/4"	\$49.95

PEDDINGHAUS STRAIGHT CHISEL HARDIE

Peddinghaus Chisel Hardie



Item Code	Style	Shank	Overall Height	Lb.	Grams	Cutting Edge	Each
5058010000	Straight Cut	7/8"	5.3" (135mm)	2.5	1150	2" (50 mm)	\$77.20

PEDDINGHAUS ANVIL HORN

Peddinghaus Anvil Horn

5-3/4" from the base of the cone to the tip



Item Code	Style	Face	Shank	Overall Height	Cone Length	Lb.	Grams	Base Diameter	Each
5059010000	Cone	5-3/4"	7/8"	7-1/2" (200 mm)	5-3/4"	2.2	1000	2"	\$79.95

COMING SOON!


KANCA
DROP FORGED SINGLE HORN ANVIL

Call 262-763-9175 for more details!



HARDIES

CENTAUR TURNING HARDIE

The Centaur Turning Hardie has a 7/8" shank that will sit approximately 2-1/2" down into your hardie hole. The forks are approximately 3-1/2" tall allowing you to have wider stock with a 1" gap between them. The Centaur Turning Hardie is a valuable tool in every blacksmith shop. Note: The shank may need to be ground down slightly to fit into the 7/8" Hardie Hole. Made in the USA. 

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Shank</u>	<u>Overall Height</u>	<u>Fork Height</u>	<u>Fork Gap</u>	<u>Base Width</u>	<u>Each</u>
371002	7/8"	7"	3-1/2"	1"	2-1/8"	\$33.95

**CENTAUR ANVIL CONE HARDIE**

5-3/4" from tip to the base of the cone.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Shank</u>	<u>Overall Height</u>	<u>Cone Height</u>	<u>Tip Diameter</u>	<u>Base Diameter</u>	<u>Each</u>
CENTCONE	7/8"	8"	5-3/4"	1/8"	2"	\$38.00

**CENTAUR MINI-MANDREL CONE**

This Mini-Mandrel Cone is rough cast - it may have to be cleaned before use.

The dimensions are:

4-1/2" diameter base or 14" around

11" from the base of cone to tip

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Shank</u>	<u>Shank Length</u>	<u>Overall Height</u>	<u>Cone Height</u>	<u>Base Diameter</u>	<u>Each</u>
KSWCONE	1"	5"	16"	11"	4-1/2"	\$99.50

**SAVE EDGE 3 SIDED ANVIL DEVIL**

Cold cut efficiently with this three-sided steel anvil devil!



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>lbs.</u>	<u>Each</u>
ANVDEV	1-1/2"	5/8"	0.13	\$4.95

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

EMERSON ANVIL STAND

The Emerson Anvil stand has a 14" x 14" top and features adjustable legs that can go from 19" up to 24" tall. Two 10" long arms hold your anvil in place. This Anvil stand is made to hold up to a 200 lbs. anvil.
*** All Anvil Stands have a \$50.00 flat shipping rate within the continental USA.**

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>lb.</u>	<u>Each</u>
ESTAND	14"	14"	24"	62	\$444.00

**NC ANVIL STAND WITH VISE**

This folding bench with spring vise weighs 38 pounds and is adjustable for all NC anvils. The NC Calvary stand comes with a spring vise and is collapsible. The adjustable anvil clamp holds the anvil firmly in place while you work, eliminating the safety hazards and discomfort that come with working on a wobbly anvil. For NC Anvils only. *** All Anvil Stands have a \$50.00 flat shipping rate within the continental USA.**

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>lb.</u>	<u>Each</u>
NCSTAND	24"	10"	30"	45	\$359.00

**DELTA POWER BLOCK ANVIL STAND**

The Power Block anvil stand features a 12" x 19" laminated wood block that gives you plenty of work space and significantly reduces noise and vibration. An additional shelf has three holes for holding hammers and tongs. The adjustable aluminum legs in a tri-pod configuration offer excellent stability and adjust the total height from 21" to 27". *** All Anvil Stands have a \$50.00 flat shipping rate within the continental USA.**

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>lb.</u>	<u>Each</u>
POWERBLK	19"	12"	27"	49	\$514.08

**CLIFF CARROLL ANVIL STUMP**

The face of the Cliff Carroll Anvil Stump is 16-3/4" x 11-3/4" with 3 tool holes that are 1" in diameter. The Anvil Stump also features a handy leather tool holder on the side. It stands 22-1/2" tall but can be raised to fit your height to 27". The Cliff Carroll Anvil Stump includes the hardware to fasten your anvil securely. *** All Anvil Stands have a \$50.00 flat shipping rate within the continental USA.**

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>lb.</u>	<u>Each</u>
CCSTUMP	19"	12"	27"	42	\$428.00



"The Golden Ratio is a helpful tool for assessing feet before and after your trim."

~American Farrier's Journal

ALL CATALOG PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

ATLAS

** All Atlas Anvils have a \$50.00 flat shipping rate within the continental USA.*

ATLAS 65 lb. BLADESMITHING ANVIL

Built for bladesmiths in the style of a modified sawyers anvil, the Atlas Anvil brings our never-ending quest to create the most advanced, thought out products to the bladesmithing community. With clear focus given on practicality, shipping, and the needs of a bladesmith. The Atlas 65 lbs. Anvil also features cast and ground in a small bevel, large bevel, and the radius around the hardie hole is 2". The Atlas Anvil is specifically engineered for bladesmiths. This anvil is raw, unpainted steel. Leave it outdoors and it will rust, developing a nice patina. Hardie not included. This is a 4150 AISI cast steel, hardened anvil for improved toughness. Base: 5" x 9" x 1" thick Bevels: 4" x 1/2" and 6" x 1/4" radius bevels pre-ground.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Hardie</u>	<u>Pritchel</u>	<u>Hardness</u>	<u>Each</u>
ATLAS65	64-66 lbs.	8"	4"	9"	1"	None	HRC 55	\$364.00

ATLAS GRAHAM 117 lb. ANVIL

Comes with a 3/4" hot cut hardie. Cast AISI 4150 steel is medium frequency induction heated for a surface hardening to 6 mm. Round and Square swages. 86% of total mass is under the face (optimal for knifemaking). 5" Conical short horn. 1" step.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Hardie</u>	<u>Pritchel</u>	<u>Stock</u>	<u>Each</u>
GRAHAM117	116-118 lb.	9"	4"		3/4"	1/2"	4150 AISI Steel	\$580.00

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

* The Centaur Track anvil has a \$15.95 flat shipping rate with in the continental USA.

TRACK ANVIL FORGING ANVIL

The Centaur Track Anvil has been battle tested, heat treated and hardened over years of use. Piece of 115 RE Relay Rail 12" long. Slightly over half of the top surface is machined flat. The machining is very expensive because the steel is so hard. The Hardie Hole Extension is welded on and should not be used as part of the striking surface. Because the Track Anvils are made from railroad tracks, the faces will vary slightly. Includes 4 holes in base for anchoring.

Flat Face Dimensions: 6-3/4" x 2-7/8"

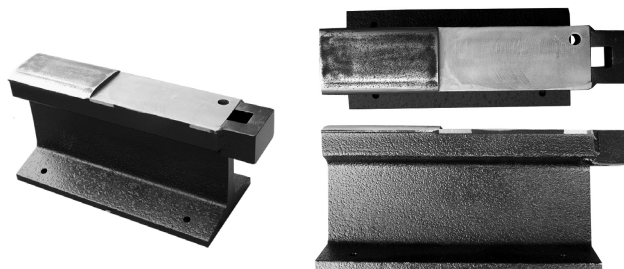
Bowed Face Dimensions: 5-1/4" x 2-7/8"

Anvil Face: 1-1/4" thick by 12" long

Base (footprint): 12" x 5-1/4"

Extension for the Hardie Hole: 1-1/4"

Note: The Hardie Hole Extension is not heat treated



Item Code	Weight	Length	Width	Height	Hardie	Stock	Each
TRACKANVIL	36 lb.	13-3/4"	5-1/4"	5-5/8"	1-1/4"	115 RE Relay Rail	\$179.00

MATHEWSON METALS

120 lb. KNIFEMAKER ANVIL

Made with the blade smith in mind, the Mathewson Metals 120 pound Knifemakers Anvil maximizes the available flat forging area to a large 4"x16" face. Incorporating a 4" radius feature on one end, curved work is also allowed for by forging from the side. The solid steel body is topped with a thick 1/2" tool steel face, hardened to 52 Rockwell for generations of use. Rigorously tested and proven, these anvils are made by a blacksmith, for blacksmiths right here in the USA. 🇺🇸



Item Code	Weight	Length	Width	Height	Hardness	Each
MM112KNIFE	120 lbs.	16"	4"	9-3/8"	52 HRC	665.00

CLIFF CARROLL

35 lb. ANVIL

The 35 pound anvil is designed along similar lines as the ever popular Cliff Carroll 70 pound horseshoer's anvil. It is used by ranchers, hobbyists, and homeowners alike. For those needing a quality bench-top anvil which can be easily moved around the ranch, shop, or garage, this 35 pound anvil fits the bill. Hardness at Rockwell 50, 3/16" deep. 7/8" Hardie Hole and 3/8" Pritchel Hole. Made in USA. 🇺🇸 * The Cliff Carroll 35 lb. anvil has a \$15.95 flat shipping rate within the continental USA.



Item Code	Face	Horn Length	Overall Length	Height	Hardness	Base	Each
18CC-035	2-3/8" x 8-7/8"	5"	14"	6-1/2"	50 HRC	5-3/4" x 7-1/4"	\$240.00

One horseman doesn't stir up dust.


~Amazigh proverb

We accept: Check • Money Order • Wire Transfer • VISA • Master Card • Discover • American Express

CLIFF CARROLL

** The Cliff Carroll 70 lb. Horseshoer anvil, 70 lb. Wide Face anvil, and 125 lb. anvil, all have a \$50.00 flat shipping rate.*


70 lb. HORSESHOER'S ANVIL

The 70 lbs. Cliff Carroll Horseshoer's Anvil is designed to make horseshoeing faster and easier for the professional or the novice. Turning in heels or making square toes can be simple and amazingly precise using the side turning cams of these specially designed anvils. The anvil heel is tapered for shaping up those small size 00 to 000 shoes. To avoid chewing up the edges of the shoes while shaping, the Cliff Carroll Anvils have rounded edges at the heel. In this anvil Cliff Carroll has incorporated the extra cost modifications found in the best customized anvils. For shoeing from draft horses to pony shoes, this 70 lbs. anvil handles it all. Made in the USA. 



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Face</u>	<u>Horn Length</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Hardness</u>	<u>Base</u>	<u>Each</u>
18CC-070	11" x 3-1/4"	19-1/2"	14"	8-3/4"	50 HRC	10-1/2" x 8-1/2"	\$429.00


70 lb. WIDE FACE HORSESHOER'S ANVIL

The 70 lbs. Cliff Carroll Wide Face Horseshoer's Anvil is designed to make horseshoeing faster and easier for the professional or the novice. Turning in heels or making square toes can be simple and amazingly precise using the side turning cams of these specially designed anvils. The anvil heel is tapered for shaping up those small size 00 to 000 shoes. To avoid chewing up the edges of the shoes while shaping, the Cliff Carroll anvils have rounded edges at the heel. In this anvil Cliff Carroll has incorporated the extra cost modifications found in the best customized anvils. The Wide Face anvil features an extra wide 4" flat work surface that many farriers prefer. For shoeing from draft horses to pony shoes, this 70 lbs. anvil handles it all. Made in the USA. 



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Face</u>	<u>Horn Length</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Hardness</u>	<u>Base</u>	<u>Each</u>
66801	11" x 3-7/8"	8-1/2"	19-1/2"	7-5/8"	50 HRC	10-1/2" x 8-1/2"	\$439.00

125 lb. ANVIL

The 125 lbs. Cliff Carroll Anvil is designed and built for heavier work such as draft horses, warmbloods, and blacksmith work. The extra wide 4 3/4" x 14" flat work face also has a tapered heel with rounded edges. Turning cams on the side of the anvil are another innovation designed to make your job easier. 1" Hardie Hole and 1/2" Pritchel Hole. Hardness at Rockwell 50, 3/16" deep. Made in the USA. 




<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Face</u>	<u>Horn Length</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Base</u>	<u>Each</u>
18CC-125	14" x 4-3/4"	10"	24"	10"	8-3/4" x 10-1/2"	\$705.00

Take the time to sight a horse from behind to compare what you read from other angles. Don't try to fix a horse's conformation, but work with what you were given.

~American Farrier's Journal

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

All Emerson Anvils were designed by Dilton Emerson. Emerson anvils are made from 41/40 tool steel and the entire anvil is heat treated to 48-50c Rockwell. Made in USA. 

TRADITIONAL ANVILS

** All Emerson 50 & 100 lb. anvils have a \$50.00 flat shipping rate within the continental USA.*

50 lb.

<u>Horn Length</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Hardie Hole</u>	<u>Pritchel Hole</u>
7"	17-3/4"	7-7/8"	3/4"	5/8"
<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Face</u>	<u>Base</u>	<u>Each</u>	
EMERSON50	2-15/16" x 10-1/2"	7-1/4" x 7"	\$595.00	



100 lb. WITH TURNING CAMS

<u>Horn Length</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Hardie Hole</u>	<u>Pritchel Hole</u>
8-1/2"	23-3/4"	10"	3/4"	5/8"
<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Face</u>	<u>Base</u>	<u>Each</u>	
EMERSON100	12-5/8" x 4"	9" x 8-3/4"	\$920.00	



100 lb. WITHOUT TURNING CAMS

<u>Horn Length</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Hardie Hole</u>	<u>Pritchel Hole</u>
8-1/2"	23-3/4"	10"	1"	9/16"
<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Face</u>	<u>Base</u>	<u>Each</u>	
EMERSON100NC	12-5/8" x 4"	9" x 8-3/4"	\$880.00	



** The Emerson 150 lb. and 200 lb. anvils require a commercial truck for delivery. Call 262-763-9175 for a shipping quote.*

150 lb.

<u>Horn Length</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Hardie Hole</u>	<u>Pritchel Hole</u>
10-3/16"	23-3/4"	11-3/8"	1"	9/16"
<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Face</u>	<u>Base</u>	<u>Each</u>	
EMERSON150	16-3/4" x 4-3/16"	9-7/16" x 10-3/8"	\$1,395.00	



200 lb.

<u>Horn Length</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Hardie Hole</u>	<u>Pritchel Hole</u>
10-1/2"	23-3/4"	12"	1"	9/16"
<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Face</u>	<u>Base</u>	<u>Each</u>	
EMERSON200	17-1/2" x 4-1/4"	10-1/4" x 12-1/2"	\$1,733.00	

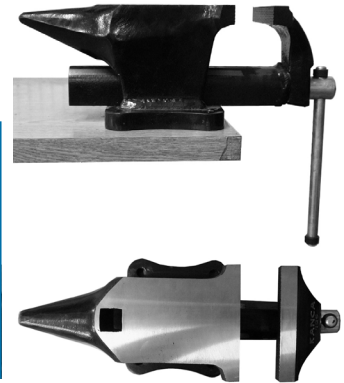
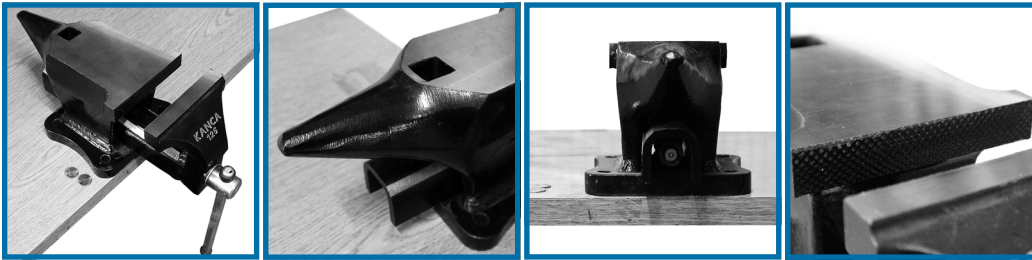


KANCA

** The Kanca anvil with 5" vise combo has a \$15.95 flat shipping rate within the continental USA.*

DROPPED FORGE ANVIL & VISE COMBO

A 5" vise and anvil combo ideal for any farrier or bladesmith. Drop forged with hardie hole. Jaws and anvil induction hardened (HRC 52-58). Adjustable jaw alignment system guarantees precision clamping.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Face Width</u>	<u>Jaw Width</u>	<u>Hardie Hole</u>	<u>Each</u>
AV	17 kg (37.5 lb)	13"	3-5/8"	5"	7/8"	\$390.00

KANCA DROP FORGED DOUBLE HORN ANVIL

Southern German designed drop forged anvil. High grade steel with surface hardness 54-62 HRC.

** The 44 lb., 77 lb., and 110 lb. Kanca Anvils have a \$50.00 flat shipping rate within the continental USA.*

7/8" Hardie Hole, and 3/4" Pritchel Hole

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Face</u>	<u>Base</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Each</u>
DFA44DH	44 lb. (20 kg)	15.35"	11" x 3.15"	5.50" x 6.50"	6.10"	\$340.00
DFA77DH	77 lb. (35 kg)	18.70"	13.25" x 3.74"	6.75" x 7.75"	7.87"	\$580.00

**1" Hardie Hole, and 7/8" Pritchel Hole**

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Face</u>	<u>Base</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Each</u>
DFA110DH	110 lb. (50 kg)	21.65"	15.33" x 4.33"	8.25" x 9.75"	8.66"	\$835.00
DFA165DH	165 lb. (75 kg)	24.60"	17.33" x 4.92"	9.75" x 10"	10.43"	\$1,235.00




** The 165 lb. Kanca anvils require a commercial truck for delivery. Call 262-763-9175 for a shipping quote.*

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

*** All NC Anvils have a \$50.00 flat shipping rate within the continental USA.**

NC 70 lb. STANDARD ANVIL

The NC Standard anvil features turning cams, a square cliphorn, and a thin heel design. It has a 1" hardie hole uses a 7/8" hardie shank, and also has a pritchel hole in the heel. Made in the USA. 

<u>Horn</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Hardie Hole</u>	<u>Pritchel Hole</u>
4" x 8"	19"	8-3/4"	1"	7/8"

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Face</u>	<u>Base</u>	<u>Hardness</u>	<u>Each</u>
18NC70	3-1/2" x 11"	10" x 9"	48 HRC, 3/16" deep	\$379.00



NC 70 lb. SHORT SUGAR ANVIL

The NC Short Sugar anvil is perfectly balanced and features a thin heel design, square cliphorn, and a 1 1/4" chamfered, round turning hole in the heel. It also has a 1" hardie hole in the horn and a pritchel hole in the heel.

<u>Horn</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Hardie Hole</u>	<u>Turning Hole</u>
4" x 8"	19-1/4"	9"	1"	1-1/4"

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Face</u>	<u>Base</u>	<u>Hardness</u>	<u>Each</u>
18SUGAR	3-1/4" x 11-1/2"	11" x 8-1/2"	48 HRC, 3/16" deep	\$389.00



NC 70 lb. BIG FACE ANVIL

The NC Big Face anvil is fully featured to work shoes, hot or cold, easier than ever. It features a 3 3/4" wide face, which is great for leveling shoes, opposing square and round cliphorns for making great clips and square toes, a thin heel design, a 1 1/4" chamfered, round turning hole in heel, a 1" hardie hole in the horn, and a pritchel hole in the heel.

<u>Horn</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Hardie Hole</u>	<u>Pritchel Hole</u>
3-1/2" x 8"	19"	8-3/4"	1"	1/2"

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Face</u>	<u>Base</u>	<u>Hardness</u>	<u>Each</u>
18NCBF	3-3/4" x 6"	11" x 9"	48 HRC, 3/16" deep	\$419.00



NC 112 lb. CAVALRY ANVIL

The NC Cavalry anvil features quality alloyed casting, a 4-5/8" x 7" Wide face, a 1 1/2" right and left hand square cliphorn, a 1 1/4" round turning hole in the heel, a 1" hardie hole in the horn (uses 7/8" hardie shank), and a 3/8" pritchel hole in the heel.

<u>Horn</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Turning Hole</u>	<u>Pritchel Hole</u>
4" x 9-1/2"	22-1/4"	11"	1-1/4"	3/8"

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Face</u>	<u>Base</u>	<u>Hardness</u>	<u>Each</u>
18NC112	4-5/8" x 7"	11" x 9"	48 HRC, 3/16" deep	\$695.00



Good horses can't be of a bad color.

~Romani proverb

ALL CATALOG PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

NC

** All NC Anvils have a \$50.00 flat shipping rate within the continental USA.*

NC 80 lb. ROUND HORN ANVIL

The 80 lbs. NC Round Horn Anvil features quality alloyed casting, a 4" x 8-1/4" face, an extra-large 2-1/2" cliphorn, a 1" hardie hole (uses 7/8" hardie shank), a 1/2" pritchel hole and turning cams at the heel.

<u>Horn</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Hardie Hole</u>	<u>Pritchel Hole</u>
8" x 4"	20"	8-1/2"	1"	1/2"

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Face</u>	<u>Base</u>	<u>Hardness</u>	<u>Each</u>
18NCROUND	4" x 8-1/4"	9" x 10"	48 HRC, 3/16" deep	\$519.00

**NC 70 lb. KNIFEMAKER ANVIL**

Rectangular Face. Square Cliphorn. 1" Hardie hole in heel (takes a 7/8" hardie). Pritchel hole in heel. Hardness at Rockwell 48, 3/16" deep.

<u>Horn</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Hardie Hole</u>	<u>Pritchel Hole</u>	<u>Turning Hole</u>
4" x 8"	19"	9"	1"	1/2"	1-1/4"

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Face</u>	<u>Base</u>	<u>Hardness</u>	<u>Each</u>
18NCKNIFE	3-1/4" x 11-3/8"	8-3/4" x 9-1/8"	48 HRC, 3/16" deep	\$415.00



SCOTT

All Scott Anvils are made of Ductile Alloy and then heat treated. Hardened to 52 Rockwell.

** The SCOTT 75 lb. Mini Boy, 105 lb. Square Heel, Taper, and Turning Cam anvils have a \$50.00 flat shipping rate within the continental USA.*

75 lb. Mini Boy

5/8" Holes in Base for bolting down.

<u>Horn Length</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Hardie Hole</u>	<u>Pritchel Hole</u>
8-1/2"	20-1/2"	9"	1-1/8"	3/4"

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Face</u>	<u>Base</u>	<u>Each</u>
SCOTT75	4" x 12"	9" x 6-1/2"	\$545.00

**105 lb. Mini Boy**

<u>Horn</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Hardie Hole</u>	<u>Pritchel Hole</u>
4-3/8" x 8-3/4"	21"	9-1/2"	1"	1/2"

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Face</u>	<u>Base</u>	<u>Each</u>
SCOTT105SQ	4-3/8" x 12-1/4"	9" x 6-1/2"	\$805.00



Although there is downtime, it's important that show farriers use those opportunities to familiarize themselves with the horses, their gaits and the shoes they wear.

~American Farrier's Journal

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

All Scott Anvils are made of Ductile Alloy and then heat treated. Hardened to 52 Rockwell.

** The SCOTT 75 lb. Mini Boy, 105 lb. Square Heel, Taper, and Turning Cam anvils have a \$50.00 flat shipping rate within the continental USA.*

105 lb. Taper with Turning Cams

5/8" holes in base for bolting down.

<u>Horn Length</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Hardie Hole</u>	<u>Pritchel Hole</u>
4-3/8" x 8-5/8"	21-7/8"	9-1/2"	1"	5/8"

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Face</u>	<u>Base</u>	<u>Each</u>
SCOTT105TAPER	4-3/8" x 13-1/8"	9" x 6-1/2"	\$805.00



105 lb. with Turning Cams

1-1/4" Space between the Turning Cams.

<u>Horn Length</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Hardie Hole</u>	<u>Pritchel Hole</u>
4-3/8" x 8-5/8"	21-7/8"	9-1/2"	1"	5/8"

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Face</u>	<u>Base</u>	<u>Each</u>
SCOTT105TC	4-3/8" x 13-1/8"	9" x 6-1/2"	\$805.00



** The 200 lb. Mighty Boy and 250 lb. Big Boy anvils require a commercial truck. Call 262-763-9175 for a shipping quote.*

200 lb. Mighty Boy

5/8" holes in base for bolting down.

<u>Horn Length</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Hardie Hole</u>	<u>Pritchel Hole</u>
8-1/4" x 4-1/2"	29"	12-3/4"	1"	5/8"

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Face</u>	<u>Base</u>	<u>Each</u>
SCOTT200MB	4-5/8" x 17-3/4"	10-3/4" x 11-1/2"	\$1,595.00

250 lb. Big Boy

5/8" holes in base for bolting down.

<u>Horn Length</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Hardie Hole</u>	<u>Pritchel Hole</u>
9" x 4-3/4"	29-1/2"	12-3/4"	1"	5/8"

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Face</u>	<u>Base</u>	<u>Each</u>
SCOTT250BB	5" x 18"	10-3/4" x 11-1/2"	\$1,950 .00



Take the opportunity to work with other farriers who can give you guidance, but also confirm that you are headed in the right direction. Don't cheat the horse or your body by overdoing it by working with too many horses in a single day.

~American Farrier's Journal

We accept: Check • Money Order • Wire Transfer • VISA • Master Card • Discover • American Express

TFS

** The TFS 70 lb. Farrier, 70 lb. Little Giant Farrier, 100 lb. Blacksmith Single & Double Horn anvils have a \$50.00 flat shipping rate within the continental USA.*

FARRIER ANVILS

TFS anvils are heat treated to exact specifications and hand finished. TFS anvils are made from ductile iron. The TFS anvils that weigh 150 lbs. and less are hardened to 50 Rockwell and all the larger anvils are 48 Rockwell.

70 lb.

*Special Order

<u>Horn</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Hardie Hole</u>	<u>Pritchel Hole</u>
3.5" x 9"		7.75"	1"	1/2"
<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Face</u>	<u>Base</u>	<u>Each</u>	
79538	3.5" x 12.25"	8.5" x 9.5"	\$484.40	



70 lb. Little Giant

*Special Order

<u>Horn</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Hardie Hole</u>	<u>Pritchel Hole</u>
4" x 8.25"		8"	1"	1/2"
<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Face</u>	<u>Base</u>	<u>Each</u>	
79533	4" x 10.75	9.25" x 11"	\$541.00	



BLACKSMITH ANVIL, SINGLE HORN

TFS anvils are heat treated to exact specifications and are made from ductile iron. The TFS anvils that weigh 150 lbs. and less are hardened to 50 Rockwell and all the larger anvils are 48 Rockwell.

** The TFS 150 lb. and 200 lb. Blacksmith anvils require a commercial truck. Call 262-763-9175 for a shipping quote.*

1" Hardie Hole, and 1/2" Pritchel Hole

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Face</u>	<u>Base</u>	<u>Horn</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Each</u>
79520	100 lb.	4" x 14"	7-3/4" x 11"	4" x 9"	24"	8-1/2"	\$732.20
79521	150 lb.	4" x 16-1/2"	8" x 11-3/4"	4" x 10"		10"	\$1,036.00

1" Hardie Hole, and 7/8" Pritchel Hole

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Face</u>	<u>Base</u>	<u>Horn</u>	<u>Overall Length</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Each</u>
79522	200 lb.	4-3/4" x 18-1/4"	8-1/4" x 11-3/4"	4-3/4" x 11-1/4"		10-3/4"	\$1,451.52
79523	300 lb.	5-1/4" x 19-3/4"	10" x 12-3/4"	5-1/4" x 12"		12"	\$1,891.40



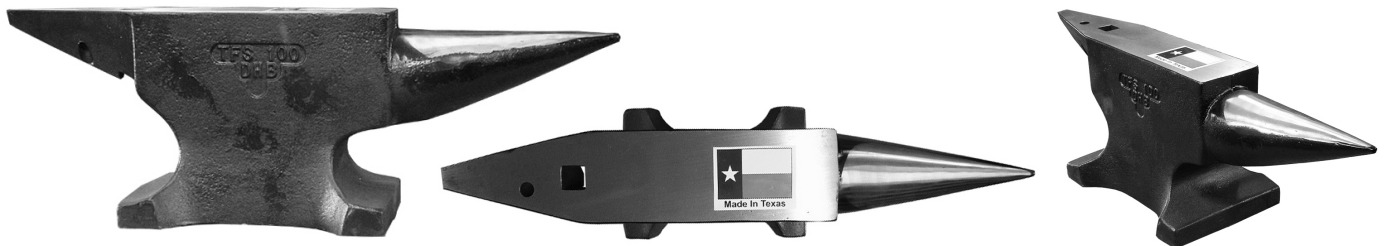
Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

TFS SMITHY SPECIAL 2 ANVIL, DOUBLE HORN

Special Order - Allow 2 to 4 weeks for delivery. TFS has been in the anvil manufacturing business for several decades, providing quality anvils for the professional farrier and blacksmith. TFS anvils are heat treated to exact specifications and hand finished. TFS anvils are made from ductile iron. The TFS anvils that weigh 150 lbs. and less are hardened to 50 Rockwell and all the larger anvils are 48 Rockwell. 100 and 200 lb has 1" Hardie Hole, 100 lb has 1/2" and 200 lb has 7/8" pritchel hole.

*** The 200 lb. Smith Special anvils require a commercial truck. Call 262-763-9175 for a shipping quote.**

Item Code	Weight	Face	Base	Horn	Overall Length	Height	Each
79525	100 lb.	4" x 17"	7-3/4" x 11"	4" x 9-1/4"	27"	8-1/2"	\$750.96
79534	200 lb.	5" x 21"	9-3/4" x 12-1/2"	4" x 9-1/4"		10-1/4"	\$1,569.12



FUTURE BLACKSMITH PATTERN ANVILS

*** All Future Blacksmith Pattern Anvils have a \$50.00 flat shipping rate within the continental USA. These are special order, allow a minimum 2 to 4 weeks for delivery.**

Special Order - Allow 2 to 4 weeks for delivery. TFS has been in the anvil manufacturing business for several decades, providing quality anvils for the professional farrier and blacksmith. All TFS Anvils are heat treated to exact specifications and hand finished. The TFS Future anvils are built in the traditional style for less noise and quicker energy return. Because of their aluminum base, the TFS Future anvils give you more of the weight on top where you need it, making these unique anvils perfect for all your needs. Aluminum base. Made in the USA. 🇺🇸

Item Code	Weight	Base	Face	Hardie Hole	Horn	Height	Each
FUTURE1	86 lb.	7" x 15"	3.25" x 14.75"	1"	3.25" x 12.5"	9.25"	\$789.00
FUTURE2	99 lb.	7" x 15"	4.25" x 16"	1"	4.25 x 11"	10"	\$841.00
FUTURE3	96 lb.	7" x 15"	4" x 16.75"	1"	4" x 11"	10.75"	\$825.00
FUTURE4	96 lb.	7" x 15"	4.25" x 17"	1"	4" x 11"	10.25"	\$1010.00
FUTURE5	55 lb.	9.25" x 11"	4" x 10.75"	1"	4" x 8.25"	8.50"	\$649.00

FUTURE1



FUTURE2



FUTURE3



FUTURE4



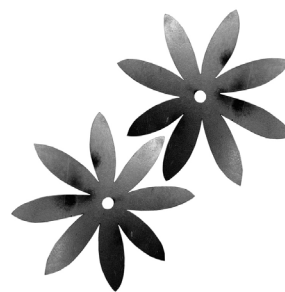
FUTURE5



SUNFLOWER BLANK KIT

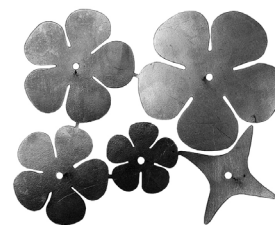
Laser cut blanks to make your own yard art. The Sunflower Kit consists of a pair (2 each) of 18-gauge mild steel blanks that measure 5-1/2 inches outside diameter. Use the laser cut blanks from your sunflower kit and then add your own stem or rivet. 'The Sunflower Kit is great for the beginning blacksmith to learn to shape and add texture. A fun and simple project for the more seasoned smith.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Steel Gauge</u>	<u>Outside Diameter</u>	<u>Each</u>
SUNKIT	18	5-1/2"	\$10.75

**ROSE BLANK KIT**

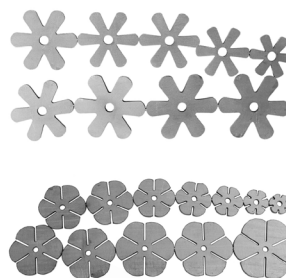
Create your own hand forged steel roses. The 5-piece laser cut blanks are made with 20-gauge steel. 1/4" center hole for stem. Make a bouquet of Roses for the one you love.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Steel Gauge</u>	<u>Center Hole</u>	<u>Pack of a Dozen</u>	<u>Each</u>
ROSEKIT	20	1/4"	\$107.50/\$10.75 ea	\$11.95

**PINECONE BLANK KIT**

Small Pinecone kit includes 9 layers of pinecone petals made with 14-gauge steel 1/4" hole for stem. Diameter range approx. from 1.2" - 1.9". Large Pinecone kit includes 11 layers of pinecone petals made with 10-gauge steel 1/4" hole for stem.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Steel Gauge</u>	<u>Diameter Range</u>	<u>Petal Layers</u>	<u>Each</u>
PINECONESM	10	1.2" - 1.9"	9	\$19.05
PINECONELG	14	1" - 3"	11	\$23.55

**SNOWFLAKE BLANK KIT**

Forge your own snowflake using this kit.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Steel Gauge</u>	<u>Diameter Range</u>	<u>Center Hole</u>	<u>Each</u>
SNOWFLAKE	14	1.2" - 1.9"	1/4"	\$21.95

**CROSS BLANK KITS**

In the late 1970s, Christopher Frederick came over from Switzerland to demonstrate some of his techniques. He showed how he made a cross cut from one piece of steel, leaving a diamond shaped hole in the middle. Within the blacksmithing community we still call them Frederick Crosses out of respect due to him for sharing his pattern with us, and to show our appreciation for his contribution to our craft.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Square</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Pack of 5</u>	<u>Each</u>
CROSSSM	3/8"	3-1/2"	\$18.75/\$3.75 ea	\$5.00
CROSSMD	1/2"	5-5/16"	\$26.25/\$5.25 ea	\$7.50
CROSSLG	3/4"	7"	\$48.25/\$9.65 ea	\$15.00



Don't cheat the horse or your body by overdoing it by working with too many horses in a single day.

~American Farrier's Journal

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

RAIL ROAD TRACK SPIKE

5/8" x 6" railroad rail track spikes. Sold Individually. Prime spikes made in the USA. 



Item Code	Length	Width	lb.	Each	Pack of 6
SPIKE	6"	5/8"	.82	\$2.25	\$11.82

CRAFTING RASP

For crafting and knife making only. While not meeting the standards for sharpness, the Bladesmithing Rasps are an excellent rasp for knifemaking and blacksmithing. You can make your own "Rasp Asp" (directions in BK59 - Iron Menagerie), fish, crosses, tomahawks, herb coppers or whatever your imagination can think of. Medium Carbon 1045 steel rasp.



Item Code	Overall Length	Width	Thickness	Rasp Head	Each
RASP	16-5/8"	1-5/8"	3/16"	14"	\$7.70

STEEL ANNEALED BUTTON HEAD RIVETS

Sold in packs of 30 Rivets.

Item Code	Diameter	Length	Bag of 30
532X1-34RIV	5/32"	1-3/4"	\$6.00
316X38RIV	3/16"	3/8"	\$3.00
316X12RIV	3/16"	1/2"	\$3.00
316X58RIV	3/16"	5/8"	\$3.15
316X34RIV	3/16"	3/4"	\$3.35
316X1RIV	3/16"	1"	\$4.45
14X12RIV	1/4"	1/2"	\$5.50
14X58RIV	1/4"	5/8"	\$5.75
14X1RIV	1/4"	1"	\$7.20
14X1-12RIV	1/4"	1-1/2"	\$8.95
14X2RIV	1/4"	2"	\$11.45
516X58RIV	5/16"	5/8"	\$8.50
516X1RIV	5/16"	1"	\$10.60
38X1-14RIV	3/8"	1-1/4"	\$15.75
316X1-12RIV	3/16"	1-1/2"	\$6.00

* Rivet sizes may be substituted according to availability.



When working on a horse for the first time, it's important to watch the horse trot before touching it to assess its movement and determine its soundness.

When an imbalanced horse does not have enough foot for a trim, an artificial hoof wall can be built with an adhesive.

When applying the adhesive, keep it to the outside so it will run off to the outside of the foot rather than the inside, which would create sole pressure.

~American Farrier's Journal

BEESWAX

There are 101 uses for Beeswax, from protecting & polishing metal and wood, lost wax casting, as a lubricant, sealer, candle making and whatever else you can think of. Using a light coat of Beeswax will protect your metal. Lightly heat your metal and melt the Beeswax to all exposed metal areas.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Each</u>	<u>Bulk</u>
BEESCAKE	1 oz.	3/4"	1"	3"	\$1.75	6 for \$9.00
BEESBLOCK	1 lb.	2"	2-3/4"	5-1/2"	\$10.50	3 for \$27.00

METAL OIL

Protect your metal work with Metal Oil. Metal Oils can be used on all metals. They have UV & Corrosive Inhibitors. Metal Oil dries hard and strong. Available in black and clear. The Metal Oil should be applied with a soft cloth, brush, or spray on the clean metal or dry patinaed surface. Burnish lightly with a clean cloth. It will dry hard in 3-12 hours. Clear Guard or Metal Wax may be applied over the dried oil.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Each</u>
OIL8BK	8 oz.	Black	\$17.85
OIL8CL	8 oz.	Clear	\$17.85

**CLEAR GUARD MATTE PROTECTIVE LACQUER**

Clear Guard is a crystal clear, durable, air drying lacquer that results in a hard, fast drying, and tarnish resistant film. It has excellent adhesion to bronze, brass, copper, and other metals as well as to patinas and rusted metal. Clear Guard is suitable for use with all types of application equipment. Because of its unique chemistry, orange peel is virtually non-existent. Clear Guard is UV stable and highly resistant to weather, water, and chemical damage. It also resists marring and perspiration better than most solvent lacquers. 12oz. spray cans.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Finish</u>	<u>Each</u>
CGMATT	12 oz.	Matte	\$18.00
CGSAT	12 oz.	Satin	\$18.00

**JAPANESE BROWN TRADITIONAL PATINA SPRAY BOTTLE**

Ferric Nitrate is a hot patina for bronze, brass, and copper. In addition, it is often used to rust iron and steel. Ferric Nitrate/Ferric Chloride is a hot patina for bronze, brass, and copper. Japanese Brown is a brown patina for iron and steel, which may be applied hot or cold. This patina will create a golden color on bronze, brass, and copper.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Each</u>
PATJAP	12 oz.	Brown	\$17.00
PATJAP32OZ	32 oz.	Brown	\$33.00



Take a few minutes to introduce yourself to a new horse and try to find out everything you can about it from the owner, including age, training, temperament and previous farrier work.

~American Farrier's Journal

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

BLACK MAGIC TRADITIONAL PATINA SPRAY BOTTLE

Slate Black Patina is a versatile and unique finish for use on iron, steel, stainless steel, aluminum, bronze, brass, or copper. Applied hot, Slate Black will create a deep brown patina on aluminum and a red-green finish on stainless steel. On iron, steel, and nonferrous metals, Slate Black will form a black patina when applied cold.

Before applying this patina, sandblasting or sanding is required to clean the surface of oil, oxides, and residues. Slate Black may be applied as a spray or in an immersion process. Depending on the application method chosen, the results will range from a uniform solid color to a layered textured appearance. Slate Black Patina may be diluted up to 50% with distilled water depending on the desired strength of finish. The finish may be burnished wet or dry. Additional patinas can be layered over a Slate Black base. When dry, protect the finish with multiple coats of a clear sealer.

In his ongoing series of free video lessons, Ron Young demonstrates the Slate Black Patina application process on bronze cold cast resin.

Black Magic Patina instantly creates a beautiful rich black patina on clean iron & steel. Rust will not occur immediately as with other darkening patinas. Water rinsing is a good neutralizer and will not cause rust. Rust will occur after 12 hours if a clear sealer is not applied.

Black Magic will darken bonded bronze, brass, and copper castings as well as Sculpt Nouveau's Metal Coatings to an orange-black color. Black Magic creates a beautiful brown-black patina on cleaned bronze, brass, and copper.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Each</u>	<u>Bulk</u>
PATBLACK	8 oz.	Black	\$18.00	6 for \$93.90
PATBLACK32OZ	32 oz.	Black	\$41.00	

**TIFFANY GREEN TRADITIONAL PATINA SPRAY BOTTLE**

Cold Patina for Bronze, Brass & Copper Tiffany Green is a cold patina for bronze, brass, and copper. It may be used both indoors and outdoors. If used outdoors, Tiffany Green should be applied in the shade. Once the patina has developed it may be placed in full sun. Tiffany Green will create a bright orange rust on iron and steel. Ron Young details the application process for many of these traditional brown patinas in his series of free video lessons.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Each</u>	<u>Bulk</u>
PATGREEN	12 oz.	Green	\$17.00	6 for \$93.90



Using a hoof cradle with a new or spook-prone horse can protect you and the horse. If the horse knocks over the cradle, it's not as bad as knocking you over.

Having a good horse holder you trust can help when shoeing a new horse. The handler can keep the horse calm and warn you before disaster strikes.

~American Farrier's Journal

PATINA STAIN

Patina Stains are blended to match chemical or traditional patinas, but are easier to apply and manage. They are UV stable.

These stains may be sprayed, brushed, or rubbed on any metal. They may be thinned to produce a lighter shade. One gallon of Patina Stain covers approximately 300 sq/ft. For best results, over-spray with Clear Guard EF after application.

The stains are available in bronze, brass, copper, silver, hot rolled, red, yellow, verde (copper green), blue, violet, black (gun bluing or PC9), brown for copper metal, and brown for all other surfaces. The standard environmentally friendly formula has low VOC, no solvent odor, and may be thinned with Clear Guard EF or Sculpt Nouveau Solvent Thinner.

Patina Stains are also available in 12oz. spray cans in every color. Spray cans are only shipped by ground.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Each</u>
PATBROWN	12 oz.	Brown	\$25.00
PSBL	12 oz.	Black	\$25.00

**PRIME IT BLACK**

When applying traditional or acid patinas to the Metal Coatings over iron, steel, or aluminum, a primer must first be used to protect the underlying metal from corrosion. This one part primer is recommended to protect the original ferrous surface. This is the quickest curing and strongest primer available for ferrous metals. It is also a great product to use over polyurethane products before applying the Metal Coatings. This amazing one part, water base, no VOC primer was designed for use in severe industrial environments for the protection of steel structures. It provides excellent chemical, abrasion, and corrosion resistance. All surfaces should be cleaned before applying the primer. Spray or brush on. Prime-It is available in black, brown, green, grey, red, rust, white, and yellow colors and in 8oz., 32oz., and 1 gallon sizes. One gallon of Prime-It generally covers 200 sq. ft. per coat. Two coats are recommended.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Color</u>	<u>Each</u>
PRIMEBLK32	32 oz.	Black	\$32.00

A farrier must understand the discipline and consider the whole pattern when shoeing reiners. The toe is important for all athletes, and reiners are no different.

The medial toe provides the critical purchase for these athletes to perform.

Rather than trimming a reiner's hoof high on the inside to encourage it to turn straight, consider creating the foot by changing the shoe.

~American Farrier's Journal

SCULPT NOUVEAU's METAL DEGREASER

Sculpt Nouveau's Metal Degreaser has been specially developed for the rapid and complete removal of rust, dirt, oil, and grease from most metal surfaces in preparation for finish applications. This ready-to-use formula removes oxidation quickly and efficiently without leaving any residue or buildup that would prevent finish adhesion. The Metal Degreaser contains corrosion inhibitors that protect the metal surface during cleaning. It is not a polish and will remove the finish on polished and plated surfaces.



Item Code	Size	Each
DEGREASERG	1 gal.	\$30.00

SCULPT NUVEAU EVER-CLEAR ACRYLIC URETHANE FINISH

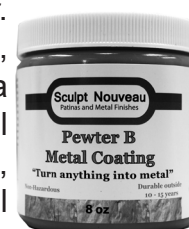
Sculpt Nouveau Ever-Clear acrylic urethane is a two part clear, durable, low VOC, air drying coating. It is formulated for use on bronze, brass, copper, steel, wood, terracotta, ceramics, and concrete. Ever-Clear provides unusual under-film tarnish protection as well as superior resistance to UV light, salt air environments, and most chemicals. The spray can is the simplest and most convenient way to apply Ever-Clear. The high quality nozzle delivers spray gun caliber results without the need for any additional equipment. Just activate, shake, and spray. Ever-Clear is only shipped by ground.



Item Code	Size	Finish	Each
ECMAT	12 oz.	Matte	\$47.00
ECSAT	12 oz.	Satin	\$47.00

SCULPT NOUVEAU METAL COATING

Metal Coatings are ground metal suspended in a non-toxic water based acrylic binder. They may be applied to metal and non-metal surfaces such as glass, wood, ceramics, concrete, foam, and resin. All of the Dye-Oxide Patinas, Universal Patinas, Vista Patinas, Solvent Dyes, Patina Stains, and Finishing Waxes work well with the Metal Coatings allowing endless possibilities for finishes. Among the Traditional Patinas, Liver of Sulfur (brown) and Tiffany (green) patinas work the best with the Metal Coatings. The Metal Coatings are very durable outside (10 to 15 years) and are non-hazardous. One Gallon of Metal Coating will cover 100 square feet (this includes the recommended two layers). When applying the Metal Coatings to ferrous metals (iron, steel, and aluminum), a primer must be used to protect the underlying metal. The Metal Coatings are available in two different formulas - B and C. Patinas may be applied to both whether wet or dry. Once dry, either may be burnished with steel wool in order to highlight or adjust the patina. Additionally, more patina may be added after burnishing. Type C contains more metal than Type B and dries hard enough to be polished with a polishing wheel. Type C comes bundled with a catalyst and hardener.



Item Code	Size	Finish	Type	Each
COATBPEWTER	8 oz.	Pewter	B	\$14.00
COATCCOPPER	8 oz.	Copper	C	\$26.00
COATCSILVER	8 oz.	Silver	C	\$26.00
COATIRON1G	1 gal.	Iron	C	\$146.00

The horse that arrives early gets good drinking water.

~Zulu proverb

CLIMAX WELDING COMPOUND

EZ Weld, Climax and Cherry Heat adhere to metal at low heat and are equally good for lap, split, butt, or jump welding. These fluxes enable blacksmiths to weld tool steel, plow open hearth and bessemer at significantly lower temperatures than other compounds while making strong, smooth welds. Can be used with steel as well as iron.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Container</u>	<u>Each</u>
5CLIMAX	5 lb.	Can	\$75.00

**SWAN FLUX - MAGIWELD**

Swan Magi-Weld is for coke and gas forge welding. The traditional fire weld is only made possible because no scale is present at the critical temperature required to form a weld. By using a flux which prevents scale forming, a fire weld can be preformed in a gas or coke forge at a lower temperature. Swan Magi-Weld eliminates the need to jump up the material (to allow for wastage by burning) thus enabling both light or fire work to be undertaken. Fire welding in a gas forge is a process that can be done on site. The scarves need to fit tightly and it is best to utilize as much surface as possible.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Container</u>	<u>Each</u>
SF	10 oz.	Bottle	\$41.00

**EZ-WELD WELDING COMPOUND**

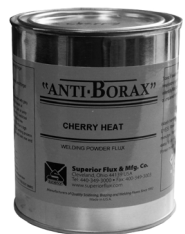
EZ Forge Flux adheres to ferrous metals at low heat, and is equally good for lap, split, butt, or jump welding. This flux compound enables the blacksmith to weld tool steel, plow open hearth and Bessemer steel at relatively low temperatures making stronger, smoother welds. The flux's high percentage of metal (about 40%) facilitates the forge welding process considerably. This family of fluxes can be used with iron and steel.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Container</u>	<u>Each</u>
1EZ	1 lb.	Can	\$18.50

**CHERRY HEAT WELDING COMPOUND**

Cherry Heat Compound adheres to ferrous metals at relatively low heat, and is equally good for lap, split, butt, or jump welding. This flux compound enables the blacksmith to weld tool steel, plow open hearth and Bessemer steel at low temperatures making stronger, smoother welds. The flux's 40% metal content facilitates the forge welding process considerably. This family of fluxes can be used with both iron and steel.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Container</u>	<u>Each</u>
5CHERRY	5 lb.	Can	\$71.00

**FORGE BORAX**

Forge Borax contains no water or hydration and melts smoothly at 740°C /1350°F. The flux promotes deep penetration of the filler metal in the joints, resulting in high bond strength. Forge Borax removes oxides rapidly and thoroughly without bubbling, keeping impurities and porosity out of the joints.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Container</u>	<u>Each</u>
1BORAX	1 lb.	Can	\$18.50
BORAX	5 lb.	Can	\$79.00



Don't change horses while crossing a stream.

~American proverb

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

HARRIS CHERRY RED HARDENING POWDER

Fast acting surface and case hardening on ALL grades of Ferrous Metals. For Industrial Use Only. Users report hardness of RC60 from 1018/1020 steels. Procedure:

1. Thoroughly heat the part to Cherry Red in color. Be sure the part or section of the part to be hardened is completely heated for best results.
2. Coat part in Cherry Red compound. Cover all surfaces to be hardened. Compound will blister and harden. Reheat part to Cherry Red color.
3. Quench in water, oil or let cool and brush off excess compound. Cherry Red is water soluble and excess can be removed with water and a little brushing.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Container</u>	<u>Each</u>
QHARD01	1 lb.	Jar	\$66.00

IRON MOUNTAIN FLUX FOR GENERAL USE

Iron Mountain Welding Flux is a high quality flux especially developed for welding in Coal, Coke and Gas Forges. Iron Mountain produces strong consistent welds and allows for easy cleanup with minimal brushing. Made in USA. 🇺🇸



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Container</u>	<u>Each</u>
IMF	16 oz.	Bottle	\$28.15

SURE WELD WELDING COMPOUND

Sure Weld is formulated for welding in gas forges. It is equally effective when used in coal forges. A small amount is needed for welds, so it is both effective and economical.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Container</u>	<u>Each</u>
SUREWELD	12 oz.	Bottle	\$31.55

IS IT POSSIBLE TO SOLDER ALUMINUM?

Yes, aluminum is solderable. You need to choose the right filler metal and right flux, clean the aluminum to remove oxides from your solder area, heat the parts, and clean the joint after soldering. But to succeed in soldering aluminum, it's all in the details.

Operators will notice differences in using an aluminum soldering flux immediately. When the flux is heated it fumes greatly and smells like ammonia. This is because the flux needs to be strong enough to cut through the tenacious oxide layer that forms on aluminum and to keep this oxide layer from reforming until the soldering is completed. If you are switching from copper to aluminum, you may need to add stronger ventilation, or use more robust masks to help deal with these more noxious fumes.

The ability to solder to aluminum will depend IMMENSELY on what alloy is used. Aluminum alloys are numbered in such a way that you can tell which metal they are alloyed with and either their modification or purity.

~Mr. Bill Avery, superiorflux.com

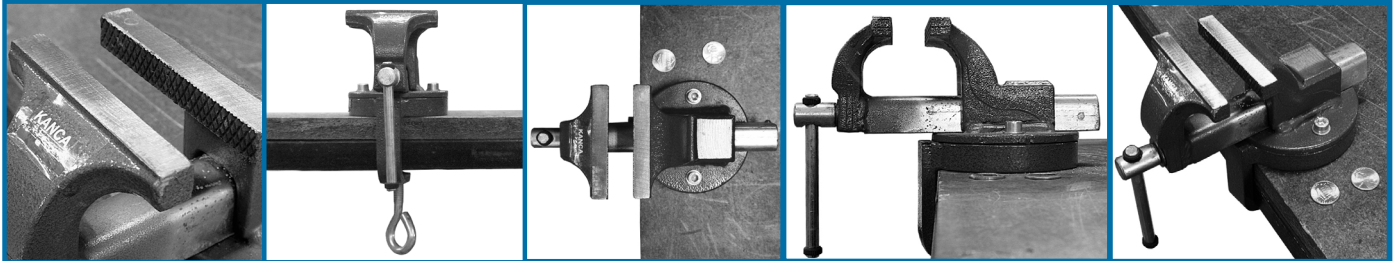
ALL CATALOG PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

MINI 3" FINEMECHANIC'S BENCH VISE

Mini Kanca 3" Finemechanic's Bench Vise. All steel, drop forged construction for precision parallel clamping. The 3" Finemechanic's Vise is for the professional and the quality-conscious hobbyist. Excellent Vise for any small crafts and jewelry work.

<u>Weight</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Depth</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Base Diameter</u>	<u>Hole Distance</u>	<u>Hole Diameter</u>
3.9 lbs.	1.5"	1.6"	2.5"	.98 x 1.1"	3.5"	2"

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Jaw Width</u>	<u>Spindlescrew</u>	<u>Clamping Bench</u>	<u>Each</u>
MKV	3"	3"	.23"	1.5"	\$65.00

**LEG VISE**

**All leg vises have a \$50.00 flat shipping rate within the continental USA.*

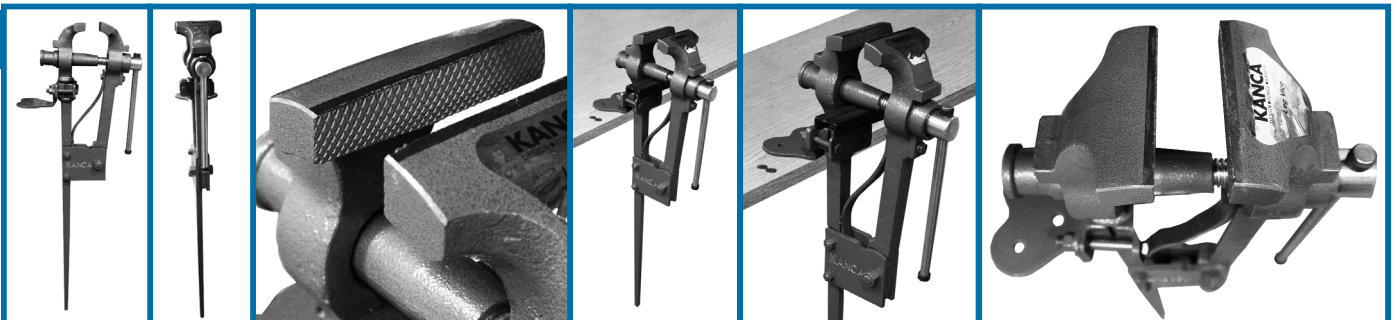
This standing forge vise is cast with striated (serrated) and heat treated jaws. Steel cast (SAE 1323) induction hardened jaws. 42 inch (1065mm) total leg tip to jaws. 4" maximum jaw opening (24Kg). Drop Forged screw (24Kg). 30" to mount (24Kg). Serrated jaws (24Kg).

Only the original vise handle should be used when tightening the vise. Using pipes and similar bars to get greater leverage is strongly discouraged.

Note about Leg Vises:

The moveable jaw is deliberately made at a slight angle. The blacksmith vise loses more and more the parallelism of the jaws while being unscrewed. This solution allows were parallel when twisted, they would not be parallel with the minimum opening.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Jaw Width</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Each</u>
LV5	5" (125 mm)	4.9 inch (125mm)	65 lb. (24Kg)	\$480.00
LV6	6" (150 mm)	5.9 inch (150mm)	70 lb. (25Kg)	\$540.00



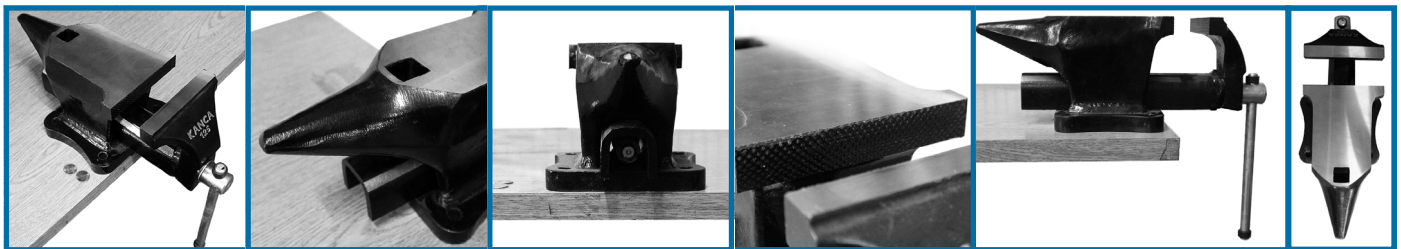
Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

DROP FORGED ANVIL WITH 5" VISE COMBO

Ideal farrier vise, or for bladesmithing. All drop forged anvil with hardie hole combined with high quality precision vise. Jaws and anvil induction hardened. Adjustable jaw alignment system guarantees precision clamping.

<u>Face Width</u>	<u>Jaw Opening</u>	<u>Jaw Depth</u>	<u>Jaw Width</u>	<u>Screwhandle</u>	<u>Table Size</u>
3-5/8"	3.5"	2.5"	5"	.5"	6"

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Hardie Hole</u>	<u>Hardness</u>	<u>Each</u>
AV	17.5"	5"	17 kg (37.5 lb)	0.5"	52-58 HRC	\$390.00



CASTILLO

BENCH VISE

The Castillo Bench Vises are made of impact resistant Ductile iron (high tensile strength) with induction hardened jaws and anvil. These Vises feature a replaceable nut made of forged steel, more anvil area and have an extra-large span.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Each</u>
CASTILLO125	125 mm (5")	\$117.24
CASTILLO150	150 mm (6")	\$170.22



Supporting flow is a more significant contributing factor to supporting limb laminitis than mechanical overload.

Blood flow is a more significant contributing factor to supporting-limb laminitis than mechanical overload.

Load cycling (offloading and loading the feet) through walking, or shifting weight when standing still, helps to maintain blood flow to the lamellar tissue.

~American Farrier's Journal

ATLAS

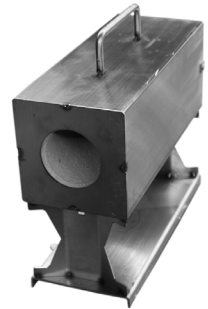
** The Single Burner Knifemakers Forge and the Plus Single Burner Forge have a \$15.95 flat shipping rate within the continental USA.*

SINGLE BURNER KNIFEMAKERS FORGE

The best forge for bladesmithing! Compared to the forges on eBay/Amazon, it gets hotter, the insulation will last longer, it won't oxidize, and it only uses \$1 propane per hour! Top that off with a swirling chamber, and we believe it's the ultimate bladesmithing forge. It's so well engineered that multiple schools and even ABS Mastersmiths have been known to add them to their shops. The Atlas forge uses Plicast LWI 24 cast refractory, cured and baked for 4 hours at 450°F. Ready to use right out of the box and it will last much longer than wool based forges. It's more than hot enough to forge weld, but you need to use a fluxless method. Borax will damage the refractory. Hot enough to forge weld! Chamber measures 2.5" diameter x 11" with a 2" rear opening.

Includes:

- Stainless steel forge with adjustable sliding tool rest
- 0-20 PSI regulator with hose connects to 20 lb. propane tanks
- Atlas stainless steel 30k BTU burner



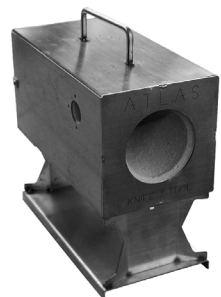
<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Max Temp.</u>	<u>BTU/cu. in.</u>	<u>Each</u>
ATLAS1KNIFE	19.8 lbs	12"	12"	6"	2500° F	630+	\$315.00

PLUS SINGLE BURNER FORGE

Based on our reknowned Atlas forge, the Atlas Plus has a 60% larger chamber with a 3.25" diameter x 10" length and a 2" rear opening. A tradeoff of bigger chamber in exchange for slightly lower max temp. Unless you plan on making large Kukri or 3+ LB hammers, you would likely be happier with an Atlas Forge. Uses \$1 propane per hour! Top that off with a swirling chamber, and we believe it's the ultimate bladesmithing forge. The Atlas forge uses Kastolite 50-25+ cast refractory, cured and baked for 6 hours at 410°F. Ready to use right out of the box and it will last much longer than wool based forges. It's more than hot enough to forge weld, but you need to use a fluxless method. Borax will damage the refractory. May include a small bag of Plistix 900F refractory. This can be mixed and painted on the inside chamber to improve efficiency and toughness of the chamber. NOT REQUIRED FOR USE!!!

Includes:

- Stainless steel forge with adjustable sliding tool rest
- 0-20 PSI regulator with hose connects to 20 lb. propane tanks
- Atlas stainless steel 30k BTU burner



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Max Temp.</u>	<u>BTU/cu. in.</u>	<u>Each</u>
ATLASPLUS	24 lbs	13"	13"	7"	2300° F	500+	\$349.99

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

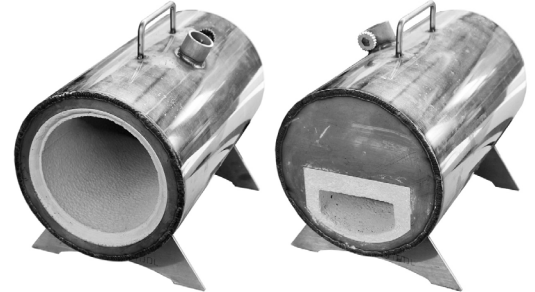
* The Firestorm Single Burner Blacksmith Forge has a \$35.95 flat shipping rate within the Continental USA.

FIRESTORM SINGLE BURNER BLACKSMITH FORGE

Chamber measures 6" diameter x 13", with 2" thick rear wall with 4" x 2" rear opening. Welded leg plates with integrated tool rest holder. Hot enough to forge weld.

Includes:

- Forge with adjustable sliding tool rest
- 30 PSI regulator with hose
- 100k venturi burner
- 8 oz Plistix 900f (not required for use)



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Diameter</u>	<u>Max Temp.</u>	<u>BTU/cu. in.</u>	<u>Each</u>
FIRESTORM1	42 lb.	13"	6"	2300° F	390+	\$340.00

Standing a horse on blocks is necessary to capture a quality image; however, many horses don't perform or spend the majority of their day on hard surfaces. Standing a horse on 1-1/2 to 2 inches of foam while radiographs are taken can offer a more accurate representation for its limb alignment. Blocking a horse on the side that it's landing first might offer a more accurate means of identifying a particular lameness.

~American Farrier's Journal

COAL vs. GAS COMPARISON CHART

The following table is a comparison guideline between forges of similar sizes.
This chart is only a guideline.

	Coal Forge	Gas Forge
Light Steel	Very Fast	Very Fast
Heavy Steel	Fast	Slow
Simple To Use	Requires skill & attention	Requires less skill & attention
Noise Level	Quiet	Noisy to Very Noisy
Cost To Purchase & Operate	Low to Moderate	Moderate to High
Able To Reach Welding Temp.	Easily	Only some models
Comments	Needs Class A Chimney Indoors	Needs Ventilation Indoors

Any time you use a forge indoors, be sure that you have proper ventilation. We recommend that you check with your local building inspector to make sure you comply with the building codes in your area.

FORGEMASTER

** All Forgemaster Forges have a \$50.00 flat shipping rate within the continental USA.*

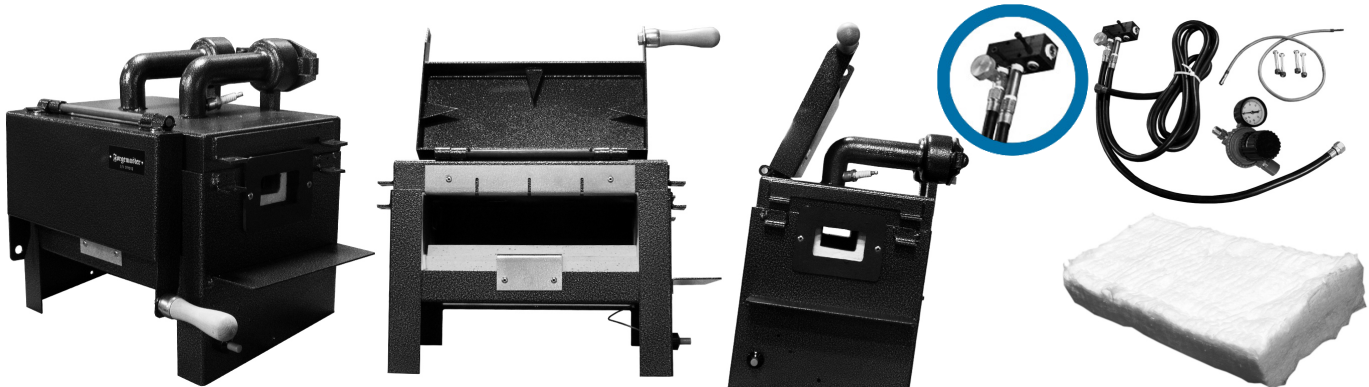
BLACKSMITH ATMOSPHERIC DOUBLE BURNER

This double burner forge is made to run on propane and is designed for shop use. Open at each end to accommodate long pieces.

Door Opening: 13" wide x 3-1/4" high.

Side Port Hole Openings: 3-1/4" wide x 2" high

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Heating Chamber</u>	<u>Each</u>
FORGEB	78 lb.	11"	17"	17-1/2"	13" x 8-1/2" x H 3"	\$890.00

**2 BURNER BLACKSMITH FORGE w/ DUAL VALVE CONTROL**

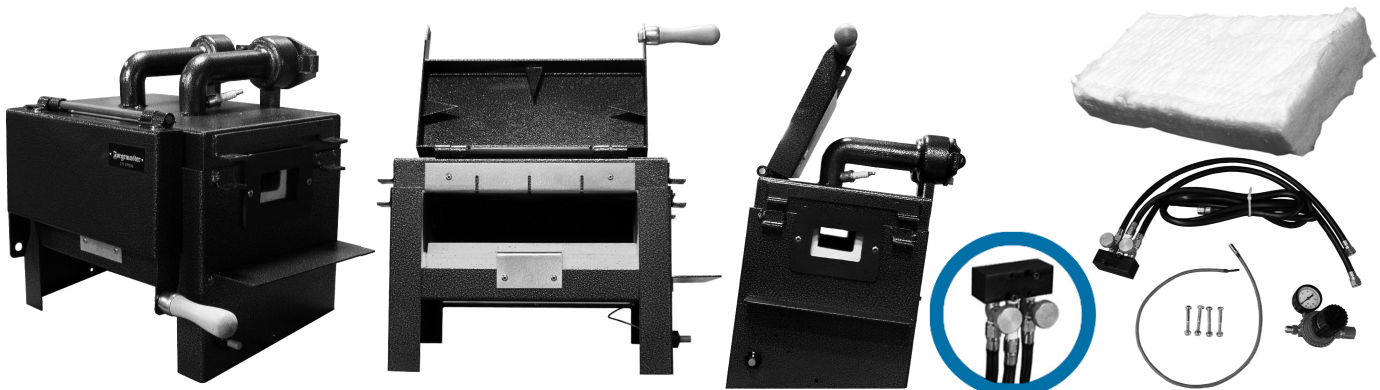
The 2 Burner Blacksmith Forge with Dual Valve Control is designed to improve overall performance of farriers and blacksmiths in daily work. It features a heavy-duty, welded two-piece construction in clamshell style built from 12-gauge premium steel. Farriers and blacksmiths alike love the 9-foot fuel hose, a full foot longer than most other forges, that allows for greater flexibility and workshop safety.

Dual valves keep the forge perfectly hot for tempering metal designed for precise construction. The spark igniter assembly makes it exceptionally easy to start, and it comes ready to work with Forgemaster custom accessories. Your forge sits at the heart of your workshop. It should be strong, durable, and built to serve the needs of the modern, hardworking, and efficient blacksmith and farrier. Don't compromise on utility; settle only for the best -Forgemaster's double-burner forge.

Door Opening: 13" wide x 3-1/4" high

Side Port Hole Openings: 3-1/4" wide x 2" high

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Heating Chamber</u>	<u>Each</u>
FORGEB2	91 lb.	11"	17"	17-1/2"	13" x 8-1/2" x H 3"	\$965.00



All forges require some minor assembly before use.

** All Forgemaster Forges have a \$50.00 flat shipping rate within the continental USA.*

Ordered per customer request, direct ship from manufacturer. Call 262-763-9175 for availability.

FARRIERS FORGE DOUBLE BURNER WITH OPEN FRONT

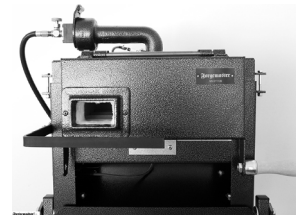
This double burner forge is designed with the farrier in mind. Double burner with an open front. It features a unique slanted base, which allows easy and convenient access to the heat chamber. It also includes a convenient spark igniter assembly, and heavy cast iron burners which are permanently welded to the housing top.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Heating Chamber</u>	<u>Each</u>
FORGEF	70 lb.	17"	16"	11"	13" x 3" x 8-3/4"	\$690.00

E-1 SINGLE BURNER GAS FORGE WITH TOOL REST

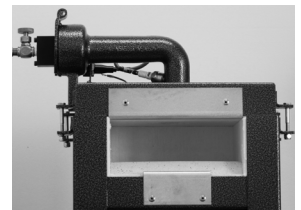
Forgemaster E-1 forge is a single burner gas forge with front port on the door and a tool rest. This fuel efficient forge closes to pack the same heat into a larger heat chamber using less gas. The E-1 features one port in the tight fitting door, and an adjustable tool rest for added convenience.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Heating Chamber</u>	<u>Each</u>
FORGE-E1	86 lb.				13" x 8-1/2" x 3"	\$760.00

SINGLE BURNER COMPANION FORGE WITH OPEN FRONT

Single burner, with an open front. Designed for modifying pre-made shoes, this single burner unit is small, lightweight, and efficient. Convenient for farriers to take to the barn for final fitting.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Heating Chamber</u>	<u>Each</u>
FORGEC	45 lb.				8" x 7" x 2 1/2"	\$530.00

An upright foot is not the same as a club foot. It is important to understand the difference and spot a club foot early in a foal's life.

Fixing a club foot requires relief of the underlying tendon-ligament stresses causing the flexural deformity.

Four treatments are available, only one of which is administered by a farrier. In some cases, more than one form of treatment might be needed.

Resolving club foot cases, for individual horses and the issue as a whole, will require the cooperation of farriers, horse owners and veterinarians.

~American Farrier's Journal

220**GAS FORGES****FORGEMASTER****LARGE POWDER COATED GAS FORGE WITH HOOD**

This forge comes with standard dual controls, powdercoated and WITHOUT side ports. Side ports *can be added* for an additional \$105.00 PER PORT with the availability to put the controls and door handle on either side depending on the customers preference. This forge is also available in Stainless Steel for \$3045.00, and Stainless Steel with small tool drawer under for \$3405.00.

Outside dimensions are 22-1/2" wide x 19" deep x 34-3/4" high. Hood dimensions are 17" wide x 8" deep x 20-1/2" high with a 5-3/4" round exhaust opening at the top.

Special order item. See NOTICE on previous page.

Shipped in 3 boxes.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Heating Chamber</u>	<u>Each</u>
FORGE71000	125 lb.	19"	22-1/2"	34-3/4"	13" x 11" x 3"	\$1,712.00

NC

** All NC forges have a \$50.00 flat shipping rate within the continental USA.*

WHISPER BABY SINGLE BURNER ATMOSPHERIC FORGE

This single burner forge will heat and reheat metal very quickly during work cycle. The heat remains 2350 degrees into corners with no cold spots. There is a push button spark ignition built right in. Larger pieces may be heated with the front furnace door open.



<u>Weight</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Height</u>
34 lb.	11"	17"	10"

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Heating Chamber</u>	<u>Back Door</u>	<u>Each</u>
NCBABY	8" x 3" x 6-1/2"	3" x 1-1/2"	\$560.00

GAS FORGE ACCESSORY**MEDIUM DUTY FIRE BRICK**

Rated to 2700F - Sold Individually or in packs of 6.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Each</u>	<u>Pack Of 6</u>
FB	4.2 lb.	9"	4.5"	1"	\$7.00	\$36.00



Blacksmith's children are not afraid of sparks.

~Danish proverb

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

WHISPER MOMMA ATMOSPHERIC FORGE

This double burner forge will heat and reheat metal very quickly during work cycle. The heat remains 2350 degrees into corners with no cold spots. There is a push button spark ignition built right in. The bar stock door in rear allows heating sections of bar stock. Larger pieces may be heated with the front furnace door open.

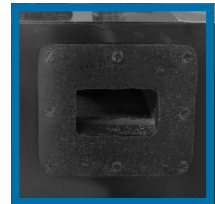


<u>Weight</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Height</u>
45 lb.	16"	18-1/2"	10"

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Heating Chamber</u>	<u>Back Door</u>	<u>Each</u>
NCMOMMA	12" x 3" x 6-1/2"	3" x 1-1/2"	\$718.00

With Open Ports

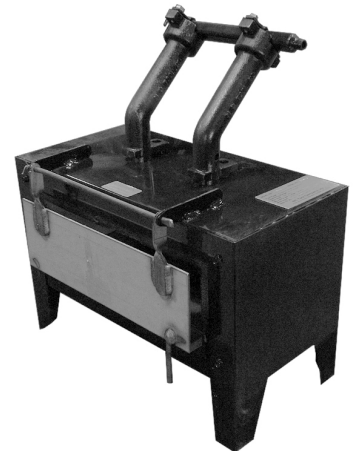
Open end ports allow heating sections of bar stock.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>End Ports</u>	<u>Each</u>
NCMOMMAOE	3" x 1-1/2"	\$785.00

WHISPER DELUXE ATMOSPHERIC FORGE

This double burner forge will heat and reheat metal very quickly during work cycle. The heat remains 2350 degrees into corners with no cold spots. There is a push button spark ignition built right in. Larger pieces may be heated with the front furnace door open. For the optional bar stock door in the back, which allows heating sections of bar stock, see item # NCFORGEBD.

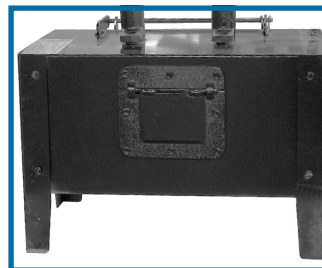


<u>Weight</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Height</u>
45 lb.	18"	16"	10"

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Heating Chamber</u>	<u>Front Door</u>	<u>Each</u>
NCFORGE	12" x 3" x 6-1/2"	12" x 2-1/2"	\$589.00

WHISPER DELUXE ATMOSPHERIC FORGE w/ BACK DOOR

This double burner forge will heat and reheat metal very quickly during work cycle. The heat remains 2350 degrees into corners with no cold spots. There is a push button spark ignition built right in. Larger pieces may be heated with the front furnace door open. Bar stock door in rear allows heating sections of bar stock.

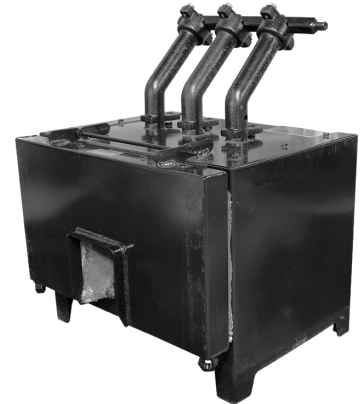


<u>Weight</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Height</u>
45 lb.	18"	16"	10"

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Heating Chamber</u>	<u>Front Door</u>	<u>Back Door</u>	<u>Each</u>
NCFORGEBD	12" x 3" x 6-1/2"	3" x 1-1/2"	12" x 2-1/2"	\$623.00

222**GAS FORGES****NC****WHISPER DADDY MODEL #2, ATMOSPHERIC FORGE**

This triple burner forge is excellent for blacksmithing or making gaited horseshoes. A push button ignition is built right in. Bar stock door allows heating bar stock in sections. This model has the largest firebox in its class. For the NC Daddy model with open ends, see item # 26207.



<u>Weight</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Height</u>
65 lb.	20"	16"	13"

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Heating Chamber</u>	<u>Front Door</u>	<u>Back Door</u>	<u>Each</u>
NCDADDY2	12" x 6" x 9"	3" x 2"	4" x 3-1/2"	\$923.00

With Open Ports

Open end ports allow heating sections of bar stock.

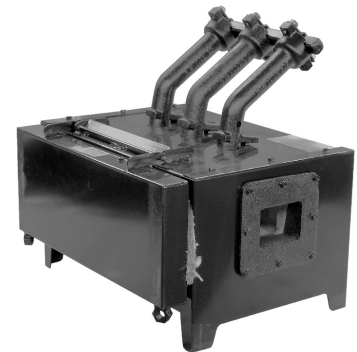
<u>Item Code</u>	<u>End Ports</u>	<u>Each</u>
26207	3" x 1-1/2"	\$1000.00

**WHISPER LOW BOY ATMOSPHERIC FORGE**

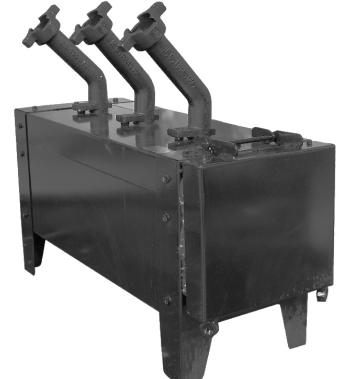
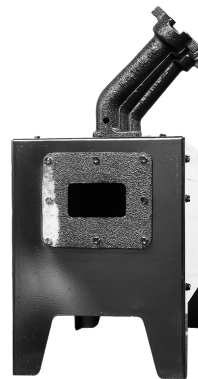
This low profile triple burner forge is excellent for blacksmithing or making gaited horseshoes. Rapid heat recovery time for quick turn around. There is a push button ignition built right in. Bar stock door allows heating bar stock in sections. Low profile.

<u>Weight</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Height</u>
65 lb.	20"	16"	13"

<u>Weight</u>	<u>Heating Chamber</u>	<u>End Ports</u>	<u>Each</u>
NCLOWBOY	12" x 3" x 9"	3" x 1-1/2"	\$890.00

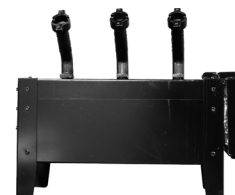
**KNIFEMAKER 21 GAS FORGE - 3 BURNER**

KNIFEMAKER 21 features Low fuel consumption. Reaches welding temperature set on 5 psi. Safe valve train design delivering fuel to heat chamber. High temperature cast iron burners. Two inch insulation for long liner life. High temperature cast iron open end port for accessing knife blade parts and heavy use. Three Burner Firebox, Solid Door.



<u>Weight</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Height</u>
65 lb.	20"	16"	13"

<u>Weight</u>	<u>Heating Chamber</u>	<u>End Ports</u>	<u>Each</u>
KNIFE21	4" x 4-1/2" x 21"	2" x 3"	\$890.00



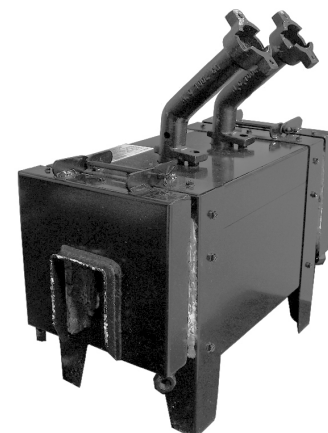
All forges require some minor assembly before use.

2 BURNER KNIFEMAKER FORGE

Specially made for the knifemaker who forges blades or damascus. Equipped with insulated doors on both ends for easy entry and removal of damascus billets. Doors on both ends allows long pieces to be forged. Hot forge your fine knives. Doors on both ends, exhaust port on one door.

<u>Weight</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Height</u>
53 lb.	20"	16"	13"

<u>Weight</u>	<u>Heating Chamber</u>	<u>Exhaust Port</u>	<u>Each</u>
KNIFE2B	4" x 4-1/2" x 13-1/2"	2" x 3"	\$797.00



PRO-FORGE

** The PF-200 Pro-Forge has a \$50.00 flat shipping rate within the continental USA.*

PF-200 PRO-FORGE WITH 1 OPEN END

Pro-Forge took for granted that you wanted high heat without sacrificing fuel efficiency.

The Pro-Forge Features:

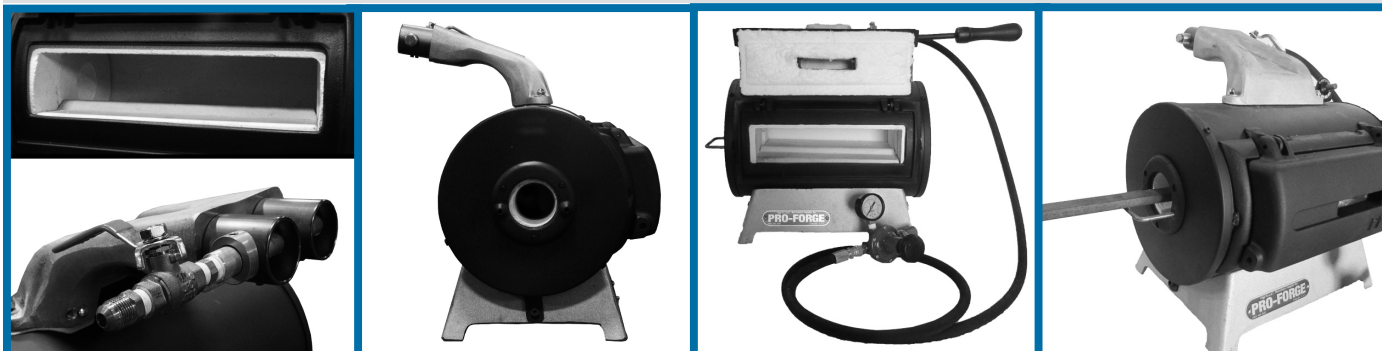
- Bar stock port on one side
- Cast Iron door that don't warp
- Hassle free ignition
- Twin Instachange Jets that realign instantly after cleaning
- Round design & manufacturing process that ensure it stays intact even on those



Heats up fast, 2-1/2 to 4 minutes depending on shoe size. Heats up 2450 degrees F @ 7 lb., higher temperatures @ higher pressure. Comes complete with ignition, 8' hose, regulator, and pressure gauge. Pro-Forge is one of the best gas forges on the market!

<u>Weight</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Height</u>
55 lb.	17-1/2"	16"	15"

<u>Weight</u>	<u>Heating Chamber</u>	<u>Door</u>	<u>Burners</u>	<u>Each</u>
PROFORGE	2-1/2" x 11-3/8" x 7-1/2"	12" x 3-1/2"	2	\$915.00



It's not useful closing the barn door after the horse has been stolen.

~Basque proverb

MATHEWSON METALS

** The Mathewson Metals forges have a \$50.00 flat shipping rate within the continental USA.*

SWORDSMITH DOUBLE BURNER FORGE

Whether you are a hobbyist just starting out, or a professional in need of an affordable replacement forge, this forge will deliver years of reliable service. Each one of these forges is built 100% in the USA by a professional blacksmith with over 20 year's experience. 🇺🇸

Mathewson Metals Gas Forges provide an affordable, durable, and long-lasting alternative to other poorly constructed short-term forges.

The SwordSmith is our double burner forge designed for extra-long material and bladesmithing. It can be run on one or two burners and it will attain forging temperatures rapidly and efficiently.

Extra thick 1/4" wall guarantees longer life than competing sheet metal. Six pre drilled legs for bench top use and optional permanent mounting. 1" ceramic fiber insulation with ceramic fire brick floor. Burners with individual shut off valves for maximum adjustment and ease of use.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Heating Chamber</u>	<u>Each</u>
SWORDSMITH	78 lb.	20"	12-1/4"	12"	5" x 5" x 20"	\$425.00

KNIFESMITH SINGLE BURNER FORGE

The Knifsmith Gas Forge is an entry level model but still built with the customary care and attention to quality and detail. It is meant to last years of use, not months. Please pay close attention to the steel thickness of other forges you may be considering. The sheet metal forges don't hold up well over time. The repetitive heating and cooling of the forge body during operation weakens the thinner bodies and causes them to fail. Mathewson Metals Gas Forges use full 1/4" wall material for all of the forge bodies. This forge is built to last.

Extra thick 1/4" wall steel forge body with carry handle. Four pre-drilled legs for bench top use and optional permanent mounting. 1" rigidized ceramic fiber insulation with ceramic fire brick floor. 150,000+ BTU burner with choke, precision machined brass gas orifice, and stainless steel tip.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Heating Chamber</u>	<u>Each</u>
KNIFESMITH	39 lb.	10"	12-1/4"	12-1/2"	5" x 5" x 10"	\$299.00

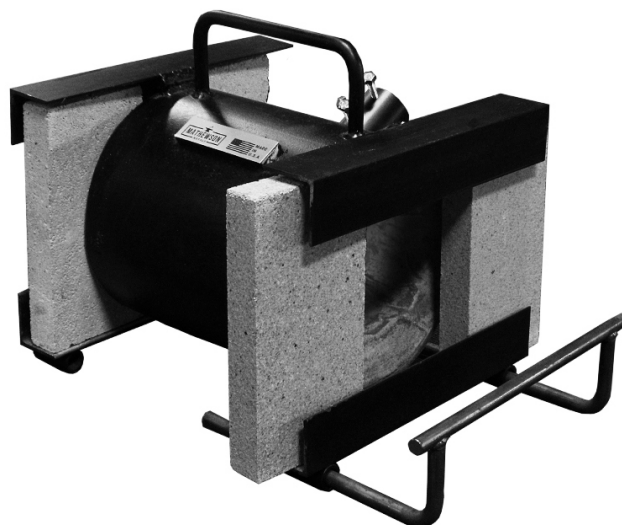
Limestone has a higher PH than hooves can tolerate and can cause delamination of the hoof wall.

~American Farrier's Journal

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

METALSMITH SINGLE BURNER FORGE

Square bodied vs. Round bodied: You will rarely see a professional smith using a square or rectangular bodied forge. Although they work, they just don't work as well as the round body designs. Why? Two reasons. In a round body the heat rolls in the chamber leaving no cold spots or temperature differences in the corners. This allows for more even heating of the work piece and less fuel needed to attain it. Secondly, the square design in-itself requires the burner to be mounted perpendicular to the work blowing the flame directly on the steel being heated. This can cause problems with excessive scaling and pitting of the work piece even with experienced smiths. Although ok for general work, the square design is especially bad for forging knife blades or detailed projects requiring multiple heats and careful attention to detail. The same logic applies to round bodies that have the burner mounted pointing straight down i.e. no rolling flame, and increased scaling.



The design you see here has the burner mounted from the side at a slight angle causing the flame to hit the opposite side (not the work piece being heated) and roll in the chamber. This effectively corrects the above-mentioned flaws in other forge design options. The superior insulation in these forges translates to far less fuel usage to attain desired heat ranges, essentially the forge pays for itself in fuel savings.

Extra thick full 1/4" wall steel forge body which guarantees a longer life. Flux resistant fire brick floor. 2" thick ceramic fiber insulation (rigidized, sealed and coated with cement). Fire brick pass through doors. Runs 5-6 hours at orange heat on 5 gallons of propane.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Heating Chamber</u>	<u>Each</u>
METALSMITH	68 lb.	15"	12"	10-1/4"	9" x 4" x 1/2"	\$399.00

GAS FORGE ACCESSORY**CENTAUR GAS FORGE STAND**

The Centaur Gas Forge Stand stands 36" tall on swivel casters for easy maneuverability. The top tray is 23-1/4" wide by 15" deep with a 1-1/4" lip. The overall length of the top plate is 30" including the built-in tool racks on each side. The bottom tray is 24" long, 10" wide with a 19" long threaded rod and tank holder to keep 2 standard propane tanks securely in place.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Depth</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Each</u>
BKFS	83 lb.	15"	23-1/4"	36"	\$400.00

ALL CATALOG PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

MATHEWSON METALS

MATHEWSON METALS GAS BURNER

Mathewson Metals use these burners in the forges at their blacksmithing school and it easily attains forge welding temperatures in a properly insulated forge. This burner works exceptionally well in a wide range of applications and pressure settings. Although Mathewson Metals typically run their forges from about 5-20 PSI, this burner will operate efficiently well above that range. Mathewson Metals has built over 150 of these that are in use in shops, schools, and studios locally and across the country. There have been ZERO complaints about these burners. Built by a professional blacksmith with over 20 years' experience.

Features:

- Burner dimensions are as follows- 12" long, 1-3/8" diameter at the flared end. Fitting on the end is a 3/8" male flare fitting which matches most adjustable regulator hoses.
- Heavy wall stainless steel nozzle for long service life
- Venturi design
- Adjustable choke for forge welding applications
- Precision machined brass gas orifice (not mig tip)
- Lights and burns independently inside or outside of the desired application for maximum versatility

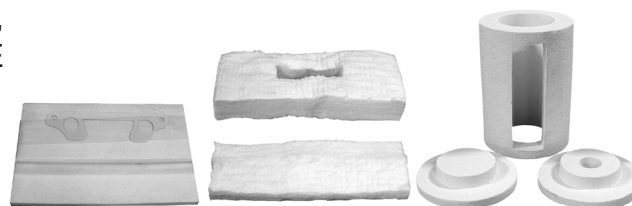
<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>length</u>	<u>Diameter</u>	<u>Male Flare Fitting</u>	<u>Each</u>
MMB	1.75 lb.	12"	1-3/8"	3/8"	\$59.00



All forges require some minor assembly before use.

PRO-FORGE COMPLETE RELINER KIT

The Cliff Carroll Complete Reliner kit includes firebox, soft door, cushion, gasket and hearth plate. TO BE USED ONLY FOR ProForge



Item Code	Weight	Length	Width	Height	Heating Chamber	Each
PFREL						\$320.00

NC

NC TOOL SAFETY VALVE ASSEMBLY

NC Tool Safety Valve Assembly A safety mechanism used and required for all school settings. When the forge flame is not detected, the fuel will be shut off preventing possible fire hazard and/or asphyxiation. The Baso valve shuts off gas if the forge "flames out." It goes between the feeder tube and the ball valve of your forge. Please be advised that any gas forge being sold to a school must have a Thermocouple Safety System installed. This is the price for the BASO Safety system factory installed. Please note that this is for NC Forges only, and the finished product will be shipped directly from the manufacturer.



**Required for all school settings*

Item Code	Each
26202	\$115.00

REPLACEMENT REGULATOR

Can be used with any Propane Gas Forge.



Item Code	Each
REGULATOR	\$38.50

REPLACEMENT PRESSURE GAUGE

Can be used with any Propane Gas Forge.



Item Code	Each
GAUGE	\$9.87

REPLACEMENT HOSE

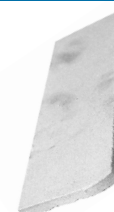
NC Tool Standard Replacement Hose (8ft) for NC Gas Forges



Item Code	Each
NCHOSE	\$18.20

NC WELDING BRICK

Fits Inside bottom For Welding. 12" x 4" x 1/2".



Item Code	Each
0197A	\$25.75

NC TOOL QUICK LIGHT #2

NC Tool Quick Light #2 (cast iron burners) with push button ignitor.



Item Code	Each
QL2L	\$23.00

NC TOOL QUICK LIGHT #3

NC Tool Quick Light #3 (cast iron burners) with push button ignitor.



Item Code	Each
QL3	\$21.00

NC

NC RELINER KITS

Comes complete with everything to reline the interior of your NC forge.

Please specify in your order whether you have a regular or open end model.

Visit www.nctoolco.com for videos on how to reline your NC Forge.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Model</u>	<u>Each</u>
0139A	NC Whisper Baby Forge Reliner Kit	\$145.00
0136	NC Deluxe Forge Reliner Kit	\$154.00
0138	NC Whisper Momma Forge Reliner Kit	\$208.00
NCREFRACWD	NC Whisper Daddy #2 Reliner Kit	\$249.00
0133	NC Whisper Low Boy Forge Reliner Kit	\$208.00

SWING OUT ARMS FOR NC GAS FORGES

Make your NC Forge easy to use wherever you go. Bolt on to pick-up bed or work bench. The NC Swing Arms features precision machined hinges and thumbscrew hinge locks.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Fits NC Model</u>	<u>Each</u>
0198B	NC Baby Gas Forges	\$165.00
NCSWING	NC Momma Or NC Deluxe Gas Forges	\$165.00

57L CONNECTOR FOR NC FORGES

NC Tool 57-L Connector Brass fitting between the hose and the regulator.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Each</u>
0160	\$8.34

NC TANK CONNECTOR

2 piece brass fitting between the regulator and the fuel tank on NC Gas Forges.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Each</u>
0164	\$8.34

NC REPLACEMENT DOOR INSULATION

Please specify whether you have a regular or the open end model when ordering.

Visit www.nctoolco.com for videos on how to reline your NC Forge.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Fits NC Model</u>	<u>Each</u>
0181	NC Baby Gas Forges	\$20.50
0182	NC Momma Or NC Lowboy Forges	\$23.50
0183	NC Daddy Forge	\$26.50

Limestone has a higher PH than hooves can tolerate and can cause delamination of the hoof wall.

~American Farrier's Journal

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

GAS BURNER (ONLY)

Replacement burner for Mathewson Metals Forges. will run well above 5-20 PSI.

**Item Code****Each**

MMB

\$59.00

NC TRANK CONNECTOR

This Regulator/Hose Assembly is for use with Liquid Propane Gas (LPG) only.

**Item Code****Each**

REGHOSE

\$40.00

INSULATION**CERAMIC FIBER BLANKET**

24" x 1/2"

Rated to 2300 F°

Sold per foot

**Item Code****1 Foot**

KWOOL

\$5.00

FIRE BRICK

Medium Duty. 9 x 4.5 x 1.25"

Rated to 2700 F°

Sold Individually

**Item Code****Each**

FB

\$7.00

MILLCRETE CEMENT

This cement is sold by the pound.

**Item Code****1 lb.**

MANKMUD

\$4.99

The organization of the MarketPlace at the AFA Convention is just one facet of this vibrant and multi-dimensional organization. The FIA membership is made up of suppliers, manufacturers, and service providers of farrier-related products from around the world. If it is important to our members' businesses, it is important to FIA. We are committed to helping our members grow their businesses with networking, education, marketing, and outreach through our Business Conference, newsletter, membership directory, website, and much more.

**www.farrierindustry.org**

Farrier Industry Association
4059 Iron Works Parkway | Suite 1
Lexington, KY 40511

T: (859) 233-7411 | Fax: (859) 231-7862

230

GAS FORGE ACCESSORIES

FORGEMASTER

GAS BURNER (ONLY)

Will only work on Forgemaster Double Burner Forges. Turn Double into Single Burner at will.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Each</u>
60104	\$77.00

IGNITOR KIT

The Forgemaster ignitor kit includes a spark plug, ignitor button, and lead wires.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Each</u>
FORGEIG	\$29.45

IGNITOR WITH WIRE

For all Forgemaster forges.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Each</u>
FMBUTTON	\$24.20

REGULATOR WITH GAUGE

Includes 2 fittings.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Each</u>
85420	\$88.25

FORGEMASTER RELINER KITS

Full reliner kits for the Forgemaster Forges.

It includes the top, walls, base, and hearth brick with clip.

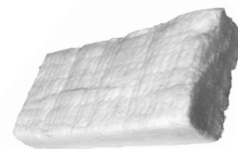


<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Fits Model</u>	<u>Each</u>
FMRELINER	Forgemaster Farrier Forge Reliner Kit	\$155.00
FORGEREL	Forgemaster Blacksmith Reliner Kit	\$169.00
E1RELINER	Forgemaster E-1 Forge Reliner Kit	\$169.00

DOOR RELINER FOR FORGEMASTER BLACKSMITH FORGE

This is the door reliner for the Forgemaster Blacksmith Forge.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Each</u>
DOORLINER	\$13.25



SWINGMASTER SWING OUT ARM

Swingmaster swing out arm is adaptable to work on all Forgemaster gas forges.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Each</u>
85405	\$385.00

REPLACEMENT L.P. GAS HOSE

This hose is 9' long.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Each</u>
FMHOSE9	\$32.35

NATURAL GAS ORIFICE

For conversion from propane to natural gas.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Each</u>
85406	\$3.75

SPARK PLUG

For all Forgemaster Forges.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Each</u>
FMPLUG	\$5.25

All forges require some minor assembly before use.

IS A COAL OR COKE FORGE RIGHT FOR YOU?

Your answers to the following questions will help determine what forge is right for you.

How much space do you have to set up your forge?

Do you need your forge to be mobile or stationary?

Will you have access to power for electric blowers?

Will your forge be used inside or outside?

What kind of metal work will you be doing?

Is your work area properly ventilated?

What is your budget for a forge?

Will you be burning coal or coke?



Coal is the most popular choice for blacksmithing. Coal does not burn as hot as coke, but that does not mean that it's not good. The advantage of coal is that you are able to watch your pieces more carefully. You have the advantage of a few extra moments to work one piece while taking a heat on another piece. You can forge weld with coal. However, you can disintegrate your pieces into coal if you are not careful.



Experienced smiths, smiths who do traditional Damascus, and competitors, when the time to take a heat is crucial, tend to prefer coke. Because coke burns hotter, it needs a shallower flame. Coke offers high heat, high efficiency, and low smoke.

WHICH FIREBOWL IS RIGHT FOR YOU?

Determining which firebowl is right for your purposes will help you narrow down your forge options.

Either the **Vulcan Firebowl** (Item #: VFB) or the **Mini Round Firebowl** (Item #: MFB) are recommended for burning coal. You can burn coke in these bowls occasionally, but if you burn coke in them on a regular basis the bowls will crack eventually. The Vulcan Firepot is an inch deeper so you can push your piece in farther. These coal firepots are recommended for beginning blacksmiths.

Heavy Duty Coke Firebowls (Item #: CFB) are recommended for burning coke. Coke provides a higher temperature than coal, high efficiency, and less smoke. Coke burns hotter than coal with a shallower flame. These firebowls are cast an extra 1/3" thicker than our coal firebowls to hold up to the higher heat and last longer.

Coal dust is commonly used to cool and prevent punches from sticking. Sprinkle a little in the hole once started. In the old days, smiths kept a dollop of grease or beeswax in the handling holes of their anvil for this purpose.

~anvilfire.com

ALL CATALOG PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

CENTAUR

** All Handy Forges have a \$50.00 flat shipping rate within the continental USA.*

CENTAUR HANDY FORGE

The Centaur Handy Forge is the ultimate for convenience, durability and simplicity for all of your forging needs. The Centaur Handy Forge stands 33" tall with the outside dimensions measuring 30" wide by 17-1/2" deep.

The Handy Forge comes equipped with the Centaur Vulcan Firepot with the Dumping or Sliding Ashgate. The Centaur Vulcan Firepot is the most popular choice for blacksmithing using Coal. You can burn Coke in this firepot occasionally, but if you burn Coke regularly, the bowl will crack sooner.

There is a 4" space between the handles and the hearth pan for easy maneuverability while also doubling as a tool holder. Inside dimensions of the hearth pan are 19-1/2" x 17-1/4" with 3" high walls. Made with 3/16" steel. The Handy Forge has a 30-1/4" x 20" footprint. All Centaur Forges are made in the USA. 🇺🇸

With Vulcan Firepot (no blower)

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Ashgate</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Depth</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Each</u>
HVD	Dumping	30"	17-1/2"	33"	100 lb.	\$791.00
HVS	Sliding	30"	17-1/2"	33"	100 lb.	\$791.00

With Vulcan Firepot, Dayton Blower, and Speed Control

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Ashgate</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Each</u>
HVDD5R	Dumping	30"	17-1/2"	33"	100 lb.	\$1,016.00
HVSD5R	Sliding	30"	17-1/2"	33"	100 lb.	\$1,016.00

**HVD****HVS****HVDD5R****HVSD5R****DUMPING****FIREPOT****SLIDING**

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

** All Centaur Rivet Coal Forges have a \$50.00 flat shipping rate within the continental USA.*

CENTAUR RIVET COAL FORGE

The Centaur Rivet Coal Forge Round Hearth Pan measures 17-3/4" in diameter and stands 33" tall. This is the perfect forge for taking your work on the road. You can burn Coke in this firepot occasionally, but if you burn Coke regularly, the bowl will crack sooner. Made in the USA. 🇺🇸

With Dumping Ashgate (no blower)

This Centaur Rivet Coal Forge features a 12" Round Centaur Mini Firepot with a Dumping Ashgate.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Ashgate</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Each</u>
RMD	Dumping	25"	33"	33"	65 lb.	\$586.95

With Dumping Ashgate & 115v Blower

This Centaur Rivet Coal Forge features a 12" Round Centaur Mini Firepot with a Dumping Ashgate and the Dayton 115 volt Blower with Speed Control.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Ashgate</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Each</u>
RMDD5R	Dumping	25"	33"	33"	75 lb.	\$827.95

With Sliding Ashgate (no blower)

This Centaur Rivet Coal Forge features a 12" Round Centaur Mini Firepot with a Sliding Ashgate.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Ashgate</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Each</u>
RMS	Dumping	25"	33"	33"	65 lb.	\$586.95

With Sliding Ashgate & 115v Blower

This Centaur Rivet Coal Forge features a 12" Round Centaur Mini Firepot with a Sliding Ashgate and the Dayton 115 volt Blower with Speed Control.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Ashgate</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Each</u>
RMSD5R	Dumping	25"	33"	33"	75 lb.	\$827.95



RMD



RMDD5R



RMS



RMSD5R


"One day we will all cherish the memory of having blacksmiths on every corner."
~George Singleton, author

We accept: Check • Money Order • Wire Transfer • VISA • Master Card • Discover • American Express

CENTAUR

** All 24" Wide Coal Forges have a \$50.00 flat shipping rate within the continental USA.*

24" WIDE COAL FORGE

We recommend this Coal Forge if you have a larger shop and do not plan to move your forge after it is set up. The Coal Forge offers a large hearth pan giving you more room and stability for larger pieces. The 24" Wide Centaur Coal Forge features a 12" x 14" Centaur Vulcan Firepot with a Dumping or Sliding Ashgate. The hearth pan is 24" wide, 30" from front to back, 3" deep and stands 31" tall. All Centaur Forges are made in the USA. 

Forge Only (no hood or blower)

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Ashgate</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Each</u>
SVD	Dumping	24"	30"	31"	160 lb.	\$906.00
SVS	Sliding	24"	30"	31"	155 lb.	\$906.00

With 24" Hood (no blower)

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Ashgate</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Each</u>
SVD24	Dumping	24"	30"	31"	160 lb.	\$1,202.00
SVS24	Sliding	24"	30"	31"	155 lb.	\$1,202.00

With PB50 Blower (no hood)

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Ashgate</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Each</u>
SVDPB	Dumping	24"	30"	31"	165 lb.	\$1,628.00
SVSPB	Sliding	24"	30"	31"	165 lb.	\$1,628.00

With PB50 Blower & 24" Hood

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Ashgate</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Each</u>
SVDPB24	Dumping	24"	30"	31"	167 lb.	\$1,939.00
SVSPB24	Sliding	24"	30"	31"	167 lb.	\$1,939.00

With Hand Crank Blower (no hood)

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Ashgate</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Each</u>
SVDHC	Dumping	24"	30"	31"	165 lb.	\$1,744.00
SVSHC	Sliding	24"	30"	31"	165 lb.	\$1,744.00

With Hand Crank Blower & Hood

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Ashgate</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Each</u>
SVDHC24	Dumping	24"	30"	31"	167 lb.	\$2,040.00
SVSHC24	Sliding	24"	30"	31"	167 lb.	\$2,040.00

With 115V Dayton Blower

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Ashgate</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Each</u>
SVDD5R	Dumping	24"	30"	31"	167 lb.	\$1,148.00

With 115V Dayton Blower & Hood

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Ashgate</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Each</u>
SVDD5R24	Dumping	24"	30"	31"	167 lb.	\$1,444.00

All forges require some minor assembly before use.



SVD



SVS24



SVDPB



SVSPB24



SVDHC



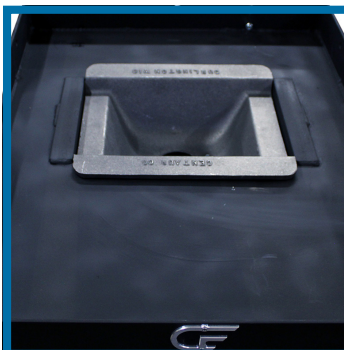
SVSHC24



SVDD5R



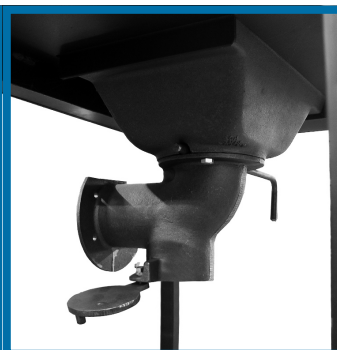
SVDD5R24



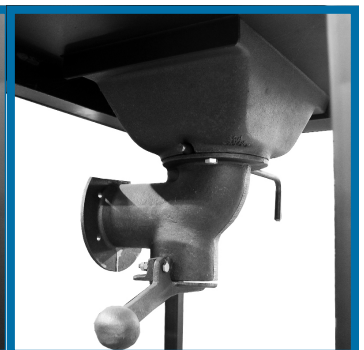
TABLE



FIREPOT



SLIDING



DUMPING

Mapping, Grading, Distortions, and Trimming


A Critical factor in trimming distorted feet is understanding that the front half of the foot grows forward and outward, while the back half generally grows forward and inward. Forward growth of the heels can cause pressure and bar compression, leading to a bruise, fracture or, abscess. Too much rasping or trimming, too much of the sole to overcome distortions can cause pressure, soreness, and remodeling of P3.

~Ron Perszewski, *American Farrier's Journal*

CENTAUR

** All 30" Wide Coal Forges have a \$50.00 flat shipping rate within the continental USA.*

30" WIDE COAL FORGE

We recommend the 30" Wide Coal Forge if you have a larger shop and do not plan to move your forge after it is set up. This Coal Forge offers a wider hearth pan giving you more room and stability for larger pieces. The Centaur Wide Coal Forge features the Centaur Vulcan 12" x 14" Firepot with a Dumping or Sliding Ashgate. The hearth pan is 30" wide, 24" from front to back, 3" deep and stands 31" tall. All Centaur Forges are made in the USA. 

Forge Only (no hood or blower)

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Ashgate</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Each</u>
LSVD	Dumping	30"	24"	31"	140 lb.	\$906.00
LSVS	Sliding	30"	24"	31"	140 lb.	\$906.00

With 30" Hood (no blower)

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Ashgate</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Each</u>
LSVD30	Dumping	30"	24"	31"	140 lb.	\$1,234.00
LSVS30	Sliding	30"	24"	31"	140 lb.	\$1,234.00

With PB50 Blower (no hood)

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Ashgate</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Each</u>
LSVDPB	Dumping	30"	24"	31"	165 lb.	\$1,643.00
LSVSPB	Sliding	30"	24"	31"	165 lb.	\$1,643.00

With PB50 Blower & 30" Hood

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Ashgate</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Each</u>
LSVDPB30	Dumping	30"	24"	31"	175 lb.	\$1,971.00
LSVSPB30	Sliding	30"	24"	31"	175 lb.	\$1,971.00

With Hand Crank Blower (no hood)

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Ashgate</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Each</u>
LSVDHC	Dumping	30"	24"	31"	165 lb.	\$1,744.00
LSVSHC	Sliding	30"	24"	31"	165 lb.	\$1,744.00

With Hand Crank Blower & 30" Hood

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Ashgate</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Each</u>
LSVDHC30	Dumping	30"	24"	31"	165 lb.	\$2,072.00
LSVSHC30	Sliding	30"	24"	31"	165 lb.	\$2,072.00

With 115V Dayton Blower

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Ashgate</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Each</u>
LSVDD5R	Dumping	24"	30"	31"	167 lb.	\$1,148.00

With 115V Dayton Blower & Hood

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Ashgate</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Each</u>
LSVDD5R30	Dumping	24"	30"	31"	167 lb.	\$1,476.00

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.



LSVD



LSVS30



LSVDPB



LSVSPB30



LSVDHC



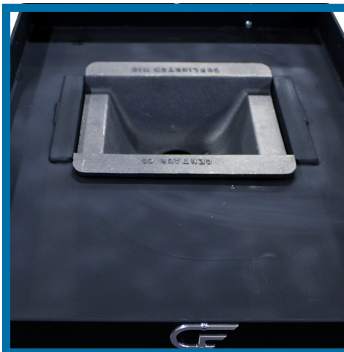
LSVSHC30



LSVDD5R



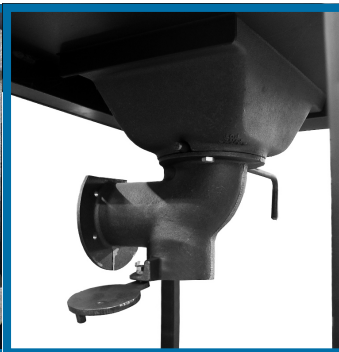
LSVDD5R30



TABLE



FIREPOT



SLIDING



DUMPING


Only after the laminitic foot is considered stable is a more durable permanent shoe applied. Horses that are at risk for developing laminitis offer a variety of signs including bounding pulse, elevated temperature, frequent shifting of their body weight and increased heart rate.

~American Farrier's Journal

ALL CATALOG PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

** All 24" Wide Coke Forges have a \$50.00 flat shipping rate within the continental USA.*

24" WIDE COKE FORGE

We recommend the 24" x 30" Coke Forge if you have a larger shop and do not plan to move your forge after it is set up. This Coke Forge offers a larger hearth pan giving you more room and stability for larger pieces. The Centaur Coke Forge features a 13-1/2" Round Heavy Duty Coke Firepot with a Dumping Ashgate. The hearth pan is 24" wide, 30" from front to back, 3" deep and stands 31" tall. The Heavy Duty Firebowl is cast an extra 1/4" thicker than the Centaur Vulcan or Mini Firebowls to hold up to the higher heat when you burn Coke. Hood and blower are not included. All Centaur Forges are made in the USA. 

Forge Only (no blower or hood)

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Ashgate</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Each</u>
SCD	Dumping	24"	30"	31"	132 lb.	\$986.00
SCS	Sliding	24"	30"	31"	132 lb.	\$986.00

With PB50 Blower (no hood)

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Ashgate</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Each</u>
SCDPB	Dumping	24"	30"	31"	140 lb.	\$1,723.00
SCSPB	Sliding	24"	30"	31"	140 lb.	\$1,723.00

With 24" Hood (no blower)

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Ashgate</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Each</u>
SCD24	Dumping	24"	30"	31"	140 lb.	\$1,202.00
SCS24	Sliding	24"	30"	31"	140 lb.	\$1,202.00

With 24" Hood & PB50 Blower

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Ashgate</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Each</u>
SCDPB24	Dumping	24"	30"	31"	170 lb.	\$2,019.00
SCSPB24	Sliding	24"	30"	31"	170 lb.	\$2,019.00

With Hand Crank Blower (no hood)

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Ashgate</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Each</u>
SCDHC	Dumping	24"	30"	31"	165 lb.	\$1,824.00
SCSHC	Sliding	24"	30"	31"	165 lb.	\$1,824.00

With Hand Crank Blower & 24" Hood

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Ashgate</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Each</u>
SCDHC24	Dumping	24"	30"	31"	165 lb.	\$2,120.00
SCSHC24	Sliding	24"	30"	31"	165 lb.	\$2,120.00

View mistakes as opportunities for learning and growth rather than as a source of shame or embarrassment. Continuous practice to improve tasks in your life will become more of a lifestyle and second nature to you in your work.

~American Farrier's Journal

All forges require some minor assembly before use.



SCD



SCSPB



SCD24



SCSPB24



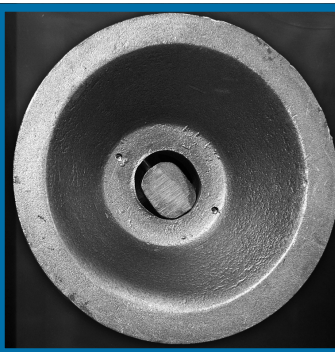
SCDHC



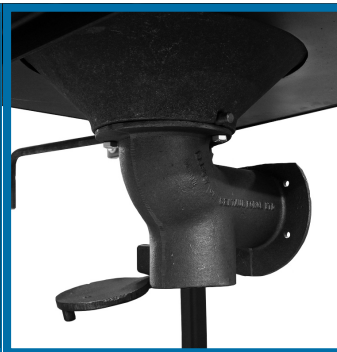
SCDHC24



TABLE



FIREPOT



SLIDING




DUMPING

"You cannot dream yourself into a character; you must hammer and forge yourself one."

~James Anthony Froude

** All 30" Wide Coke Forges have a \$50.00 flat shipping rate within the continental USA.*

30" WIDE COKE FORGE

We recommend the 30" Wide Coke Forge if you have a larger shop and do not plan to move your forge after it is set up. This Coke Forge offers a larger hearth pan giving you more room and stability for larger pieces. The Centaur Wide Coke Forge features a 13-1/2" Round Heavy Duty Coke Firepot with a Dumping or Sliding Ashgate. The hearth pan is 30" wide, 24" from front to back, 3" deep and stands 31" tall. The Heavy Duty Firebowl is cast an extra 1/4" thicker than the Centaur Vulcan or Mini Firebowls to hold up to the higher heat when you burn Coke. All Centaur Forges are made in the USA. 

Forge Only (no blower or hood)

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Ashgate</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Each</u>
LSCD	Dumping	30"	24"	31"	132 lb.	\$960.00
LSCS	Sliding	30"	24"	31"	132 lb.	\$960.00

With PB50 Blower (no hood)

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Ashgate</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Each</u>
LSCDPB	Dumping	30"	24"	31"	140 lb.	\$1,723.00
LSCSPB	Sliding	30"	24"	31"	140 lb.	\$1,723.00

With 30" Hood (no blower)

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Ashgate</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Each</u>
LSCD30	Dumping	30"	24"	31"	140 lb.	\$1,314.00
LSCS30	Sliding	30"	24"	31"	140 lb.	\$1,314.00

With 30" Hood & PB50 Blower

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Ashgate</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Each</u>
LSCDPB30	Dumping	30"	24"	31"	170 lb.	\$2,051.00
LSCSPB30	Sliding	30"	24"	31"	170 lb.	\$2,051.00

With Hand Crank Blower (no hood)

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Ashgate</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Each</u>
LSCDHC	Dumping	30"	24"	31"	165 lb.	\$1,824.00
LSCSHC	Sliding	30"	24"	31"	165 lb.	\$1,824.00

With Hand Crank Blower & 30" Hood

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Ashgate</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Each</u>
LSCDHC30	Dumping	30"	24"	31"	165 lb.	\$2,152.00
LSCSHC30	Sliding	30"	24"	31"	165 lb.	\$2,152.00

CAUTION

Any time you use a forge indoors, be sure that you have proper ventilation. We recommend that you check with your local building inspector to make sure you comply with the building codes in your area.

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.



LSCD



LSCSPB



LSCD30



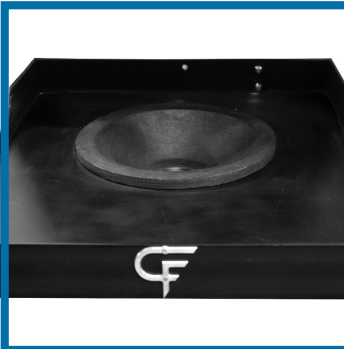
LSCSPB30



LSCDHC



LSCSHC30



TABLE



FIREPOT



SLIDING



DUMPING

"I don't believe in pessimism. If something doesn't come up the way you want, forge ahead. If you think it's going to rain, it will."

~Clint Eastwood

COAL & COKE

Blacksmith Coal and Coke for Sale

Centaur Forge offers high-quality blacksmithing coal, which has been the fuel choice of experienced blacksmiths for over 30 years. Every professional blacksmith needs premium coal and coke that offers high heat, efficiency, and low smoke. Centaur Forge offers a selection of bagged smithing coal and coke, with the cost of shipping included in the price.

The Advantages of Coal and Coke for Forge Work

Centaur Forge offers high-quality blacksmith coal and coke, produced specifically for forging use. You'll receive a uniform, bituminous coal that is clean and carefully prepared. Your coal will perfectly coke, has a high heat value, and offers sound and clean welds and forgings. Centaur Forge coke burns hotter and requires a shallower flame. We recommend you use our round heavy duty firebowl (Item #: CFB) if you are primarily burning coke.

*****Our Coal & Coke is for blacksmithing use only. It cannot be used for home heating.*****

In-store Pick-Up Pricing:

50 lb. bags of coal and coke available for pickup at the Wisconsin store for \$35.00 per bag. Call (262) 763-9175 to assure availability and open hours before driving to our store.

Returns: We do not accept returns on COAL or COKE.

Shipping

*Please note that Coal & Coke prices includes shipping within the continental United States.

*We can *not* ship COAL or COKE Next Day or Second Day Air.

*For orders being shipped to AK, HI, or internationally, please use the item code COAL.

*Call for shipping quote

COAL vs. GAS COMPARISON CHART

The following table is a comparison guideline between forges of similar sizes.
This chart is only a guideline.

	Coal Forge	Gas Forge
Light Steel	Very Fast	Very Fast
Heavy Steel	Fast	Slow
Simple To Use	Requires much skill & attention	Requires less skill & attention
Noise Level	Quiet	Noisy to Very Noisy
Cost To Purchase & Operate	Low to Moderate	Moderate to High
Able To Reach Welding Temp.	Easily	Only some models
Comments	Needs Class A Chimney Indoors	Needs Ventilation Indoors

All forges require some minor assembly before use.



COAL

BLACKSMITHING COAL

This bituminous coal is uniform, clean, and carefully prepared. It cokes perfectly, boasts a high heat value, and offers sound and clean welds and forgings.

COAL SPECIFICATIONS

<u>Moisture</u>	<u>Ash</u>	<u>Sulfur</u>	<u>BTU / lbs.</u>	<u>Volatile Content</u>	<u>Size</u>
6.0%	8.0%	1.5%	13,000	25%	1-1/4" x 3/8" with maximum 6% minus 3/8"

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Bag Weight</u>	<u># of Bags</u>	<u>Shipping</u>	<u>Each</u>
COAL1WS	50 lb.	1	Price Includes Shipping	\$69.00
COAL2WS	50 lb.	2	Price Includes Shipping	\$129.00
COAL3WS	50 lb.	3	Price Includes Shipping	\$170.00
COAL4WS	50 lb.	4	Price Includes Shipping	\$230.00
COAL10WS	50 lb.	10	Price Includes Shipping***	\$570.00
COAL20WS	50 lb.	20	Price Includes Shipping***	\$990.00
COAL	50 lb.	1	Pick up at WI store	\$35.00



***Quantity of 5 or more bags will ship via commercial truck

***Call for shipping quote



COKE

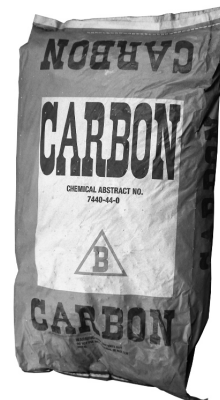
BLACKSMITHING COKE

Coke offers high heat, high efficiency and low smoke. Because coke burns hotter, it needs a shallower flame. It is recommended that you use our heavy duty firebowl (Item #: CFB) for optimal burning usage.

COKE SPECIFICATIONS

<u>Moisture</u>	<u>Ash</u>	<u>Sulfur</u>	<u>Fixed Carbon</u>	<u>Volatile Content</u>	<u>Size</u>
8.0-11.0%	9.0-11.0%	0.6-0.7%	87.0-90.0%	1.0-2.0%	1-1/2" x 1/4"

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Bag Weight</u>	<u># of Bags</u>	<u>Shipping</u>	<u>Each</u>
COKE1WS	50 lb.	1	Price Includes Shipping	\$69.00
COKE2WS	50 lb.	2	Price Includes Shipping	\$129.00
COKE3WS	50 lb.	3	Price Includes Shipping	\$170.00
COKE4WS	50 lb.	4	Price Includes Shipping	\$230.00
COKE10WS	50 lb.	10	Price Includes Shipping***	\$510.00
COKE20WS	50 lb.	20	Price Includes Shipping***	\$990.00
COKE	50 lb.	1	Pick up at WI store	\$35.00



***Quantity of 5 or more bags will ship via commercial truck

***Call for shipping quote

ALL CATALOG PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

244 COAL & COKE FORGE ACCESSORIES

HEARTH PANS

** All Heavy Duty Firebowls have a \$50.00 flat shipping rate within the continental USA.*

SHOP FORGE FOR HEAVY DUTY FIREBOWL

You can order our hearth pans cut with either a round hole for the Heavy Duty Coke Firebowl (Item #: CFB), or with a rectangular hole for the Vulcan Firebowl (Item #: VFB). Made from heavy duty steel with quality welding. Blower and Hood not included.

For Heavy Duty Coke Firebowl

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Style</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Pan Depth</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Each</u>
SC	Round	24"	30"	31"	3"	45 lb.	\$450.00
LSC	Round	30"	24"	31"	3"	45 lb.	\$450.00

For Vulcan Firebowl

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Style</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Pan Depth</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Each</u>
SV	Rectangular	24"	30"	31"	3"	45 lb.	\$450.00
LSV	Rectangular	30"	24"	31"	3"	45 lb.	\$450.00



SC



LSC



SV



LSV

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

**Any time you use a forge indoors, be sure that you have proper ventilation. We recommend that you check with your local building inspector to make sure you comply with the building codes in your area.

* *The Centaur Forge Half Hood has a \$50.00 flat shipping rate within the continental USA.*

CENTAUR FORGE HALF HOOD

The Centaur Forge Half Hoods are available in two sizes allowing you to customize your forge the way you want. Both of the Centaur Half Hoods are made from 22 gauge sheet metal, stand 26" tall and feature an 8" diameter flue pipe. The 24" Half Hood fits on the Centaur Shop Forges. The 30" Half Hood fits on the Centaur Long Shop Forges.

*Additional product specific shipping charge: \$20.00

Item Code	Width	Opening	Height	Weight	Each
24H	24"	18"	26"	13 lb.	\$296.00
30H	30"	22"	33"	20 lb.	\$328.00



CENTAUR RIVET FORGE HOOD

***Limited Stock Item

The Rivet Forge Hood is made specifically for the Centaur Rivet Forge. It can be mounted directly to the forge or can be attached to the flue pipe going through the roof. The 17-3/4" Rivet Forge Hood is made from 18 gauge CRS, stands 7-1/2" tall and features an 8" diameter flue pipe.

Item Code	Base Diameter	Opening Diameter	Height	Weight	Each
RH	17"	8"	7-1/2"	13 lb.	\$108.00



AIRGATES

3" COAL FORGE AIRGATE

The Airgate is fastened between the firepot flange and blower to give you more control of the draft coming up to the firepot. Cast from high grade aluminum. Features an aluminum frame with a sheet metal gate and can be used on hand crank or electric blowers.

Item Code	Weight	Each
AG03FULL	1 lb.	\$23.00



Blood flow is a more significant contributing factor to supporting limb laminitis than mechanical overload. Load cycling (offloading and loading the feet) through walking, or shifting weight when standing still, helps to maintain blood flow to the lamellar tissue.

~American Farrier's Journal

246 COAL & COKE FORGE ACCESSORIES

BLOWERS

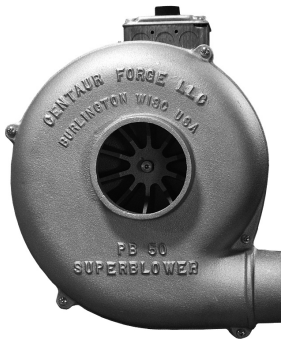
CENTAUR PB50 BLOWER WITH SPEED CONTROL

The Centaur PB50 Blower is our most powerful blower. We strongly recommend the PB50 Blower or the Centaur Forge Super Hand Crank Blower if you are burning coke.

The features that make the PB50 Blower so powerful are

- high quality non-rusting cast aluminum housing
- balanced aluminum impeller able to move more air
- Baldor Industrial quality ball-bearing motor
- comes with 115 volt Speed Control

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Inlet</u>	<u>Outlet</u>	<u>RPM</u>	<u>HP</u>	<u>CFM (F.A.)</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Each</u>
PB	4"	3"	3400	1/5	500	35 lb.	\$728.00



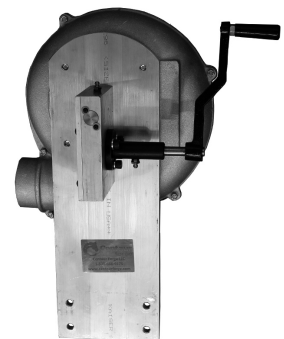
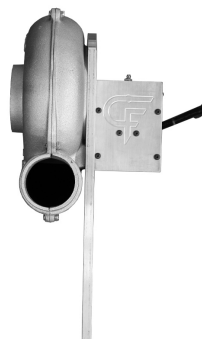
CENTAUR FORGE SUPER HAND CRANK BLOWER

The New Centaur Forge Hand Crank Super Blower still uses the heavy duty aluminum impeller and housing used on the PB50 blower but is lighter and easier to mount. We have replaced the chain drive with a 25/1 Worm Gear and changed the 2 handle design to one longer handle. This is a highly engineered and precisely manufactured product. It comes with an aluminum mounting plate with 4 holes and a steel mounting plate with 4 holes (Item #: HCBEP). The Super Blower will work on any of the existing Centaur Coal or Coke Forges.

SUPER BLOWER SPECIFICATIONS

<u>Worm Gear</u>	<u>Arm</u>	<u>Handle</u>	<u>Handle Shaft</u>	<u>Inlet</u>	<u>Outlet</u>	<u>Gear Box</u>	<u>CFM (F.A.)</u>	<u>FPM</u>	<u>Weight</u>
25/1 ratio	8"	3"	5"	4"	3"	6" x 4" x 1-1/4"	Up to 200	Up to 4100	20 lb.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Each</u>
HCB	\$713.00



All forges require some minor assembly before use.

DAYTON 115 VOLT BLOWER WITH SPEED CONTROL

The Dayton 115 volt Blower (2C647D) works well with smaller forges. Driven by a shaded pole motor, the Dayton Blower is lightweight, quiet and reliable. The features of the Dayton 115 volt Blower are:

- Lightweight sheet metal housing, finished in black enamel
- 4-1/2" squirrel cage blower wheel to move air
- Includes the 115 volt Speed Control



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Inlet</u>	<u>Outlet</u>	<u>RPM</u>	<u>HP</u>	<u>CFM (F.A.)</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Each</u>
D5R	4-1/4"	3-1/8" H x 3" W square	1500	1/70	134	4 lb.	\$242.95

DAYTON 115 VOLT BLOWER

The Dayton 115 volt Blower (2C647D) is not as powerful as the Centaur PB50 Blower or the Centaur Forge Super Hand Crank Blower, but it works well with smaller forges. Driven by a shaded pole motor, the Dayton Blower is lightweight, quiet and reliable.

The features of the Dayton 115 volt Blower are:

- Lightweight sheet metal housing, finished in black enamel
- 4-1/2" squirrel cage blower wheel to move air



115 volt Speed Control (item code 115VSPDCONT) sold separately.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Inlet</u>	<u>Outlet</u>	<u>RPM</u>	<u>HP</u>	<u>CFM (F.A.)</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Each</u>
D5	4-1/4"	3-1/8" H x 3" W square	1500	1/70	134	4.5 lb.	\$135.00

ACTIVE #35 HAND CRANK BLOWER

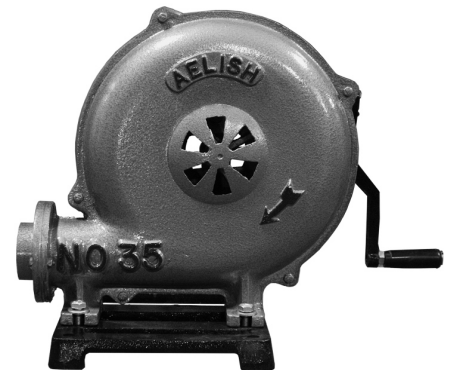
The Active Hand Crank Blower features a cast aluminum housing and impeller and cast iron gears. Two oil ports for lubrication and easy Maintenance. The Active Hand Crank Blower is made to be mounted to the 8-3/4" x 7-3/4" stand (included). 6" x 3" bolt pattern on the feet.

Specifications:

- 11 Inch casing
- Cast iron gear
- Ground steel worm shaft

Includes:

- Blower, Stand, Handle
- Screw - 2 Nos (Fitted at outlet)
- Bolt - 3 Nos (Fitted on stand & handle)



<u>Height</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Length With Handle</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Weight s/ Stand</u>
11"	14"	16"	7-1/4"	10.85 lbs.	15.50 lbs.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>BSP Outlet</u>	<u>Handle</u>	<u>Grip</u>	<u>Each</u>
PRI35	1-1/4"	7-1/2"	3"	\$176.00

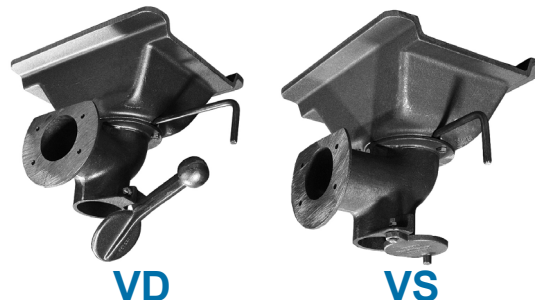
248 COAL & COKE FORGE ACCESSORIES

FIREPOTS

** All Centaur Firepots have a \$35.95 flat shipping rate within the continental USA.*

CENTAUR VULCAN FIREPOT

The Centaur Vulcan Firepot comes complete with clinker/breaker ball assembly, elbow and dumping or sliding ashgate. When installing it, you can hang it by the side flanges with the addition of an angle iron "stopper" at the ends of the opening, or you can set the lower lips on the steel hearth, leaving the side flanges elevated. Optional openings in steel hearths are 8-1/2" x 10-1/2" or 9-1/2" x 14"+.



With Dumping Ashgate

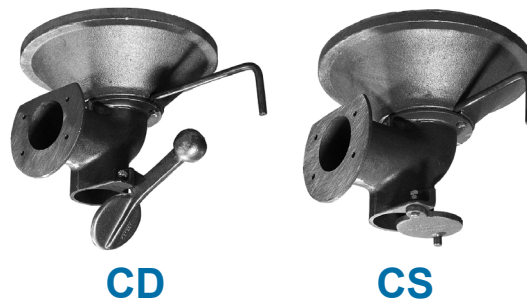
Item Code	Outside Diameter	Inside Diameter	Bowl Depth	Inlet Diameter	Height	Weight	Each
VD	12" x 14"	8 x 10"	4"	3"	15-1/2"	46 lb.	\$456.00

With Sliding Ashgate

Item Code	Outside Diameter	Inside Diameter	Bowl Depth	Inlet Diameter	Height	Weight	Each
VS	12" x 14"	8 x 10"	4"	3"	15-1/2"	45 lb.	\$456.00

HEAVY DUTY COKE FIREPOT

13-1/2" diameter low angle firebowl has an extra heavy 3/4" wall thickness to withstand the intense heat that's caused when forging and welding with a coke fire. The Heavy Duty Coke Firepot comes complete with clinker/breaker ball assembly, elbow and either the dumping or sliding ashgate. The Centaur Heavy Duty Coke Firepot with Sliding Ashgate is made specifically for burning coke.



With Dumping Ashgate

Item Code	Outside Diameter	Inside Diameter	Bowl Depth	Inlet Diameter	Height	Weight	Each
CD	13-1/2"	11"	3"	3"	14"	56 lb.	\$536.00

With Sliding Ashgate

Item Code	Outside Diameter	Inside Diameter	Bowl Depth	Inlet Diameter	Height	Weight	Each
CS	13-1/2"	11"	3"	3"	12"	56 lb.	\$536.00

Most affected horses show a sudden onset of severe lameness as a clinical sign of an abscess. The most important aspect of treating a subsolar/submural hoof abscess is to establish drainage. With puncture wounds, the degree of lameness may vary considerably depending on the depth and location of the penetrating object. Dr. Stephen O'Grady holds the opinion that drainage can be performed by either the veterinarian or farrier.

~American Farrier's Journal

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

** All Centaur Firepots have a \$35.95 flat shipping rate within the continental USA.*

CENTAUR 12 ROUND MINI FIREPOT

The Centaur 12" Round Mini Firepot is made for light to medium forge work. It is designed for horseshoeing use and light to moderate blacksmithing. It comes with a with clinker/breaker ball assembly, elbow and option of dumping or sliding ashgate.



MD

MS

With Dumping Ashgate

Item Code	Outside Diameter	Inside Dia.	Bowl Depth	Inlet Dia.	Height	Weight	Each
MD	12"	9"	3"	3"	13"	50 lb.	\$321.00

With Sliding Ashgate

Item Code	Outside Diameter	Inside Dia.	Bowl Depth	Inlet Dia.	Height	Weight	Each
MS	12"	9"	3"	3"	13"	50 lb.	\$321.00



A non-profit Wisconsin chapter of the American Farrier's Association formed to provide continuing education, AFA certification testing, and financial aid for injured farriers. The AFA centers upon five foundational tenets which reinforce our mission and drive all of our efforts and programs:

Education
Certification
Communication
Research
Innovation

These five timeless tenets provide the basis for all AFA programs and serve as the focal points of the AFA, past and present. Join our Facebook page to keep up on events in Wisconsin and surrounding states.

Wisconsin Farrier's Association
W9309 Fir Ln. Shawano, WI, 54166
(414) 202-9083

americanfarriers.org

250 COAL & COKE FORGE ACCESSORIES

FIREBOWLS

CENTAUR VULCAN FIREBOWL WITHOUT ELBOW ASSEMBLY

The Centaur Vulcan firebowl is our most popular firebowl for general blacksmithing.

Please note: the Centaur Vulcan rectangular firebowl is not drilled and tapped. This firebowl does not come with the elbow or ashgate. If you are looking to get a complete Centaur Vulcan firepot with the elbow, clinker breaker ball and ashgate, go to our item codes VD or VS .



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Outside Diameter</u>	<u>Inside Diameter</u>	<u>Bowl Depth</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Each</u>
VFB	12" x 14"	8" x 10"	4"	25.5 lb.	\$240.00

ROUND HEAVY DUTY COKE FIREBOWL WITHOUT ELBOW ASSEMBLY

Coke provides a higher temperature than coal, high efficiency and less smoke. Coke burns hotter than coal with a shallower flame. If you choose to burn coke, we recommend using our Heavy Duty Coke Firebowl. The Heavy Duty Firebowl is cast an extra 1/4" thicker than the Centaur Vulcan or Mini firebowls to hold up to the higher heat.

Please note: the 13" Heavy Duty firebowl is not drilled and tapped. This Heavy Duty Firebowl does not come with the elbow or ashgate. If you are looking to get the complete Heavy Duty Coke Firepot with the elbow, clinker breaker ball and ashgate, go to our item codes CD or CS .



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Outside Diameter</u>	<u>Inside Diameter</u>	<u>Bowl Depth</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Each</u>
CFB	13-1/2"	11"	3"	38.5 lb.	\$321.00

ROUND MINI FIREBOWL WITHOUT ELBOW ASSEMBLY

The 12" Mini Firebowl is great for horseshoeing and medium to light general blacksmithing.

Please note: the Mini Firebowl is not drilled and tapped. This firebowl does not come with the elbow or ashgate. If you are looking to get a complete Mini Firepot with the elbow, clinker breaker ball and ashgate, go to our item codes MD or MS .



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Outside Diameter</u>	<u>Inside Diameter</u>	<u>Bowl Depth</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Each</u>
MFB	12"	9"	3"	14.75 lb.	\$108.00

It's important to recognize the effects of bone remodeling before trying to achieve ideal angles through farriery. Treatment plates can help deflect ground reaction forces that can create bruising to the sensitive underlying structures. Wedging the hoof capsule over time can put the caudal region of the foot under more stress with center-of-pressure changes.

~American Farrier's Journal

All forges require some minor assembly before use.

CLINKER/BREAKER BALL FOR CENTAUR FIREPOTS

This Clinker/Breaker Ball works in the Centaur Vulcan, Centaur Mini or the Centaur Coke Firebowl . The 1/2" hole in the center is made to accommodate a 7/16" round rod. The triangular ball is 2-1/2" long with a 2" wide flat face.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Each</u>
BALL	1 lb.	\$34.00

ROD & CLINKER/BREAKER BALL ASSEMBLY FOR CENTAUR FIREPOTS

This is the replacement rod and clinker/breaker ball assembly for Centaur Firepots. The triangular ball is 2-1/2" long with a 2" wide flat face. The overall length of the Rod/Ball Assembly is 14" long.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Each</u>
RODBALL	1.75 lb.	\$51.00

REPLACEMENT ELBOW FOR CENTAUR FIREPOTS

This Elbow will work on the Centaur Vulcan, Centaur Mini or the Centaur Coke Firebowl and can accommodate either the Sliding or Dumping Ashgate. The Replacement Elbow does not come drilled or tapped.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Each</u>
ELB	9.5 lb.	\$123.00

DUMPING ASHGATE COVER FOR ALL CENTAUR FIREPOTS

The Dumping Ashgate cover works on the Centaur Vulcan, Centaur Mini or the Centaur Coke Firebowl .



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Each</u>
ASHGATE	2.5 lb.	\$44.00

SLIDING ASHGATE COVER FOR ALL CENTAUR FIREPOTS

The Sliding Ashgate cover works on the Centaur Vulcan, Centaur Mini or the Centaur Coke Firebowl .



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Each</u>
ASH	1 lb.	\$44.00

TUYERE

5" diameter cast ductile iron replacement tuyere grate. The inside ridge measures 3-3/16" on the outside diameter. Please note, this tuyere is not designed to fit any of the Centaur Firepots.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Outside Diameter</u>	<u>Inside Diameter</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Each</u>
TUYERE	5"	3-3/16"	1.5 lb.	\$24.00

252 COAL & COKE FORGE ACCESSORIES

HOOK-UP EXTRAS

HEAVY DUTY GALVANIZED SHEET METAL DUCT

3" Heavy Duty Galvanized Sheet Metal Duct is compatible with the 3" inlet on all of the Centaur Forge firepot elbow and the 3 " outlet on the Super Hand Crank Blowers.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Diameter</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Outlet</u>	<u>Inlet</u>	<u>Each</u>
DUCT	2'	3"	1 lb.	3"	3"	\$11.00



HEAVY DUTY GALVANIZED FLEX PIPE

Price quoted is per one foot length * 3 inch Heavy Duty Galvanized Flex Pipe

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Diameter</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Each</u>
FLEX	1'	3"	1 lb.	\$21.50



FLEX ELBOW/DUCT

8" long when it is straight or twist and turn it to make a 45 degree duct to hook up your blower to the firepot elbow.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Diameter</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Angle</u>	<u>Each</u>
ELBOW	8"	3"	0.5 lb.	45°	\$9.00



1-1/4" PIPE NIPPLES FOR PRI35 BLOWER CONVERSION KIT

Sold Individually

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Each</u>
PN1-14	0.25 lb.	\$8.00



2" EXHAUST CLAMP FOR PRI35 BLOWER CONVERSION KIT

Sold Individually. The 2" Exhaust Clamp can help you secure 2" Duct Hose. Can be used to hook up the PRI35 Active #35 Hand Crank Blower. Compatible with the 1-1/4" Pipe Nipple (Item PN1-14) and the High-Temperature Rigid Metal Duct Hose (Item

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Each</u>
CLAMP2	0.25 lb.	\$5.00



115 VOLT SPEED CONTROL WITH KNOB

The 115 volt Speed Control can be used on the PB50 blower or the 115 volt Dayton blower.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Voltage</u>	<u>Wattage</u>	<u>Amperage</u>	<u>FLA</u>	<u>LRA</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Each</u>
115VSPDCONT	115 AC	600	6.0	6.0A	14.5A	0.5 lb.	\$34.00



"Again I entered my smithy to work and forge something from the noble material of time past."

~Jean Froissart

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

1-1/4" LOCKNUT FOR PRI35 BLOWER CONVERSION KIT

Sold Individually

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Size</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Each</u>
LOCKNUT1-14	1-1/4"	0.010 lb.	\$2.00

**HIGH TEMP RIGID METAL DUCT HOSE**

Interlocked strips of galvanized steel create a rigid, durable hose that stays strong under high temperatures with fair corrosion resistance. For use with smoke, welding fumes, and oil fumes. Sold per foot. Compatible with the 2" Exhaust Clamps (item code: CLAMP2)

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Max Temp.</u>	<u>Inner Diameter</u>	<u>Outer Dia.</u>	<u>Bend Radius</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Per 12"</u>
5262K68	550° F	1-3/4"	1-7/8"	5"	1 lb.	\$10.00

**ELBOW PLATE FOR ACTIVE HAND CRANK BLOWER**

Includes 4 each of the Bolts, Flat Washers, Lock Washers and Nuts to attach to the flange on the firepot elbow. Pipe Nipple (item code PN1-14) and Locknuts (item code LOCKNUT1-14) sold separately.

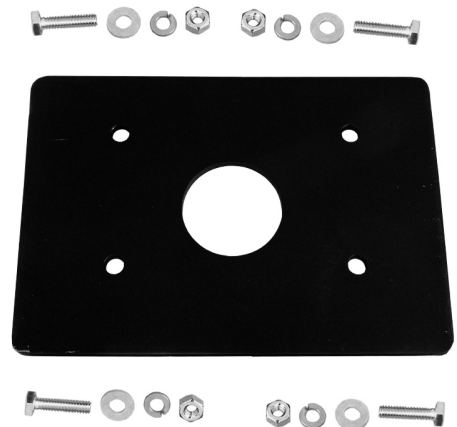
1 each of item HCBEP - Elbow Plate to fit the Hand Crank Blower to the Centaur Firepots After the Pipe Nipple is secured to the Elbow Plate, attach the Elbow Plate to the flange on the elbow of the Centaur Firepot.

2 each of item PN1-14 - 1-1/4" Pipe Nipples (Sold Individually) One Pipe Nipple will get attached to the blower and the other Pipe Nipple will go on the Elbow Plate.

2 each of item LOCKNUT1-14 - 1-1/4" Locknut (Sold Individually) Tread one Locknut onto the Pipe Nipple. Put the Pipe Nipple through the Elbow Plate and then thread the other Locknut on the other side of the Pipe Nipple. The Locknuts are holding the Pipe Nipple in the middle of the Elbow Plate.

3 feet of item 5262K68 - 1-7/8" High-Temperature Rigid Metal Duct Hose (Sold per foot) The Rigid Metal Duct Hose goes on the Pipe Nipple attached to the Zomax Blower while the other end is attached to the Pipe Nipple that is on the Elbow Plate fastened to the Firepot.

2 each of the item CLAMP2 - 2" Exhaust Clamp (Sold Individually) The Clamps will fasten the 1-7/8" Rigid Metal Duct Hose to the Pipe Nipple fastened to the Hand Crank Blower and the other end of the Duct Hose to the Pipe Nipple attached the Firepot Flange.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Width</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Each</u>
HCBEP	1 lb.	5"	7"	\$20.00

"We forge the chains we wear in life."

~Charles Dickens

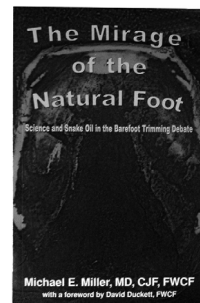
FARRIER BOOKS

THE MIRAGE OF THE NATURAL FOOT

By Michael E. Miller, MD, CJF, FWCF

The Mirage of the Natural Foot is a full discussion on the issues in the barefoot trimming controversy and includes history on the subject. Dr. Miller, has done extensive research and the only controlled comparison study of the Four-point/ Natural Balance trim vs. conventional techniques.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Pages</u>	<u>Cover</u>	<u>Color Images</u>	<u>Each</u>
BK2090	60	Softbound	95	\$12.00



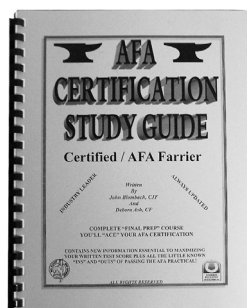
AFA CERTIFICATION STUDY GUIDES

By Bloombach

AFA Certified Farrier

This book will help you prepare for the American Farriers Association Certification test.

© 2014

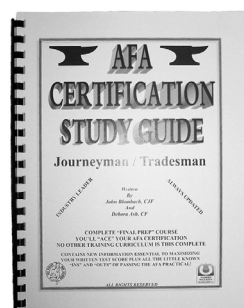


<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Pages</u>	<u>Cover</u>	<u>Each</u>
BK783	77	Spiralbound	\$36.00

AFA Journeyman/Tradesman

This book will help you prepare for the American Farriers Association Journeyman Certification test.

© 2014



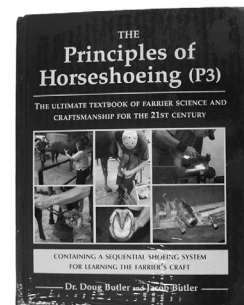
<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Pages</u>	<u>Cover</u>	<u>Each</u>
BK782	96	Spiralbound	\$35.95

PRINCIPLES OF HORSESHOEING III

By Dr. Doug Butler and Jacob Butler

Truly the ultimate textbook of farrier science and craftsmanship for the 21st century. Written by 2 experienced authors. Together they bring a fresh new approach to learning the vital craft of horseshoeing. This expanded third edition shows you how to help horses stay sound or return to soundness. Nowhere else will you find as complete a collection of foot knowledge. This is the one resource that is a MUST for the library of every farrier, veterinarian, and horse lover, and it is a recommended resource for AFA certification programs. Enjoy the most complete single source available on horse structure, care, and shoeing.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Pages</u>	<u>Cover</u>	<u>Images</u>	<u>Each</u>
BK389	1,000	Hardbound	2,350	\$199.00



Consider the possible unintended consequences that you may encounter when trying to help a horse. When working on a horse with advanced pathology, it's important to focus your shoeing on the origin of pain. The scope of a therapeutic case is incomplete without veterinary involvement and necessary diagnostics.

~American Farrier's Journal

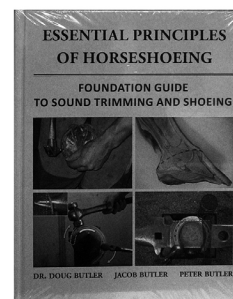
Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

ESSENTIAL PRINCIPLES OF HORSESHOEING

By Doug Butler, Jacob Butler & Peter Butler

The Butler team has uniquely combined their world-renowned teachings with cutting-edge technology to bring the principles and techniques of great horse foot care to life. Essential Principles of Horseshoeing is a highly visual, easy-to-understand, and interactive companion, and utilizing colorful guides.

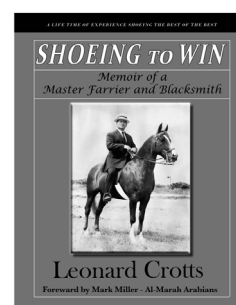
<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Pages</u>	<u>Cover</u>	<u>Images</u>	<u>Each</u>
BK2089	303	Softbound	578	\$97.00

**SHOEING TO WIN**

Shoeing To Win by Leonard Crotts

Shoeing To Win is a compendium of horse lore, common sense training advice and a rich source of information on the art of working iron as it relates to the horse. Any person who owns, ride, trains horses or works with iron will read this book with great interest. Over 250 black & white photos & illustrations

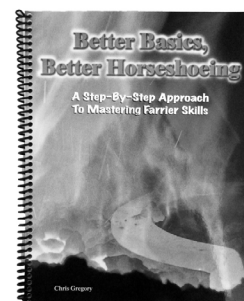
<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Pages</u>	<u>Cover</u>	<u>Color & BW Images</u>	<u>Each</u>
BK398	183	Softbound	250+	\$39.95

**BETTER BASICS, BETTER HORSESHOEING**

By Chris Gregory

Chris, owner and instructor of the Heartland Horseshoeing School in Missouri, takes a step-by-step approach to help you improve your horseshoeing and forging skills. Lavishly illustrated, this book has something for everyone from the novice, to the experienced professional who wants to polish his skills.

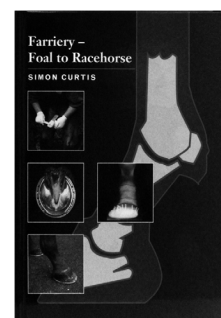
<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Pages</u>	<u>Cover</u>	<u>Each</u>
BK2040	120	Spiralbound	\$20.00

**FARRIERY: FOAL TO RACEHORSE**

By Simon J Curtis

Foal to Racehorse is a book is for farriers, veterinary surgeons, apprentices, trainers and breeders. It describes farriery involvement, from the newborn foal to the horse in training and back to the stud farm. Up to date techniques for managing conditions of the foot and limb, with the latest materials, are shown.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Pages</u>	<u>Cover</u>	<u>Color Images</u>	<u>Each</u>
BK3050	193	Hardbound	250+	\$110.00



“The country blacksmith who employs no journeyman is never conscious of any conflict between the capital invested and his anvil, hammer and bellows, and the labor he performs with them, because in fact, there is none.”

~Leland Stanford, author

ALL CATALOG PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

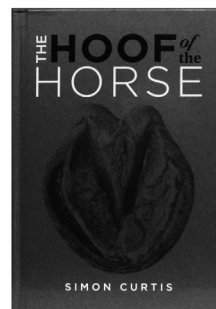
FARRIER BOOKS

THE HOOF OF THE HORSE

By Simon Curtis

'The Hoof of the Horse' will take you on a journey tracing the development of the equine hoof, from its beginning in the mare's uterus all the way to old age. It is written in three sections which explore; the physical nature of the hoof, the five ages of the hoof, and affects upon the hoof.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Pages</u>	<u>Cover</u>	<u>Color Images</u>	<u>Each</u>
BK3051	193	Hardbound	250+	\$160.00

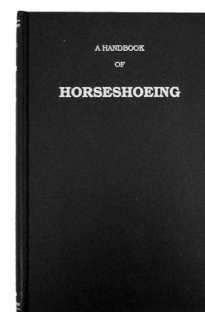


A HANDBOOK OF HORSESHOEING

By Dollar & Wheatley

This classic horseshoeing book was originally published in 1898 in Edinburgh, Scotland for the horseshoer and veterinarian. This book also has information on special shoeing for hacks, hunters, race horses, trotters, carriage/cart/omnibus horses and an appendix on shoeing of oxen.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Pages</u>	<u>Cover</u>	<u>Images</u>	<u>Each</u>
BK649	552	Hardbound	403	\$59.00

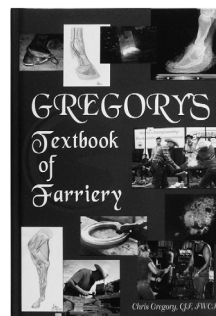


GREGORY'S TEXTBOOK OF FARRIERY

By Chris Gregory, CJF, FWCF

Gregory's Textbook of Farriery is the knowledge put to paper of one of the farrier industry's most durable educators. This textbook was written as a teaching tool, so it is ideal for any course on farriery, equine husbandry, veterinary school, or even the one-on-one apprenticeship situation. It's an incomparable step-by-step handbook on the farrier's craft and a valuable resource if you are involved in any way with the noble horse. Packed with hundreds of color photos and diagrams.

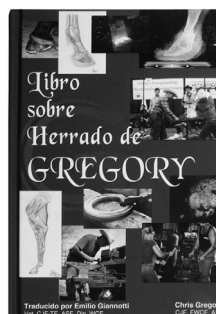
<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Pages</u>	<u>Cover</u>	<u>Images</u>	<u>Each</u>
BK2020	696	Hardbound	Hundreds	\$140.00



LIBRO SOBRE HERRADO DE

Este es el libro de texto que usan las mejores escuelas de los Estados Unidos de America. Si tu eres una persona a la que le gustan los caballos, herrador, o alguien que quiere ser herrador, no vas a encontrar un libro mejor que este para que forme parte de tu biblioteca. Mas de 3400 dibujos y fotos en las 744 paginas de este libro, un libro escrito en primera persona, fácil de leer. Este libro esta diseñado para que las partes complicadas de la teoría del herrado, sean simples de entender para todos. Tapa dura, 696 páginas. Repleto de cientos de fotos y diagramas en color.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Pages</u>	<u>Cover</u>	<u>Images</u>	<u>Each</u>
BK2020-S	696	Tapa dura	Hundreds	\$140.00



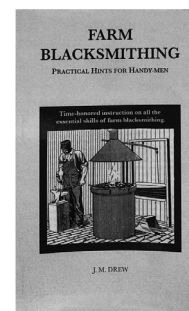
If you talk to the blacksmith you'll get hit by sparks.

~Kurdish proverb

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

FARM BLACKSMITHING**By J.M. Drew**

This book is designed to aid those who are beginning to learn the craft of blacksmithing. Subjects include: how to set up a blacksmith shop, selecting materials and tools, and practice projects such as hooks, staples, chains, rings, and tools. Originally published in 1901.

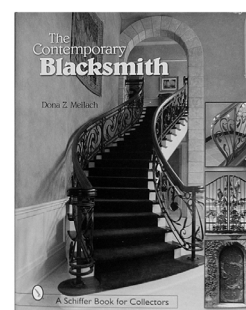


<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Pages</u>	<u>Cover</u>	<u>B&W Images</u>	<u>Each</u>
BK3052	104	Softbound	Dozens	\$12.95

THE CONTEMPORARY BLACKSMITH**By Dona Z. Meilach**

The Contemporary Blacksmith, brings together over 500 works by nearly 200 artist-craftsmen from 16 countries to illustrate the unprecedented activity in modern ironwork. Meilach shows how metal work has blossomed into a serious art form over the past twenty five years.

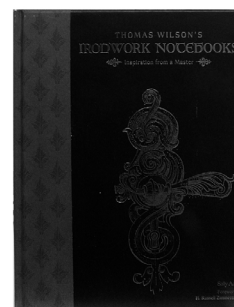
11" x 8.75"



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Pages</u>	<u>Cover</u>	<u>Images</u>	<u>Each</u>
BK1116	256	Hardbound	538	\$49.95

THOMAS WILSON'S IRONWORK NOTEBOOKS**By Sally Adam, Foreword by H. Russell Zimmermann**

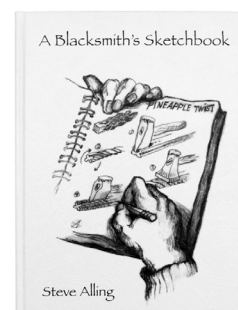
This collection of 5,000 designs from Thomas Wilson's drawing notebooks harvests the creative output of four decades of ironwork design. Wilson-ironwork designer, master blacksmith, artist, sculptor, illustrator, author, and restorer-is at the forefront of design in metal.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Pages</u>	<u>Cover</u>	<u>Color & BW Images</u>	<u>Each</u>
BK3044	272	Hardbound	5,000+	\$34.00

A BLACKSMITH'S SKETCHBOOK**By Steve Alling**

A Blacksmith's Sketchbook is a collection of the sketches he made while attending meetings and conferences to remind himself of the order used by the demonstrators. The projects included here go from start to finish ending up with a complete item.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Pages</u>	<u>Cover</u>	<u>Images</u>	<u>Each</u>
BK3036	196	Hardbound	200	\$34.00

A hospital plate provides critical protection for the horse's foot in several therapeutic cases including laminitis, puncture wounds, abscesses, bursitis, navicular bursa and canker.

~American Farrier's Journal

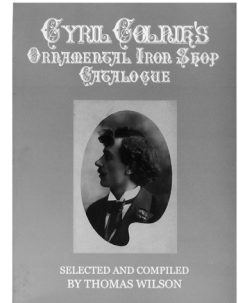
BLACKSMITHING BOOKS

CYRIL COLNIK'S ORNAMENTAL IRON SHOP CATALOGUE

by Thomas Wilson

Cyril Colnik's Ornamental Iron Shop Catalogue is a photo record of Colnik's plant stands, floor and table lamps, birdcage stands, candle holders and furniture. This book is a fantastic source for history buffs as well as any blacksmith who knows of Cyril Colnik's work. 50 black & white photographs.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Pages</u>	<u>Cover</u>	<u>B&W Images</u>	<u>Each</u>
BK210	40	Softbound	50	\$20.00

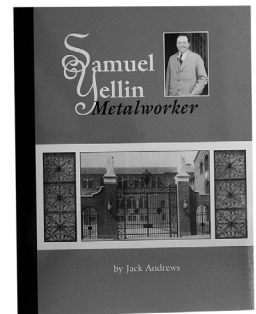


SAMUEL YELLIN: METALWORKER

By Jack Andrews

This monograph is assembled in recognition of Samuel Yellin's permanent place in the history of decorative metalwork and blacksmithing. It will show selections of his work and discuss the factors that made up this great body of work that has created a tradition. It is a legacy of the highest standard.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Pages</u>	<u>Cover</u>	<u>B&W Images</u>	<u>Each</u>
BK362	116	Hardbound	230+	\$22.00

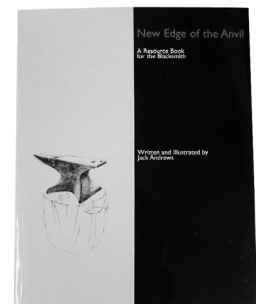


NEW EDGE OF THE ANVIL

by Jack Andrews

"New Edge of the Anvil" is a thorough revision of a text originally published in 1977. Designed as a comprehensive guide for the beginner or a reference for the advanced metalworker, it comprehensively covers tools, equipment, as well as creative and technical processes. Nol Putnam, artist blacksmith from The Plains, Virginia says this is the one book you need to get started as a blacksmith. "I urge all my students to buy, read, use and then re-read this book. Clear words, excellent pictures, good explanations, tables, charts...all you need to encourage you to pick up a hammer and start hammering." Packed with black & white photos, line drawings & charts.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Pages</u>	<u>Cover</u>	<u>Each</u>
BK57	243	Softbound	\$25.00

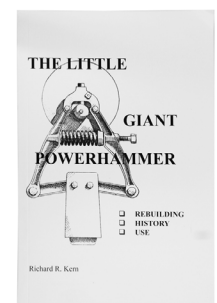


THE LITTLE GIANT POWER HAMMER

By Richard Kern

Little Giant Power Hammer discusses the rebuilding, history and use of the little giant power hammer. This book will guide you through the entire restoration process with the expertise and experience of a nationally recognized author.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Pages</u>	<u>Cover</u>	<u>Images</u>	<u>Each</u>
BK700	300	Softbound	200+	\$45.00

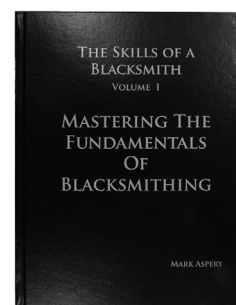


Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

THE SKILLS OF A BLACKSMITH SERIES**By Mark Aspery*****VOLUME I: Mastering the Fundamentals of Blacksmithing***

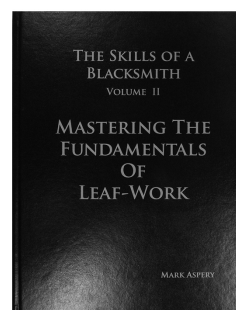
Mastering the Fundamentals of Blacksmithing is an expanded collection of course text from the author's own blacksmith school. This book represents 120 hours of student learning in a project based home workshop environment. The author leads the student from the basic tenets of blacksmithing through to more complex projects step-by-step. An emphasis is placed on guiding the smith through making, heat treating and using his/her own tools throughout the book. Each project builds upon the last. The book starts with the laws and principles of blacksmithing and has a good section on working safely within the smithy. Over 1200 photos.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Pages</u>	<u>Cover</u>	<u>Images</u>	<u>Each</u>
BK3013	300	Hardbound	1200+	\$59.00

***VOLUME II: Fundamentals of Leaf-Work & Related Tooling***

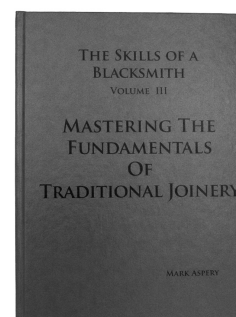
Mastering the Fundamentals of Leaf-Work offers detailed, step-by-step instructions on the processes involved in blacksmithing leaves. This information, like that in Volume 1 is an expanded collection of course text from the author's own blacksmith school and his many demonstrations. Included is information on the related tooling needed to be successful in leafwork and how to make many of the necessary jigs, dies, and tooling.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Pages</u>	<u>Cover</u>	<u>Images</u>	<u>Each</u>
BK3014	300	Hardbound		\$59.00

***VOLUME III: Mastering the Fundamentals of Traditional Joinery***

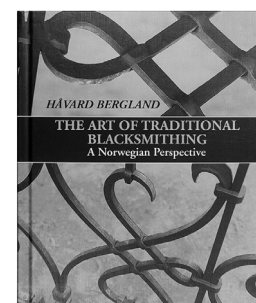
Mastering the Fundamentals of Traditional Joinery guides the blacksmith in developing the technical skills and understanding required for forging traditional joints. Mark Aspery's concise step-by-step descriptions complement over 1,600 crisp photographs that take the smith from developing the tooling through to the completed joinery project. 1600 Illustrations.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Pages</u>	<u>Cover</u>	<u>Images</u>	<u>Each</u>
BK3033	368	Hardbound	1600+	\$59.00

**THE ART OF TRADITIONAL BLACKSMITHING****By Håvard Bergland**

THE ART OF TRADITIONAL BLACKSMITHING presents Håvard Bergland's overview of the blacksmithing trade as a whole. Bergland systematically documents the blacksmithing trade by gathering and presenting skills, techniques and ideas that he has tried out in the forge himself. 8 1/2" x 10 1/2"

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Pages</u>	<u>Cover</u>	<u>Images</u>	<u>Each</u>
BK3023	394	Hardbound	1000+	\$60.00

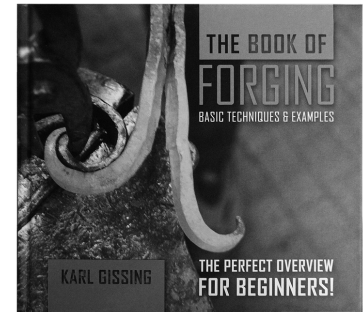
**Everyone is the blacksmith of their own fortune.****~Finnish proverb**

BLACKSMITHING BOOKS

THE BOOK OF FORGING

By Karl Gissing

Ideal for beginners of those looking to brush up their skills, this quick-reference overview explains the basics of all aspects of blacksmithing. With more than 450 photos and a focus on only the most essential tools and equipment, it keeps the information simple for the beginner.

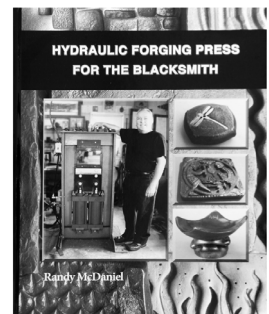


<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Pages</u>	<u>Cover</u>	<u>Images</u>	<u>Each</u>
BK3054	160	Hardbound	452	\$19.99

HYDRAULIC FORGING PRESS FOR THE BLACKSMITH

By Randy McDaniel

This book covers the history, the how to, and especially the versatility of the hydraulic forging press for the blacksmith and the knife maker. Randy has brought together an international group of collaborators to make Hydraulic Forging Press for the Blacksmith a useful and inspirational resource.

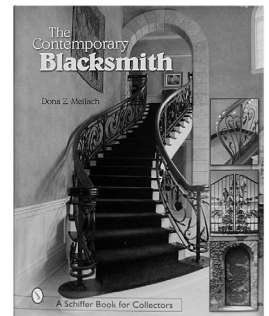


<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Pages</u>	<u>Cover</u>	<u>Each</u>
BK3039	200	Hardbound	\$45.00

THE CONTEMPORARY BLACKSMITH

By Dona Z. Meilach

The Contemporary Blacksmith, brings together over 500 works by nearly 200 artist-craftsmen from 16 countries to illustrate the unprecedented activity in modern ironwork. Meilach shows how metal work has blossomed into a serious art form over the past twenty five years.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Pages</u>	<u>Cover</u>	<u>Images</u>	<u>Each</u>
BK1116	256	Hardbound	538	\$49.95

It's the grinding of his teeth that awakes the blacksmith's dog, not the noise of the hammer.

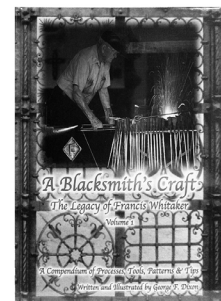
~Spanish proverb

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

A BLACKSMITH'S CRAFT VOLUME 1**By George F. Dixon**

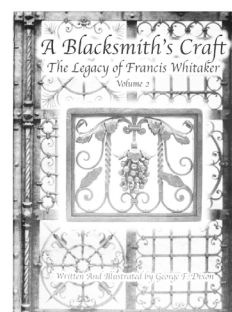
"Processes, Tools, Patterns, & Tips" is the first volume in the *The Blacksmith's Craft: Legacy of Francis Whitaker* series. This book especially details the chasing, cold chasing, and repoussé, techniques that Francis Whitaker used, demonstrated and taught.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Pages</u>	<u>Cover</u>	<u>Images</u>	<u>Each</u>
BK460	128	Hardbound	750+	\$56.65

**A BLACKSMITH'S CRAFT VOLUME 2****By George F. Dixon**

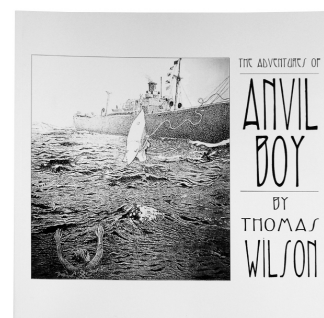
This is the second volume in the *The Blacksmith's Craft: The Legacy of Francis Whitaker* series. This book especially details the chasing, cold chasing, and repoussé, techniques that Francis Whitaker used, demonstrated and taught.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Pages</u>	<u>Cover</u>	<u>Images</u>	<u>Each</u>
BK461	102	Hardbound	750+	\$40.00

**THE ADVENTURES OF ANVIL BOY****By Thomas Wilson**

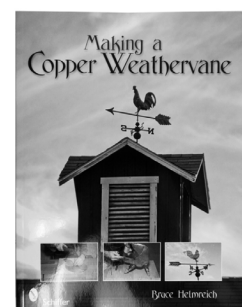
Brought into the world by a murder of black iron crows, delivered to a blacksmith's forge, Anvil Boy sets about finding his true calling in life. He tries many professions, including boat anchor, hot air balloon, test pilot and circus performer among others. For adults and children of all ages.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Pages</u>	<u>Cover</u>	<u>Images</u>	<u>Each</u>
BK200	28	Softbound	218+	\$24.85

**MAKING A COPPER WEATHERVANE****By Bruce Helmreich**

Using over 290 crisp color images, 25 detailed line drawings, and concise text, this book will guide readers through the steps necessary to build a hand-hammered copper weathervane. Create your own design or use the complete set of plans included to produce a traditional rooster weathervane.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Pages</u>	<u>Cover</u>	<u>Images</u>	<u>Each</u>
BK3012	160	Softbound	315+	\$29.99



"As a blacksmith uses heat to temper steel, so should a trial by fire strengthen one's mettle."

~Jeffrey Fry, author

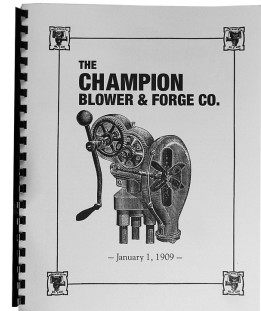
BLACKSMITHING BOOKS

THE CHAMPION BLOWER & FORGE CO. CATALOGUE

By The Champion & Forge Co.

This catalog, dated January 1, 1909, is an excellent gift for anyone who loves all things historical. The book is filled with catalog pages featuring Champion forges, blowers, upright drills, screw plates, and more. Filled with interesting illustrations of the products, this book is a piece of history.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Pages</u>	<u>Cover</u>	<u>Each</u>
BK473	36	Spiralbound	\$9.00

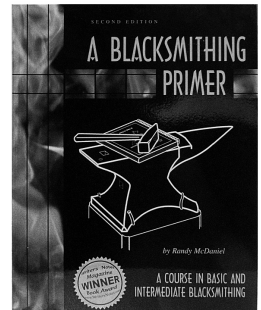


A BLACKSMITH PRIMER - 2nd EDITION

By Randy McDaniel

Virtually every task beginning and intermediate blacksmiths must master is presented in this excellent book. Over 400 detailed drawings help increase comprehension levels. This is a reference manual that will be found lying open on the workbench more often than found on the bookshelf and is highly recommended to anyone swinging a hammer to shape hot metal.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Pages</u>	<u>Cover</u>	<u>Images</u>	<u>Each</u>
BK997	184	Softbound	400+	\$25.00

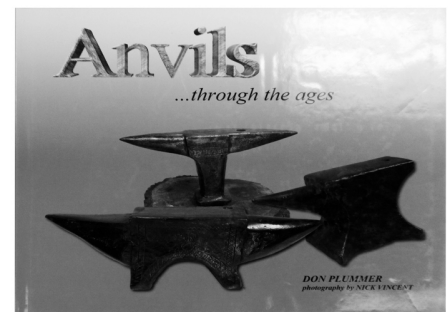


ANVILS...THROUGH THE AGES

by Don Plummer

This is a photographic study of the collection of Tim Kris' of Brasstown, NC. Pieces in this collection date back to the Roman and medieval times and include representations of more recent European and American periods. They are representative of the full spectrum of tools used by blacksmiths, sawyers, jewelers, farriers and many other metalworking crafters that required the use of a sturdy device to help shape their wares. 13 1/2" x 11 3/4"

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Pages</u>	<u>Cover</u>	<u>Images</u>	<u>Each</u>
BK3022	312	Hardbound	325+	\$64.00

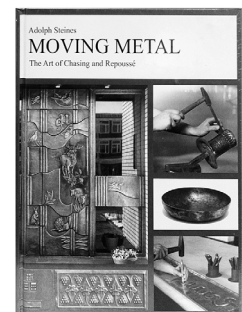


MOVING METAL: THE ART OF CHASING & REPOUSSE

By Adolf Steines

According to Charles Lewton-Brain, this book is "One really excellent chasing and repousse book. We are lucky to have this book in English at last." Translated from German by Judy Berge, this book is a long overdue treat for blacksmiths, jewelers, silversmiths, sculptors and all other metalworkers.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Pages</u>	<u>Cover</u>	<u>Images</u>	<u>Each</u>
BK2010	131	Hardbound	218+	\$32.95



"The blacksmith's home has wooden knives."

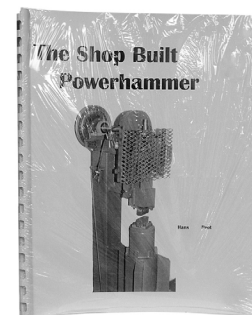
~Spanish Proverb

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

THE SHOP BUILT POWER HAMMER**By Hans Peot**

The Shop Built Powerhammer shows how to assemble your own hammer from material obtained from one of the scrap steelyards in your area. 19 black & white photos, 17 drawings and materials list.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Pages</u>	<u>Cover</u>	<u>Images</u>	<u>Each</u>
BK701	39	Spiralbound	36	\$24.80

**TRENTON'S GUIDE TO LOVE, RICHES, & BLACKSMITHING****By Trenton Tye**

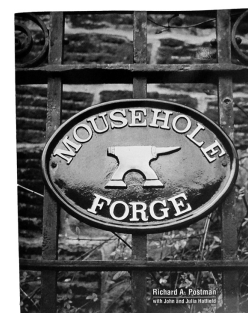
Written with the absolute beginner in mind, this book takes the reader through the basics of building a forge, finding an anvil, and making a few basic projects. Detailed instructions and excellent step-by-step "get it done". Warning: This book is intended for grown folks with a sense of humor!

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Pages</u>	<u>Cover</u>	<u>Each</u>
BK3000	130	Softbound	\$35.00

**MOUSEHOLE FORGE****By Richard Postman**

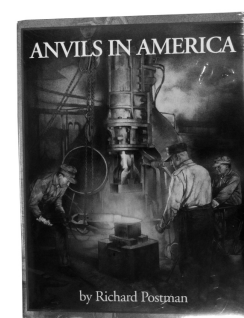
Between approximately 1800 and 1860, the Mousehole Forge of Sheffield, England was the premier anvil maker in the world. Even after 1860 when other English anvil makers were producing anvils by more modern methods and machinery, Mousehole Forge retained a major share of the market.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Pages</u>	<u>Cover</u>	<u>Each</u>
BK2033	108	Softbound	\$24.25

**ANVILS IN AMERICA****By Richard Postman**

Hailed as the definitive resource and standard reference book for blacksmiths, anvil collectors, and anyone interested in historical tools, Richard Postman's Anvils in America is the culmination of 15 years of meticulous research. Mr. Postman's thorough research has corrected much of the misinformation previously found in the limited published resources available. More than a reference book, Anvils in America is a delightful chronicle of manufacturers, tools, and people integral to the development of the United States. Beautifully illustrated with over 300 photographs and over 500 graphics.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Pages</u>	<u>Cover</u>	<u>Images</u>	<u>Each</u>
BK1002	552	Hardbound	500+	\$85.00

**"You gotta call a blacksmith."****~Yogi Berra****We accept: Check • Money Order • Wire Transfer • VISA • Master Card • Discover • American Express**

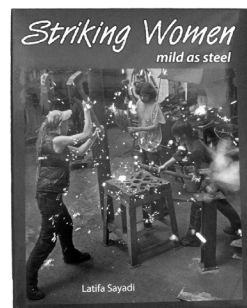
BLACKSMITHING BOOKS

STRIKING WOMEN

By Latifa Sayadi

Striking Women was put together by the Berlin artist, Latifa Sayadi, with contributions from women all over the world. Latifa Sayadi runs a workshop in Germany where she creates her sculptures and commissioned pieces. She is also interested in exposing the works of female blacksmith's.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Pages</u>	<u>Cover</u>	<u>Images</u>	<u>Each</u>
BK3034	215	Hardbound	214	\$35.00

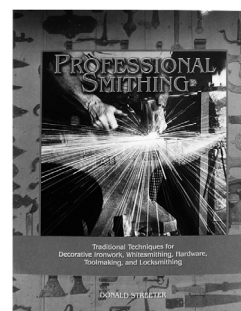


PROFESSIONAL SMITHING

By Donald Streeter

Here traditional smithing techniques are presented in clear, step-by-step text and photographs, enabling the reader to produce high-quality, hand-forged small iron work. Included are detailed descriptions of work space layout, specialized tools and techniques, whitemithing, toolmaking, and locksmithing.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Pages</u>	<u>Cover</u>	<u>Illustrations</u>	<u>Each</u>
BK852	144	Softbound	257	\$22.95

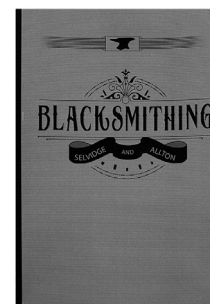


BLACKSMITHING

By R.W. Selvidge and J.M. Allton

This book is designed for use as a text in school shops and farm shops, and for the blacksmith interested in expanding their knowledge and increasing their skills. This information packed book covers blacksmithing, metalworking, tools, forges, horse shoeing, replacing wagon wheels, tires, spokes, and rims.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Pages</u>	<u>Cover</u>	<u>Each</u>
BK3053	160	Softbound	\$15.95

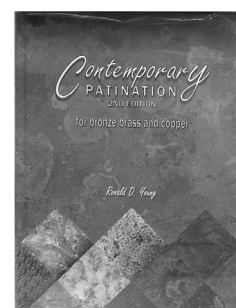


CONTEMPORARY PATINATION

2nd edition by Ron Young

Ron Young shares step by step instructions for creating, applying and protecting over 50 Classic patina formulas. Also detailed is the proper metal preparation, recommended equipment, application tips and methods and sealing considerations for both indoor and outdoor environments.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Pages</u>	<u>Cover</u>	<u>Each</u>
BK601	226	Hardbound	\$62.00



Supplements are not intended as a substitute for a well-balanced, high quality diet. Pay attention to the feed bag to evaluate a supplement's value. When assessing the safety and efficacy of a supplement, the gold standard is controlled studies in horses.

~American Farrier's Journal

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

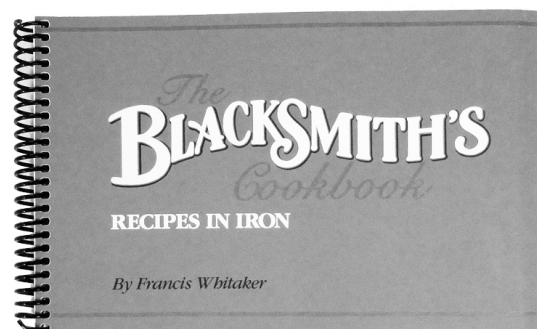
THE BLACKSMITH'S COOKBOOK: RECIPES IN IRON**By Francis Whitaker**

The Blacksmith's Cookbook: Recipes in Iron originally published in 1986 is now back and printed in its original spiralbound format. This book is the result of 10 years of workshops, demonstrations and classes taught by Francis Whitaker. Here is your chance to learn from the Master Blacksmith yourself. Over 100 illustrations & photographs.

This book relates a kitchen with its utensils to a blacksmith's shop with its tools.

The chapters include:

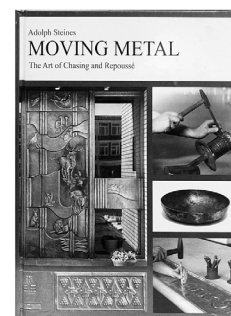
- *The Kitchen: Equipment of the Forge
- *Cooking Utensils: Tools of the Smithy
- *Techniques: Operations of the Blacksmith
- *Recipes: Projects of the Smith
- *Recipes II: Architectural Ironwork
- *The Cooking Class: Workshop Notes



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Pages</u>	<u>Cover</u>	<u>Images</u>	<u>Each</u>
BK500	153	Spiralbound	100+	\$49.00

MOVING METAL: THE ART OF CHASING & REPOUSSE**By Adolf Steines**

According to Charles Lewton-Brain, this book is "One really excellent chasing and repousse book. No other text covers this subject in such depth and detail. This unique and illustrated reference work covers design transfer, chasing, repousse, sinking, raising, surface treatment and much, much more. Adolf Steines is clearly a master metalworker who enthusiastically demonstrates his creativity, knowledge, skill, and experience. A number of tricks and special techniques are described, such as using air powered hammers for forming and chasing.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Pages</u>	<u>Cover</u>	<u>Images</u>	<u>Each</u>
BK2010	131	Hardbound	218	\$32.95

Don't shortcut the time required to thoroughly evaluate higher-end sport horses before shoeing them. Keep notes on your observations and shoeing choices with each horse, and refer to them to measure progress. Think of the impact on the horse before dramatically altering the shoeing, especially if leading into a show. Grooms can be valuable allies - treat them with respect and they may be sources of horse information the trainer might miss.

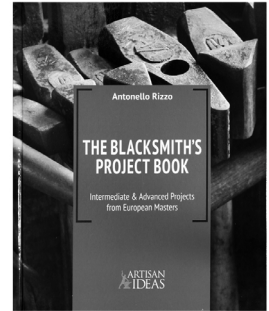
~American Farrier's Journal

BLACKSMITHING BOOKS

THE BLACKSMITH'S PROJECT BOOK

By Antonello Rizzo

'The Blacksmith's Project Book' is a collection of blacksmith projects from mastersmiths from Europe. While none of the projects is overly advanced, this is not intended as a beginning level book. The projects will show some new techniques, some old techniques presented in a new way and some aspects that will serve as creative fodder for your own project designs. Color images & Illustration throughout. 9.5 x 11.25



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Pages</u>	<u>Cover</u>	<u>Images</u>	<u>Each</u>
BK3060	248	Hardbound	900+	\$50.00

THE NEW SPRUCE FORGE MANUAL OF LOCKSMITHING

By Denis Frechette and Bill Morrison

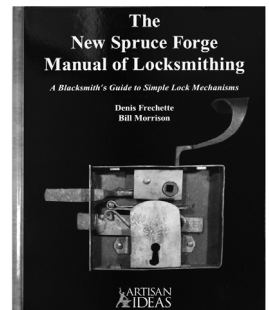
The New Spruce Forge Manual of Locksmithing: a Blacksmith's Guide to Simple Lock Mechanisms is a totally revised and expanded version of the original work from 1999. This new hardcover edition, at 304 pages and with more than 800 color photos and illustrations, is more than double the size of the original manual. It is divided into two distinct sections:

Technical Information - This section is a reference manual in itself that covers the specific tools and techniques needed to build all the parts for each lock, as well as providing the information needed to understand the assembly instructions outlined in the second section.

The Locks: Patterns & Instructions - This section provides the plans and detailed instructions for each of the 14 lock projects in this new edition. The clear assembly instructions describe when and how to use the technical information provided in section one.

The authors have maintained their original trademark style that relies on well-illustrated step-by-step instructions that guide you through the whole lock-making process. They have also kept their low-tech approach that demonstrates how to go about creating good work using only a handful of simple tools.

Making blacksmith locks is an age-old skill the authors of this manual are helping to preserve by passing on their knowledge to this book's readers. The New Spruce Forge Manual of Locksmithing is also an excellent introduction to benchwork, which is a useful skill for any blacksmith to acquire. This manual will become a valuable, trusted and often referred to sourcebook in your blacksmithing library.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Pages</u>	<u>Cover</u>	<u>Color Images</u>	<u>Each</u>
BK1161	304	Hardbound	800+	\$44.95

It is better to ride for a half a year on a good horse than to spend your entire life riding on a mule.

~Dutch proverb

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

SECRETS OF THE FORGE**By Antonello Rizzo**

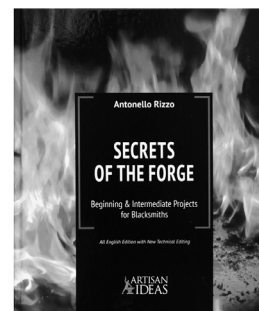
'This is the English language translation of an internationally bestselling book for blacksmiths. This new printing has been completely re-edited and is also priced substantially less than the original printing, which was imported from Europe. In this fascinating and useful project book for beginning and intermediate level blacksmiths, twenty-four Italian master blacksmiths share their techniques with you on a great variety of jobs, ranging from the basic and simple to the more complex and artistic.

This large 223-page hardcover book measures 9-½-inches x 11-¼-inches and contains 48 different blacksmithing projects. The individual steps of each job are clearly illustrated with high quality close-up color photos. The text in this new translation has been expertly edited so all technical details are clear to the reader.

Secrets of the Forge begins with basic smithing jobs such as twisting bars and making spearhead shapes and scrolls. As you progress through the book the projects become more difficult and complex and involve forging truly artistic iron sculptures such as a duck in flight, a snail, flowers, a dragon, a nude, and more.

The book concludes with two highly specialized projects: making a Damascus steel blade, and the construction of a fully functional hand-forged lock.

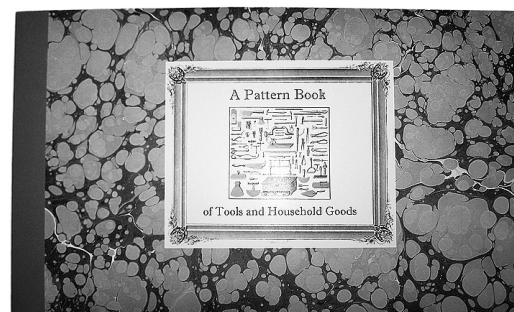
There is a wealth of knowledge in this excellent book. Experienced professional smiths will get as much from it as novices. Antonello Rizzo is also the author of The Blacksmith's Project Book: Intermediate & Advanced Projects from European Masters which picks up where Secrets of the Forge leaves off.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Pages</u>	<u>Cover</u>	<u>Color Images</u>	<u>Each</u>
BK3062	225	Hardbound	800+	\$39.95

A PATTERN BOOK OF TOOLS AND HOUSEHOLDS GOODS**Introduction is by Jane Rees**

This is a beautifully crafted reproduction of a pattern book probably issued by W. & C. Wynn of Birmingham about 1820. It contains 83 plates of tools, including 9 fold out plates, all at full size. The plates depict hundreds of tools, household goods including tools for the kitchen, corkscrews, garden tools, watch and clock tools, coopers' tools, shoemakers' tools, gun tools and personal accessories like key rings and fingernail clippers.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Pages</u>	<u>Cover</u>	<u>Images</u>	<u>Each</u>
BK3025	90	Softbound	Hundreds	\$50.00

Only by falling do you learn how to mount a horse.*~Kurdish proverb***ALL CATALOG PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE**

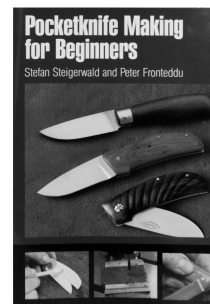
KNIFEMITHING BOOKS

POCKETKNIFE MAKING FOR BEGINNERS

By Stefan Steigerwald and Peter Fronteddu

Make your own folding pocketknife with this easy-to-follow guide. Step by step, this instructional manual unfolds the secrets of constructing a slip joint folding knife, which is held open by spring force and friction. In addition to introducing different variations of this knife style, this guide presents the materials, tools, and technical design skills needed for the project. Diagrams clearly demonstrate the mechanics of your knife and the crucial elements needed to make a properly functioning pocketknife. Detailed step-by-step explanations move from template to finished knife even beginners can master this project with minimal tool requirements. Once the knife project is complete, you can use the processes in this guide and your own creativity to construct a special knife of your own design. Full color photos.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Pages</u>	<u>Cover</u>	<u>Each</u>
BK3026	128	Softbound	\$29.99

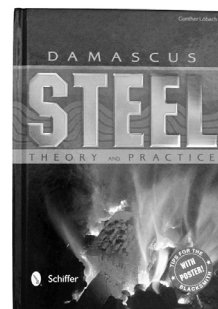


DAMASCUS STEEL THEORY AND PRACTICE

By Gunther Lobach

This book focuses on this centuries-old, hot forged steel that is legendary for making sharp, strong blades. It includes detailed, computer-generated illustrations and hundreds of photos to learn how to identify grain direction, properly execute torsion technique.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Pages</u>	<u>Cover</u>	<u>Images</u>	<u>Each</u>
BK3032	176	Hardbound	300	\$39.99

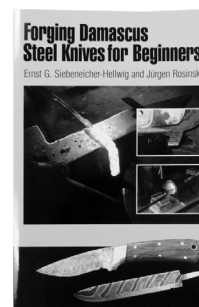


FORGING DAMASCUS STEEL KNIVES FOR BEGINNERS

By Ernst G. Siebeneicher-Hellwig & Jürgen Rosinski

The art of forging multiple layers of steel together into beautiful, strong, and sharp Damascus steel blades started millenia ago. Starting with the basics, this practical guide shows how easy it can be to build a simple Damascus-grade forge; forge Damascus steel into different patterns; and forge a blade into shape, harden it, and turn it into a finished knife. Sketches, step-by-step instructions, and tools and materials lists help you prepare and work through the project methodically and safely. Complete with tips for sharpening Damascus steel blades and insights on the metallurgy behind this special steel, this guide is ideal for the metalworking hobbyist.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Pages</u>	<u>Cover</u>	<u>Images</u>	<u>Each</u>
BK3040	102	Spiralbound	180+	\$24.99



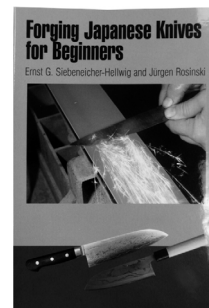
Raising and changing the angle of the horse's heel puts more strain on one tendon and less on another - it does not make the weight disappear. Improve the accuracy of hind foot trimming by balancing the foot in a weight-bearing position using the tarsus and cannon bone for reference.

~American Farrier's Journal

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

FORGING JAPANESE KNIVES FOR BEGINNERS**By Ernst G. Siebeneicher-Hellwig & Jürgen Rosinski**

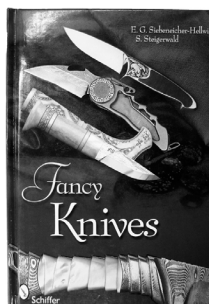
Learn how to make two types of Japanese knives: a tanto (dagger) and a hocho (chef's knife) following traditional techniques. With step-by-step images and clear instructions, this how-to guide covers acquiring iron ore, building and using a bloomery furnace, forging the blades, fitting the blades with handles, and sharpening the blades with water stones. The process is further detailed with images that illustrate the structure of the blade and diagrams showing the construction of each knife. In addition, a history of these legendary blades, methods for determining carbon content, and tips on caring for the completed blades are included. This is an ideal bladesmithing book for intermediate to expert level metalworkers.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Pages</u>	<u>Cover</u>	<u>Color Images</u>	<u>Each</u>
BK3042	128	Spiralbound	195	\$24.99

FANCY KNIVES**By Ernst G. Siebeneicher-Hellwig and Jürgen Rosinski**

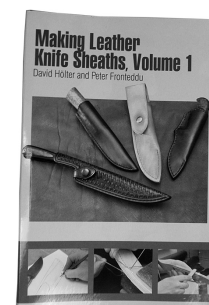
Learn the differences of carbon and alloyed steels, steel designations, and impressive damascene decoration. Knife blade types and steel polishes are featured as well as options for knife handle materials, including wood, horn, antler, bone, ivory, and mother-of-pearl.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Pages</u>	<u>Cover</u>	<u>Color Images</u>	<u>Each</u>
BK3045	184	Hardbound	316	\$29.99

MAKING LEATHER KNIFE SHEATHS, VOLUME I**By David Hölter & Peter Fronteddu**

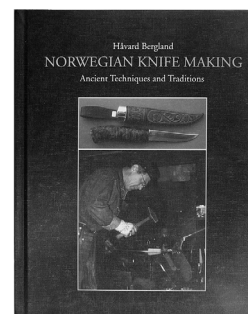
Protect that beautiful hand-forged knife you've just completed or keep your favorite piece of cutlery close for daily use with a leather sheath. From basic leather working techniques to a completed sheath, this how-to book will walk you through the steps to produce your own fixed-blade knife sheath.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Pages</u>	<u>Cover</u>	<u>Color Images</u>	<u>Each</u>
BK3056	144	Spiralbound	350+	\$24.99

NORWEGIAN KNIFE MAKING**By Håvard Bergland**

This book tells about knife making and the forging of knives. The author had as a goal to record and illustrate the essentials of other edge tools. He hopes in this way to be able to contribute to the preservation of this part of his cultural heritage and that as many people as possible share in the creative joy of making a knife.



<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Pages</u>	<u>Cover</u>	<u>Images</u>	<u>Each</u>
BK3028	232	Hardbound	400	\$58.00

We accept: Check • Money Order • Wire Transfer • VISA • Master Card • Discover • American Express

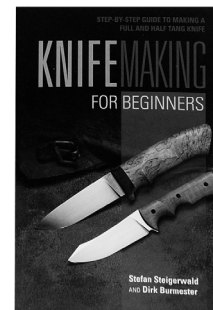
KNIFESMITHING BOOKS

KNIFEMAKING FOR BEGINNERS

By Stefan Steigerwald & Dirk Burmester

The best way to start in knifemaking is usually to make a fixed-blade knife, and this photo-rich guide with carefully detailed instructions offers a full tang knife and a hidden tang knife. Make these two projects by following the individual construction principles here, and learn all phases of the knifemaking process.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Pages</u>	<u>Cover</u>	<u>Color Images</u>	<u>Each</u>
BK3055	128	Softbound	241	\$24.99



FORGED

By Paul White

This book will teach you to hand build a knife using the traditional method of blacksmiths of old — FORGING. This book also teaches traditional fit-and-finish skills using only hand tools. It explains an ancient riveted full-tang handle construction system that surpasses modern methods.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Pages</u>	<u>Cover</u>	<u>Color Images</u>	<u>Each</u>
BK3061	132	Hardbound	150	\$29.95



ANVIL PAPER WEIGHT

**NC Big Face Replica Anvil Weight****Novelty Item - For Decoration Only****Not to be used as an anvil**

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Weight</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Base Width</u>	<u>Height</u>	<u>Each</u>
MINIBF	22 oz.	5-1/4"	2-1/4"	2-1/4"	\$21.00

Don't be reluctant to tell your hoof-care clients the truth, even when it risks losing their business. The horse should be the top priority. Watch your clients work the horse. These opportunities can reveal problems such as an unbalanced rider or deficiencies in your shoeing.

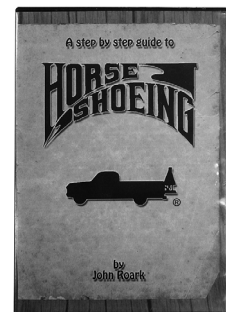
~American Farrier's Journal

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

HORSESHOEING**By John Roark**

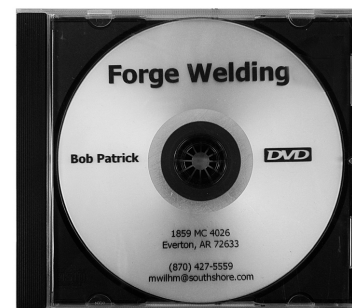
The main objective of this video is to educate those who have a strong interest in horseshoeing and for those who are unable to attend a horseshoeing school. Sections covered include: Tools required, Trimming, Hot Shoeing, and Forge work. This horseshoeing video is being used in many universities.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Each</u>
DVD12	120 minutes	\$69.95

**BLACKSMITHING DVDs****FORGE WELDING WITH BOB PATRICK****By Bob Patrick**

An introduction for beginners and intermediates to forge welding, this video covers building a fire in a coal forge, learning beginning lap welds, using flux, welding without flux, long and short scarf welds, welding a ring, t-welds, and much more. An excellent addition to your library!

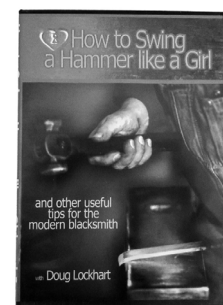
<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Each</u>
DVD58	107 minutes	\$40.00

**HOW TO SWING A HAMMER LIKE A GIRL****By Doug Lockhart**

Years ago, while recovering from a blacksmith related injury, Doug Lockhart made a life-changing discovery. He secretly observed important differences between men and women, while attending various forging seminars.

What were these women doing that I didn't do? How did women blacksmiths work differently than I and other men were used to? Women were more effective in surprising ways. Learn the secrets that Doug Lockhart has incorporated into his own style which has allowed him many years of working without injury. Plus, these techniques enable him to bring harmony between fire and steel in a more artistic, flowing manner.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Each</u>
DVD180	106 minutes	\$20.00



Don't shortcut the time required to thoroughly evaluate higher-end sport horses before shoeing them. Keep notes on your observations and shoeing choices with each horse, and refer to them to measure progress. Think of the impact on the horse before dramatically altering the shoeing, especially if leading into a show.

~American Farrier's Journal

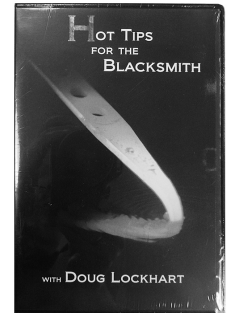
BLACKSMITHING DVDs

HOT TIPS FOR THE BLACKSMITH

By Doug Lockhart

In this 2nd episode of The Lockhart Series of Industrial Videos for beginner to intermediate blacksmiths, Doug Lockhart covers the basics of, Making Hearts, Drawing Out, Making Leaves, Forge Welding, Plus a Bonus Feature : Demonstration of the world-famous Sticky Weld.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Each</u>
DVD181		\$20.00

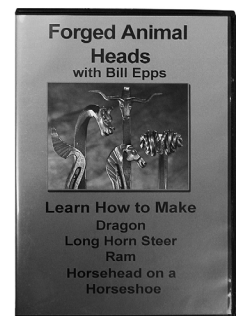


FORGED ANIMAL HEADS

With Bill Epps

In this video the viewer learns the steps in creating several novelty animal heads out of square stock and a novelty horse out of a horseshoe. A chalkboard segment introduces each item, breaking down the process of creating the heads and showing how the shape of the steel should change in each step.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Each</u>
DVD200	33 minutes	\$32.95

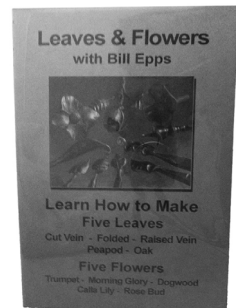


LEAVES AND FLOWERS

With Bill Epps

There are 5 leaves and 5 flowers demonstrated, including several ways of cutting veins into a leaf, folding and shaping the leaf form, and specific blossoms such as a rose, a morning glory, a dogwood blossom and a calla lily. The professional or hobbyist blacksmith will want to add these techniques to his or her repertoire.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Each</u>
DVD202	52 minutes	\$39.95

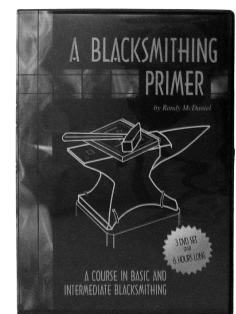


A BLACKSMITHING PRIMER

By Randy McDaniel

Randy's simple, straightforward and humorous approach to learning to be a good blacksmith is as much a part of these videos as it is his book. This is a three DVD set, with almost 6 hrs of learning. You won't find a better resource for the beginning and intermediate blacksmith. 3 DVDs.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Each</u>
DVD997	6 hours	\$99.00



Look at the situation from the horse's perspective when determining why a horse is reacting or behaving negatively. Evaluate your actions and attitude to determine whether you are part of the problem.

~American Farrier's Journal

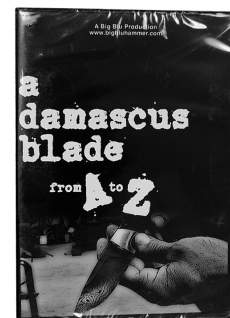
Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

A DAMASCUS BLADE FROM A TO Z

by Mike Norris

Renowned Damascus Steel and knife maker, Mike Norris gives you an up close, step by step look at the process of preparing a billet of Damascus Steel and "cutting away everything that doesn't look like a knife!" Quick and easy menu access to all lessons

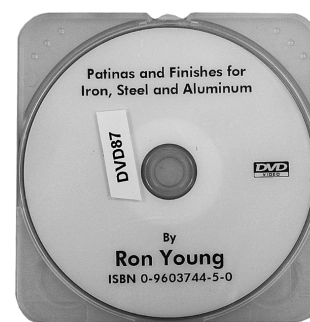
<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Each</u>
DVD178	1 hour 20 minutes	\$39.95

**PATINAS AND FINISHED FOR IRON, STEEL AND ALUMI-**

By Ron Young

Learn how to apply over 20 incredible patinas to Iron, Steel, and Aluminum. Finishing techniques for these metals include patina formulas that go directly on to the metal surface, dyes that may be applied directly to the metal or over the patina, liquid metal coatings and leafing with patinas.

<u>Item Code</u>	<u>Length</u>	<u>Each</u>
DVD87	1 hour 20 minutes	\$13.85

**FARRIER CLIENT REASONS FOR NOT PROVIDING REGULAR CARE**

1. TOO BUSY - Horse owners are busy with all aspects of life. Their horse is not their first priority and perhaps they don't use their horse year round. Unfortunately a horse isn't like a boat that you can park until next summer or wait until next year's use. Horses need maintenance.

2. LAZINESS - Clients that just don't care. Their horse is not their priority.

3. FRUGALITY - Some owners might be cheap, especially if they switch farriers for a lower price. Perhaps they don't want to spend money or are looking for the least expensive option. This would be nice to know up front, but not always possible.

4. IGNORANCE - Clients just don't know. They've had no previous experience and they need a trusted source to explain and help them understand. Horse owners need to be educated. Ignorance can be corrected if the owner is willing to listen and follow directions.

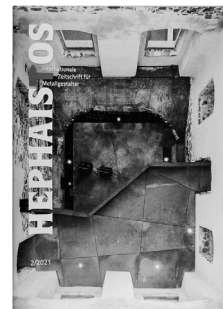
~ Jacob Butler, American Farrier's Journal

MAGAZINES

HEPHAISTOS MAGAZINE

All walks of the metalsmithing life are introduced in Hephaistos. New trends are provided and sought out, market analyses are included and the changing markets are examined. Published six times per year, the internationally acclaimed German magazine features great articles by top European metalsmiths and excellent photography. **The text is primarily in German.**

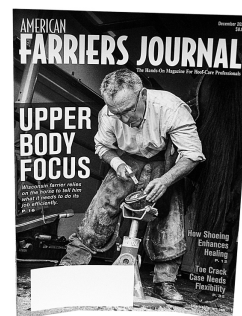
Item Code	Description	Each
MAG8WI	Current Issue	\$19.95
MAG8	1 Year Domestic Subscription (Bi-Monthly)	\$145.00



AMERICAN FARRIER'S JOURNAL

Completely devoted to proper hoof care, this magazine is essential reading for anyone deeply concerned about effective hoof care. The magazine's in-depth information is of special value to anyone keenly interested in learning more about all aspects of shoeing and hoof care. Published 7 times per year, the AFJ features articles and practical advice to horse owners and farriers.

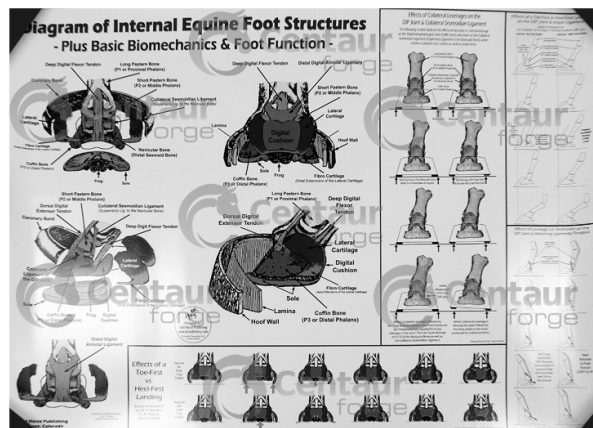
Item Code	Description	Each
MAG1WI	Current Issue	\$8.00
MAG1	1 Year Domestic Subscription (Bi-Monthly)	\$57.95



FARRIER WALL CHARTS

ANATOMY & BIOMECHANICS POSTER

This full color laminated poster is an excellent tool for illustrating the inner workings of the equine foot. Along with the 3-D model of the basic internal structures of the foot, this poster has both a soft-tissue and a skeletal diagram of the effects of a toe-first vs. a heel-first landing. These illustrations and diagrams make it easy to understand the possible causes of hoof pathologies such as Navicular Syndrome & heel pain.



Item Code	Length	Width	Each
WC10	26"	18"	\$20.00

Educating horse owners about keeping hooves clean in between trims can help reduce the recurrence of thrush and reduce copper sulfate use.

Wear gloves and safety glasses when handling copper sulfate to avoid potential irritation.

Copper sulfate binds to proteins and enters different organs when inhaled or eaten. It takes between 13 and 33 days for only half of a large dose to be eliminated from the body.

~American Farrier's Journal

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

Please take a moment to read our terms and conditions carefully.

***BY ORDERING FROM OUR CENTAUR FORGE RETAIL STORE, CATALOG, OR WEB SITE,
YOU ARE AGREEING TO OUR TERMS AND CONDITIONS.***

ORDERING

For your convenience, you may place your order in the following four methods:

1. Phone: 262-763-9175 or 1-800-666-9175
2. Fax: 262-763-8350
3. Online: www.centaurforge.com
4. Mail Order: 117 N. Spring St., Burlington, WI 53105-1500

Once you place an order with us, you will be added to our mailing list and given a customer number. To expedite your orders, please use your customer number. Shipping costs are not included in the pricing you see online, except where noted. There is no minimum order value.

IN-STOCK ORDERS

In-stock orders received by 2:00 p.m. Central Standard Time (CST) are typically shipped the same day. If you place your order after 2:00 p.m. Central Standard Time (CST) and still need your order shipped the same day, there is a \$20 expedited charge.

BACK ORDERS

Centaur Forge tries to keep stock on all our items, but sometimes the manufacturers do fall behind. In the event that we are out of stock on an item, we will ship it to you as soon as we receive it with no additional shipping charge. You will not be charged for the back-ordered item until it is shipped out to you. If you have paid through PayPal, at your request, we will issue a refund for the item through PayPal and will re-invoice you for the item when it becomes available. If you cannot wait for the item to arrive, please call us and we can offer you a substitute or you can cancel your back order.

SPECIAL ORDERS

If there is an item that we do not carry that you would like to try from any of our regular vendors, we can special order it for you for a fee of \$15 per item ordered. We require pre-payment in advance for all Special Order items. Special Order items such as horseshoes that we have to order by the box must be purchased by the box. There are no returns allowed on special order items.

WEB SALES

We have regular sales on our web site which are displayed on the landing page of our website and communicated by email blasts. Sign up for our email blasts at: www.centaurforge.com

PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE

Our product prices change continuously. The prices on the web site are the most recent prices. We reserve the right to change prices and terms at any time.

We accept: Check • Money Order • Wire Transfer • VISA • Master Card • Discover • American Express

SALES TAX

As of this printing, sales tax is charged on all Wisconsin, Illinois, Oklahoma, Indiana, Pennsylvania, Georgia, Michigan, Washington, Minnesota, North Carolina, Ohio, Virginia and Kansas orders. No sales tax is charged for orders from other states. Sales taxes may vary from year to year.

RETURNS & EXCHANGES

- *If you have ordered a product that you wish to return or exchange, please return it in their original containers within 30 days of receipt.*
- *Before returning any product, please call us to get a Return Authorization Number.*
- *Such returns are subject to a 20% re-stocking fee and the customer is responsible for paying return shipping charges.*
- *We do not accept returns on Coal, Coke, DVD's, Books, discontinued items, or Special Order items.*
- *Any tampering with products sold by Centaur Forge will void the manufacturer's warranty of that item.*
- *We will not accept returns on items over 30 days from original purchase date.*

** Proof of purchase is required with all returns*

BENEFITS OF ORDERING ONLINE

When you order online at <http://www.centaurforge.com>, you are opening up a new world of possibilities, exclusive online offers, and up-to-date company information and upcoming events. You can now access your personal store by signing in to your account, which will allow you to track all orders (whether placed online, through the mail, or over the phone), review past orders, save items in a wish list, and access saved address information, which will save you valuable time in the checkout process. In addition to accessing your own account, you can place quick orders when you don't have time to browse. Simply click on the quick order tab, fill in the item codes and quantities that you want, and check out.

SHIPPING TERMS

- CENTAUR FORGE orders will be charged the cost of shipping within the Continental USA.
- In-stock orders received by 2:00pm CST are typically shipped the same day.
- If you place your order after 2:00pm CST and still need your order shipped the same day, there is a \$20 expedited charge.
- If you need faster service, we do offer UPS or FedEx Next Day Air, Second Day Air, 3-Day Select or USPS Express Mail.
- Expedited orders must be placed prior to 12:00pm CST during regular business hours.
- UPS & FedEx will NOT delivery to PO Boxes.
- Any orders placed during the weekend or Holidays will be shipped the next regular business day. You may be contacted to verify that you are aware of this and agree to the additional shipping charges.

Additionally,

- Orders within the Continental USA are mainly shipped using UPS Ground.
- Speedee Delivery will be used for the following states unless customers specify otherwise; WI, ND, SD, IL, MN, NE, IA
- FedEx Ground orders will have a 24 hour pickup delay.
- Coal, Coke and Commerical Truck items WILL NOT be shipped Next Day Air, Second Day Air or 3 Day Select

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

OVERSIZED & NON-CONFORMING PACKAGES

Oversized and Non-Conforming Packages will be charged an additional shipping charge, from \$20.00 to \$34.05. These additional charges only apply to unboxed anvils, anvil stands, forge hoods and all orders with a total shipping weight over 50 lbs..

In-stock orders received by 2:00pm Central Standard Time are typically shipped the same day. If you place your order after 2:00pm CST and still need your order shipped the same day, there is a \$15 expedited charge.

OUTLYING USA TERRITORIES

Orders being shipped to HAWAII, ALASKA and outlying US territories that weigh 69 lbs. or less are shipped through the United States Postal Service for the exact amount shown on www.usps.com. While we utilize the USPS Flat Rate Boxes whenever possible, if the order can not fit into one of the Flat Rate Boxes provided by the post office, the shipping charge will be the actual USPS charge calculated at www.usps.com.

**OVERSIZED & NON-CONFORMING PACKAGES
SHIPPED TO OUTLYING USA TERRITORIES**

Oversized and non-conforming items being shipped to Alaska, Hawaii or other outlying US territories or internationally are shipped through UPS, FedEx or a freight forwarder. We will notify you of the updated shipping charges and you will have the option to approve of the updated shipping charges or cancel the order. Orders over 70 lbs. will be shipped using UPS or FedEx and you will be contacted for your approval of the additional shipping charges or to allow you to cancel your order.

INTERNATIONAL SHIPPING

International Orders being shipped outside the US are shipped through the United States Postal Service or a Freight Forwarder of our choosing.

PAYMENT

- Centaur Forge LLC accepts Visa, MasterCard, Discover, American Express, check, and money orders.
- We also accept PayPal on orders placed over the website only.
- For international orders, we also accept wire transfers. Centaur Forge LLC. is not responsible for any additional fees or bank charges incurred by the issuing bank.
- All payments will be denominated in US Dollars.
- Centaur Forge LLC is not responsible for any additional duties or Customs fees on orders being shipped internationally.

INTERNATIONAL PAYMENT

- For international orders, we accept PayPal (web-store orders only), Visa, MasterCard, Discover, American Express, check, money order, or wire transfers.
- Centaur Forge LLC is not responsible for any additional fees or bank charges incurred by the issuing bank.
- All payment will be denominated in US Dollars.
- Orders being shipped to any country outside the US are shipped through the United States Postal Service or a Freight Forwarder of our choosing.
- Once we receive an order that is being shipped internationally, we will calculate the shipping cost and e-mail an updated invoice with the correct shipping charges for approval.
- Orders paid with PayPal will be sent a PayPal Fund Request for the additional shipping charges. When you receive the updated invoice, you can approve the additional charges or notify us to cancel the order.
- Centaur Forge is not responsible for any additional Duties or Customs Fees when the order is delivered.

***BY ORDERING FROM OUR CENTAUR FORGE RETAIL STORE, CATALOG, OR WEB SITE,
YOU ARE AGREEING TO OUR TERMS AND CONDITIONS.***



IF YOU WOULD LIKE TO ADVERTISE IN FUTURE CATALOGS CALL US AT 262-763-9175.

View mistakes as opportunities for learning and growth rather than as a source of shame or embarrassment.

Continuous practice to improve tasks in your life will become more of a lifestyle and second nature to you in your work.

~American Farrier's Journal

ALL CATALOG PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

WROUGHT IRON & STEEL

WROUGHT IRON

Commercial wrought iron contains approximately 0.04% carbon and 0.2% slag. Two of the vital qualities possessed by wrought iron are its ability to be drawn out and its ability to be hammered into shapes.

MILD STEEL

Mild steel contains from 0.2% to 0.3% carbon. Mild steel can be readily forged and welded within a narrower range of temperatures than wrought iron. It is less ductile and malleable than wrought iron but possesses greater tensile strength.

MEDIUM CARBON STEEL

Medium carbon steel contains from 0.5% to 0.6% carbon and is harder and stronger than mild steel but not so easily welded.

HIGH CARBON STEEL

High carbon steel contains from 0.75% to 1.5% carbon and can be hardened to a high degree and tempered to retain a cutting edge.

HIGH CARBON STEEL

Alloy steel include a great variety of steels containing other constituents in addition to carbon which give them special characteristics.

HEATS FOR METALS

WARM HEAT

Taken by passing metal through the fire until it is just too hot to be touched safely by the hand. This is the correct heat for 'setting up' springs without removing the temper.

BLACK HEAT

No red color is visible in daylight but the metal will glow faintly red in the dark.

DULL RED OR BLOOD RED HEAT

Used for bends on mild steel and for forging carbon steel. It is a little above the temperature required before quenching carbon steel to obtain the maximum hardness.

BRIGHT YELLOW OR NEAR WELDING HEAT

The principal forging operations on mild steel and wrought iron are carried out at this temperature.

LIGHT WELDING, SWEATING, OR SLIPPERY HEAT

Not hot enough for welding many grades of mild steel, it is sometimes used successfully if difficulty is experienced at higher temperatures. Considerable skill is needed to weld mild steel with a slippery heat.

Measurements are rough estimates only; exact measurements will vary from item to item.

Aluminum Horseshoes	32	Clinch Cutters	108	Grand Circuit	91
E.D.S.S.	32	Clinchers	109	Hawthorne	92
Kerckhaert	33	Clipping Hammers	169	Hoof Guard	93
Mustad	35	Coal	243	Hooflex	93
St. Croix	36	Coal & Coke Forges	231	“Justin” Case	94
Thoro’ Bred	37	Accessories	245	Keratex	95
Victory	39	Blowers	246	Life Data	88
Alum. Therap. Shoes	43	Fire Bowls	250	Luwex	96
E.D.S.S.	43	Fire Pots	248	Mendall	97
Grand Circuit	43	24” Wide Coal Forges	234	Mustad	80
KB	44	30” Wide Coal Forges	236	Oakum	97
Kerckhaert	45	24” Wide Coke Forges	238	Pyranha	97
Am. Farrier’s Jour.	274	30” Wide Coke Forges	240	R.A.T.E.	98
Anvil Devil	150	Handy Forge	232	SBS Equine	99
Anvil Stands	195	Hearth Pans	244	Vettec	102
Anvils	196	Hook-Up Extras	252	Vet Wrap	106
Atlas	196	Replacement Parts	251	Expander Wheels	135
Centaur	197	Rivet Coal Forge	233	Farrier Tools	108
Cliff Carroll	197	Coke	243	Files	145
Emerson	199	Coopper Nails & Burrs	190	Flatters	180
Kanca	200	Cobra Shoeing Boxes	143	Forepunches	113
Mathewson Metals	197	Crease Nail Pullers	111	Fullers	112
NC	201	Creasers	112	Gas Forges	216
Scott	202	Cutting Chisels	179	Atlas	216
TFS	204	Degreaser	211	Forgemaster	218
Aprons	153	Drifts	179	Mathewson Metals	224
Art Materials	206	DVDs	271	NC	221
Beeswax	208	Equine Hoof & Health	76	Pro-Forge	223
Beverly Shears	184	B Gone	76	Gas Forge Accessories	227
Blacksmithing Hammers	167	Castle Farrier’s Choice	77	Atlas	216
Blacksmithing Kits	185	Clean Trax	79	Forgemaster	218
Books	254	Derek Poupard	93	Insulation	229
Box Jaw Tongs	160	Equicast	82	Mathewson Metals	229
Blowers	246	Equilox	83	NC	227
Borium	75	Forshner’s	91	Gloves	155
Brass Rivets	190	Foot Pro	106	Gouges	108
Carbraz	75	Fungidye	91	Grinders	134

Hammers	167	Magnets	150	St. Croix	23
Blacksmith	167	Metal Finishes	208	Werkman	30
Clipping	169	Multitool	136	Steel Therapeutic Shoes	41
Driving	169	Nail Headers	180	Kerckhaert	41
Handles	177	Nail Nippers	123	Steel Rivets	191
Rounding	172	Nail Pullers	124	Steel Rivet Kit	192
Sledge	171	Pad Cutters	71	Studs	73
Specialty	174	Poster	274	Swage Blocks	183
Hardies	193	Pritchels	124	Synthetic Horseshoes	40
Hephaistos Magazine	274	Protective Gear	153	Epona	40
Hoof Gauges	113	Pull Offs	124	Terms & Conditions	275
Hoof Knives	114	Punches	182	Tail Gate Shears	149
Hoof Nippers	117	Rasp Handles	131	Texture Tools	180
Hoof Picks	122	Rasps	126	Thermometers	145
Hoof Stands	140	Rivet Punch	191	Thoro'Bred Shoeing Box	144
Hoof Testers	122	Rivets & Burrs	190	Tongs	160
Hoof Jack	140	Rivets & Nails	72	Duckbill	160
Horseshoe Nails	47	Pliers	163	Box Jaw	160
Capewell	46	Rulers	151	Close Mouth	162
Cooper	48	Safety Glasses	157	Fire	161
Delta	48	Sanders	134	Hot Fitting	162
Mustad	56	Sanding Belt & Discs	136	Open Mouth	162
Liberty	50	Sand & Grind Acc.	139	Pick-Up	164
Vector	61	Shears	184	Pliers	163
Horseshoe Pads	63	Shoe Shaper	133	Rivet	162
Bar Wedge	65	Shoe Spreaders	132	Round & Flat Nosed	163
Flat	63	Shoeing Boxes	143	Scrolling	163
Frog	69	Slitting Chisels	179	Accessories	166
Leather	70	Spring Swages	181	V-Bit Bolt	164
Rim	69	Steel Horseshoes	1	V-Bit	165
Snow	68	Anvil Brand	1	Wolf Jaw	166
Therapeutic	66	Diamond	1	Track Anvil	197
Wedge	64	Delta	1	Vises	214
Kits	185	Double S	4	Welding Compounds	212
Knife Sharpeners	145	E.D.S.S.	5	Wing Dividers	150
Magazines	274	Kerckhaert	8	Wire Brushes	152
Loop Knives	122	Mustad	22	Valley Shoe Tapper	75

ORDER FORM

Centaur Forge
117 N. Spring St.
Burlington, WI, 53105-1500



1-262-763-9175
FAX: 1-262-763-8350
info@centaurforge.com

Date:.....

BILLING ADDRESS

SHIPPING ADDRESS

☐ Same as billing

Name:..... Name:.....

Address:..... Address:.....

.....

City:..... City:.....

State & Zip Code:..... State & Zip Code:.....

Telephone..... Telephone.....

E-Mail Address:..... E-Mail Address:.....

Item Code	Item Description	Qty.	Unit Price	Total

Note: Please call to verify pricing
before mailing your order form.
All prices are subject to change
and often do.

Subtotal of items from reverse side:.....

Items total:

Shipping Charges within US: \$15.95 or \$50.00

International Shipping Charges:.....

Tax for orders sent to WI, KS, IL, or PA:.....

Order Total:.....

Method of Payment:

☐ VISA ☐ Master Card

☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ Wire Transfer ☐ Credit Card ☐ Discover ☐ American Express

Credit Card Number: _____ Expiration Date: _____

CVC Number (last 3 digits on back of card): _____ Issuing Bank: _____

Signature: _____

ALL CATALOG PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

ORDER FORM

Centaur Forge
117 N. Spring St.
Burlington, WI, 53105-1500



1-262-763-9175
FAX: 1-262-763-8350
info@centaurforge.com

Date:.....

BILLING ADDRESS

SHIPPING ADDRESS

☐ Same as billing

Name:..... Name:.....

Address:..... Address:.....

.....

City:..... City:.....

State & Zip Code:..... State & Zip Code:.....

Telephone..... Telephone.....

E-Mail Address:..... E-Mail Address:.....

Item Code	Item Description	Qty.	Unit Price	Total

Note: Please call to verify pricing
before mailing your order form.
All prices are subject to change
and often do.

Subtotal of items from reverse side:.....

Items total:

Shipping Charges within US: \$15.95 or \$50.00

International Shipping Charges:.....

Tax for orders sent to WI, KS, IL, or PA:.....

Order Total:.....

Method of Payment:

☐ VISA ☐ Master Card

☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ Wire Transfer ☐ Credit Card ☐ Discover ☐ American Express

Credit Card Number: _____ Expiration Date: _____

CVC Number (last 3 digits on back of card): _____ Issuing Bank: _____

Signature: _____

ALL CATALOG PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

ORDER FORM

Centaur Forge
117 N. Spring St.
Burlington, WI, 53105-1500



1-262-763-9175
FAX: 1-262-763-8350
info@centaurforge.com

Date:.....

BILLING ADDRESS

SHIPPING ADDRESS

☐ Same as billing

Name:..... Name:.....

Address:..... Address:.....

.....

City:..... City:.....

State & Zip Code:..... State & Zip Code:.....

Telephone..... Telephone.....

E-Mail Address:..... E-Mail Address:.....

Item Code	Item Description	Qty.	Unit Price	Total

Note: Please call to verify pricing
before mailing your order form.
All prices are subject to change
and often do.

Subtotal of items from reverse side:.....

Items total:

Shipping Charges within US: \$15.95 or \$50.00

International Shipping Charges:.....

Tax for orders sent to WI, KS, IL, or PA:.....

Order Total:.....

Method of Payment:

☐ VISA ☐ Master Card

☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ Wire Transfer ☐ Credit Card ☐ Discover ☐ American Express

Credit Card Number: _____ Expiration Date: _____

CVC Number (last 3 digits on back of card): _____ Issuing Bank: _____

Signature: _____

ALL CATALOG PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

ORDER FORM

Centaur Forge
117 N. Spring St.
Burlington, WI, 53105-1500



1-262-763-9175
FAX: 1-262-763-8350
info@centaurforge.com

Date:.....

BILLING ADDRESS

SHIPPING ADDRESS

☐ Same as billing

Name:..... Name:.....

Address:..... Address:.....

.....

City:..... City:.....

State & Zip Code:..... State & Zip Code:.....

Telephone..... Telephone.....

E-Mail Address:..... E-Mail Address:.....

Item Code	Item Description	Qty.	Unit Price	Total

Note: Please call to verify pricing
before mailing your order form.
All prices are subject to change
and often do.

Subtotal of items from reverse side:.....

Items total:

Shipping Charges within US: \$15.95 or \$50.00

International Shipping Charges:.....

Tax for orders sent to WI, KS, IL, or PA:.....

Order Total:.....

Method of Payment:

☐ VISA ☐ Master Card

☐ Check ☐ Money Order ☐ Wire Transfer ☐ Credit Card ☐ Discover ☐ American Express

Credit Card Number: _____ Expiration Date: _____

CVC Number (last 3 digits on back of card): _____ Issuing Bank: _____

Signature: _____

ALL CATALOG PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

